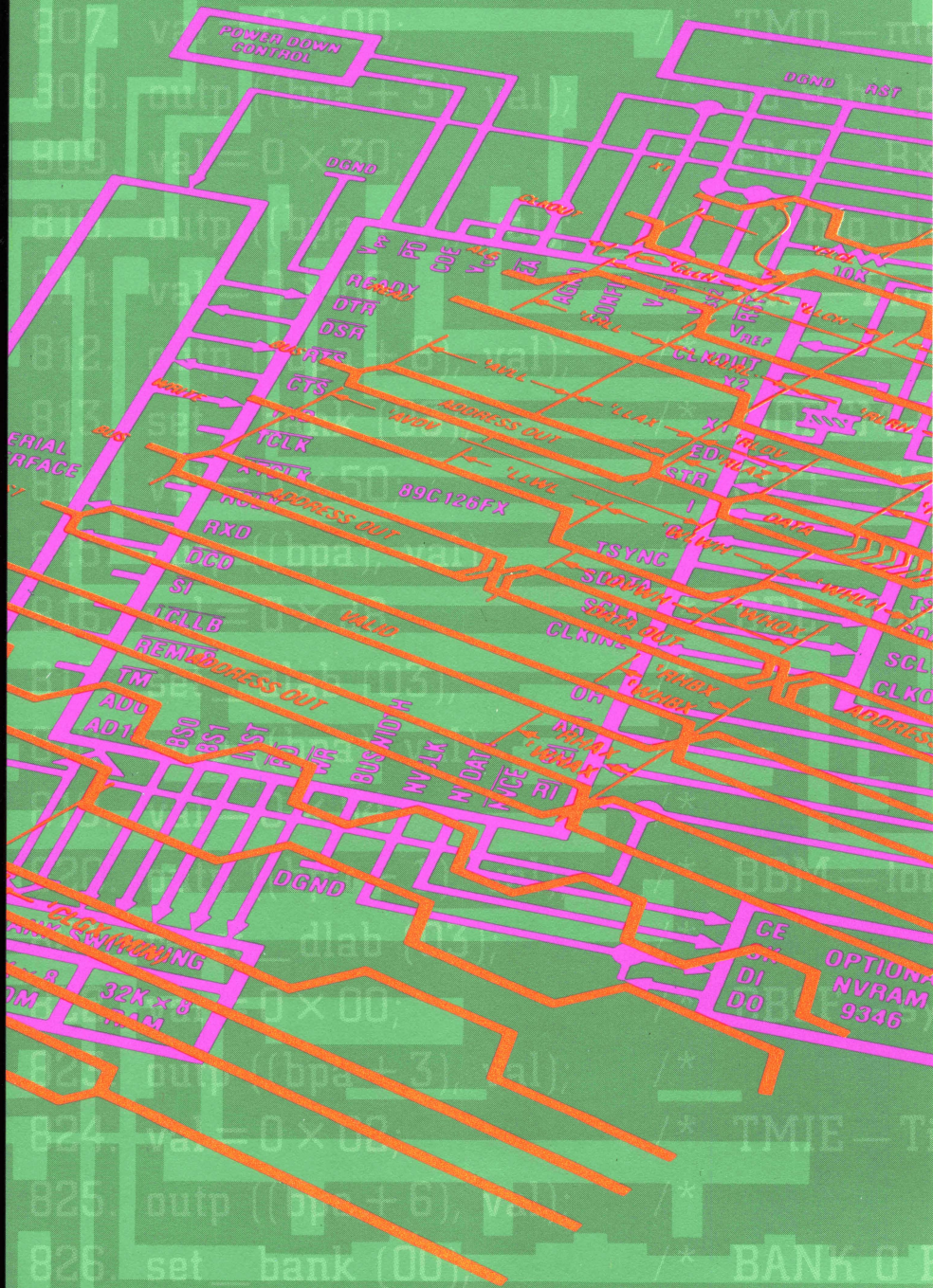


Connectivity

*Modem Chip
Sets*

*Communica-
tion/Interface
Controllers*

*Telecom-
munication
Components*





**For additional information on Intel products,
call Intel's Literature Center at (800) 548-4725.**

In addition to printed documentation, Intel offers:

- Automated technical support through the FaxBACK service
For an automated menu and a summary of the information that can be ordered via the FaxBACK service dial 1-800-628-2283
- Bulletin Board System (BBS)
For Intel's BBS dial 916-356-3600 and the user-friendly system will prompt you through

To order literature outside of the U.S. and Canada contact your local international sales office.

For answers to technical questions, please call 1-800-INTEL-4-U (United States or Canada) or 1-916-356-7368 (outside of the United States).



INTERNATIONAL LITERATURE ORDER FORM

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

COUNTRY: _____

PHONE NO.: () _____

ORDER NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____
<input type="text"/>	_____	_____ ×	_____ =	_____

Subtotal _____

Must Add Your
Local Sales Tax _____

Total _____

PAYMENT

Cheques should be made payable to your **local** Intel Sales Office (see inside back cover).

Other forms of payment may be available in your country. Please contact the Literature Coordinator at your **local** Intel Sales Office for details.

The completed form should be marked to the attention of the LITERATURE COORDINATOR and returned to your **local** Intel Sales Office.



CONNECTIVITY

1994

Intel Corporation makes no warranty for the use of its products and assumes no responsibility for any errors which may appear in this document nor does it make a commitment to update the information contained herein.

Intel retains the right to make changes to these specifications at any time, without notice.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications before placing your product order.

MDS is an ordering code only and is not used as a product name or trademark of Intel Corporation.

Intel Corporation and Intel's FASTPATH are not affiliated with Kinetics, a division of Excelan, Inc. or its FASTPATH trademark or products.

*Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Additional copies of this document or other Intel literature may be obtained from:

Intel Corporation
Literature Sales
P.O. Box 7641
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7641
or call 1-800-879-4683



CUSTOMER SUPPORT

FaxBACK SYSTEM

Order documents by phone for prompt delivery to your fax machine. You can rely on FaxBACK for the following types of information.

- Product Literature
- Tools and technical support material
- Application articles
- New product announcements
- Design recommendations
- Stepping and errata notification

Just dial 1-800-628-2283 or 916-356-3105 and the user-friendly system will prompt you along. Just have your fax number ready. Available 24 hours a day.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORT HOTLINE

The Technical Hotline is manned by applications personnel during normal business hours. You can leave a message during off hours or when applications personnel are already handling calls. The number (U.S. and Canada) is 1-800-628-8686. Assistance is also available through your local distributor or sales office.

INTEL'S APPLICATION BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

Key into our centralized Intel Applications Bulletin Board System and pull up all the latest information in Intel's product line. The BBS can provide you with the following type of information:

- software drivers
- documentation
- new products
- tools information
- firmware upgrades
- presentations
- revised software

Intel's Application Bulletin Board System enables file retrieval and message/file exchange with our System Operator (Sysop) and File Operators (Fileops).

Just dial 916-356-3600 on your modem, and the user-friendly system will prompt you along.

For new users, the first log-in allows you to register with the system operator by entering your name and location. To access files on the BBS, log in again 24 hours later.

For immediate file access, call 1-800-628-8686 or 916-356-3104. For a listing of files available on the BBS, call FaxBACK at 1-800-628-2283 or 916-356-3105, order catalog #6.

- Settings: 9600 baud, N, 8, 1
- Auto configuration supports 1200 through 9600 baud MODEMs

DATA SHEET DESIGNATIONS

Intel uses various data sheet markings to designate each phase of the document as it relates to the product. The marking appears in the upper, right-hand corner of the data sheet. The following is the definition of these markings:

Data Sheet Marking	Description
Product Preview	Contains information on products in the design phase of development. Do not finalize a design with this information. Revised information will be published when the product becomes available.
Advanced Information	Contains information on products being sampled or in the initial production phase of development.*
Preliminary	Contains preliminary information on new products in production.*
No Marking	Contains information on products in full production.*

*Specifications within these data sheets are subject to change without notice. Verify with your local Intel sales office that you have the latest data sheet before finalizing a design.

Modem Products

1

Telecommunication Products

2

**Communication/Interface
Controllers**

3

Appendix

4

Table of Contents

Alphanumeric Index	x
Data-On-Demand Literature	xi
CHAPTER 1	
Modem Products	
DATA SHEETS	
89024 2400 BPS Intelligent Modem Chip Set	1-1
89C024LT Error Correcting Laptop Modem Chip Set	1-23
89C024FT V.42/42bis Modem Chip Set	1-47
89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set	1-71
APPLICATION NOTES AND BRIEF	
AB-24 89024 Modem Customization for V.23 Data Transmission	1-110
AP-366 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set-Reduction of Power Consumption..	1-121
AP-369 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set-Printed Circuit Layout Guidelines...	1-125
CHAPTER 2	
Telecommunication Products	
DATA SHEETS	
2910A PCM Codec-microLaw 8-Bit Companded A/D and D/A Converter	2-1
2911A-1 PCM Codec-A Law 8-Bit Companded A/D and D/A Converter	2-2
2912A PCM Transmit/Receive Filter	2-3
2913 and 2914 Combined Single-Chip PCM Codec and Filter	2-4
iATC 29C48 Feature Control Combo	2-5
CHAPTER 3	
Communication/Interface Controllers	
DATA SHEETS	
8251A Programmable Communication Interface	3-1
82050 Asynchronous Communications Controller	3-2
82510 Asynchronous Serial Controller	3-3
8273 Programmable HDLC/SDLC Protocol Controller	3-4
8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC)	3-5
82530/82530-6 Serial Communications Controller (SCC)	3-6
8291A GPIB Talker/Listener	3-7
8292 GPIB Controller	3-8
8294A Data Encryption/Decryption Unit	3-9
CHAPTER 4	
Appendix	
Additional Technical Documentation	4-1

Alphanumeric Index

2910A PCM Codec-microLaw 8-Bit Companded A/D and D/A Converter	2-1
2911A-1 PCM Codec-A Law 8-Bit Companded A/D and D/A Converter	2-2
2912A PCM Transmit/Receive Filter	2-3
2913 and 2914 Combined Single-Chip PCM Codec and Filter	2-4
82050 Asynchronous Communications Controller	3-2
82510 Asynchronous Serial Controller	3-3
8251A Programmable Communication Interface	3-1
82530/82530-6 Serial Communications Controller (SCC)	3-6
8273 Programmable HDLC/SDLC Protocol Controller	3-4
8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC)	3-5
8291A GPIB Talker/Listener	3-7
8292 GPIB Controller	3-8
8294A Data Encryption/Decryption Unit	3-9
89024 2400 BPS Intelligent Modem Chip Set	1-1
89C024FT V.42/42bis Modem Chip Set	1-47
89C024LT Error Correcting Laptop Modem Chip Set	1-23
89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set	1-71
AB-24 89024 Modem Customization for V.23 Data Transmission	1-110
Additional Technical Documentation	4-1
AP-366 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set-Reduction of Power Consumption	1-121
AP-369 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set-Printed Circuit Layout Guidelines	1-125
Data-On-Demand Literature	xi
iATC 29C48 Feature Control Combo	2-5



DATA-ON-DEMAND LITERATURE

The following documents are maintained on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system.

To obtain a copy of the following documents, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725 (U.S. and Canada).

ORDER NUMBER	TITLE
Telecommunication Products	
270073-002	SLD Interface Specification
270219-001	Applications Information 2910A/2911A/2912A Data Sheet
210314-002	AP-142 Designing Second-Generation Digital Telephony Systems Using the Intel 2913/14 Codec/Filter Combochip
Communication/Interface Controllers	
231928-001	AP-401 Designing with the 82510 Asynchronous Serial Controller
292038-001	AP-310 High Performance Driver for 82510
611001-001	AP-36 Using the 8273 SDLC/HDLC Protocol Controller
210311-002	AP-134 Asynchronous Communication with the 8274 Multiple-Protocol Serial Controller
210403-001	AP-145 Synchronous Communication with the 8274 Multiple Protocol Serial Controller
231262-004	AP-222 Asynchronous and SDLC Communications with 82530
230832-001	AP-166 Using the 8291A GPIB Talker/Listener
231324-002	AP-66 Using the 8292 GPIB Controller

Modem Products

1

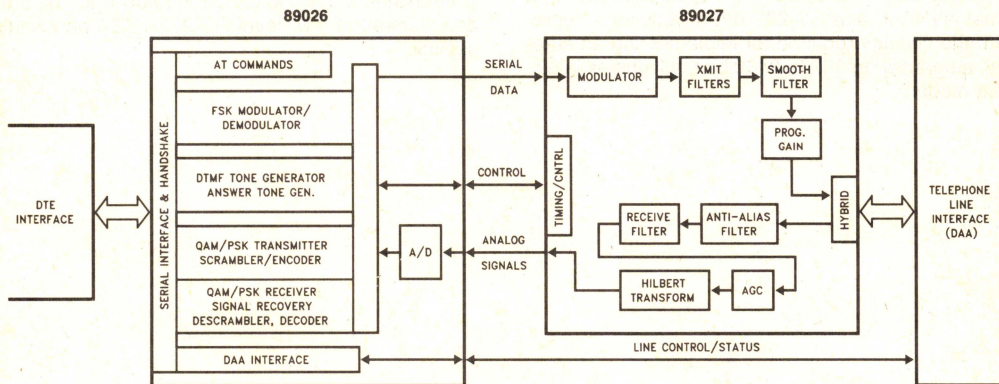
1



89024 2400 BPS INTELLIGENT MODEM CHIP SET

- For Public Switched Telephone Network and Unconditioned Leased Line Applications
- V.22 bis, V.22 A/B, V.21, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 Compatible
- AT Command Set
- Automatically Adapts to Remote Modem Type with Recognition of Data Rates
- DTMF and Pulse Dialing
- On-Chip Hybrid and Billing Delay Timer
- On-Chip Serial Port and Handshake Signals for RS-232/V.24 Interface
- Telephone Line Audio Monitor Output
- Analog/Digital Loopback Diagnostics
- Serial Interface to External NVRAM
- Easily Customized Command Set and Features
- Two Chip Intelligent Modem Solution with Minimal External Components
- Output Level Programmable over 16 dB Range
- Dial and Re-dial Capability
- Full Set of Control Signals for DAA Interface
- Local, External, or Slave Timing Options in Synchronous Mode
- Adaptive Equalization
- Capable of Detecting Dial, Busy, Ringback and Modem Answer Tones of Most International Networks
- Auxiliary Relay Control Output
- Packaging:
 - For Packages
QN89026 SV231 68-Pin PLCC
QP89027 28-Pin PDIP
Order Kit #89024MV SZ492
 - For Packages
QN89026 SV231 68-Pin PLCC
QN89027 28-Pin PLCC
Order Kit #89024MV SZ493

(See Packaging Specification, Order Number 240800-001)



270242-1

This product is not licensed by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. ("Hayes"). Specific applications of this product may be determined by Hayes to require a license. Intel Corporation does not assume any liability or provide patent indemnification based on such determination.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Intel 89024 chip set is a highly integrated, high performance, intelligent modem, providing a complete system in two chips. The system is compatible with the following CCITT and Bell standards:

- CCITT V.22 bis
 - 2400 bps sync and async
 - 1200 bps sync and async (fall-back)
- CCITT V.22 A & B
 - 1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.21
 - 0 to 300 bps anisochronous
- BELL 212A
 - 1200 bps sync and async
 - 300 bps fall-back mode
- BELL 103
 - 0 to 300 bps anisochronous

The 89024 system consists of a 16 bit application specific processor (89026) and an analog front end device (89027). The 89026 processor performs all "Digital Signal Processing" algorithm execution for processing the modem signals, as well as providing all modem control functions typically performed by an external processor. The analog front end provides for 2 wire and 4 wire telephone line interface, D/A conversion, and most of the complex filtering functions required in QAM/PSK/FSK modems. Refer to Figure 1 for a simplified block diagram of the system.

In stand-alone modem applications, the 89024 chip set along with a Data Access Arrangement (DAA), a serial NVRAM, and RS-232 driver/receivers, represent the circuitry required for implementing an auto-dial, auto-answer, 300 to 2400 bps, full duplex intelligent modem.

A complete set of industry standard AT commands is provided for modem configuration and user interface. Virtually all PC software written for the AT command set can also be used with this chip set. Alternatively, in applications where user proprietary modem control commands and features are desired, the user can replace the 89024 internal command module with custom proprietary software resident in the 89026 microcontroller's on-chip ROM or an external memory device.

The 89024 supports two versions of firmware. These are internal, which is asynchronous only and external, which is asynchronous and synchronous. Any differences in operation are highlighted with footnotes.

The 89024 has a set of default features. Upon power up, the modem configuration will be in accordance with these default options, unless a different configuration has been saved in the external NVRAM with the &W command.

The 89024 modem has built in auto-dialing and auto-answering capabilities. It can be configured to the proper line signaling mode (Tone or Pulse), and to the type (CCITT or Bell) and speed of the calling or answering modem. It can also detect and identify call set-up signals of telephone networks, allowing unattended data call operation.

A full set of diagnostic loop-test features compatible with CCITT V.54 is supported. The chip set also provides a line signal for audio monitoring of call progress, a comprehensive set of DAA control lines for a simple interface to the telephone network, and a full complement of TTL level RS-232/ V.24 handshake signals.

PACKAGING

The 89027 is available in PLCC and standard plastic DIP packages. The 89026 is available in a PLCC package.

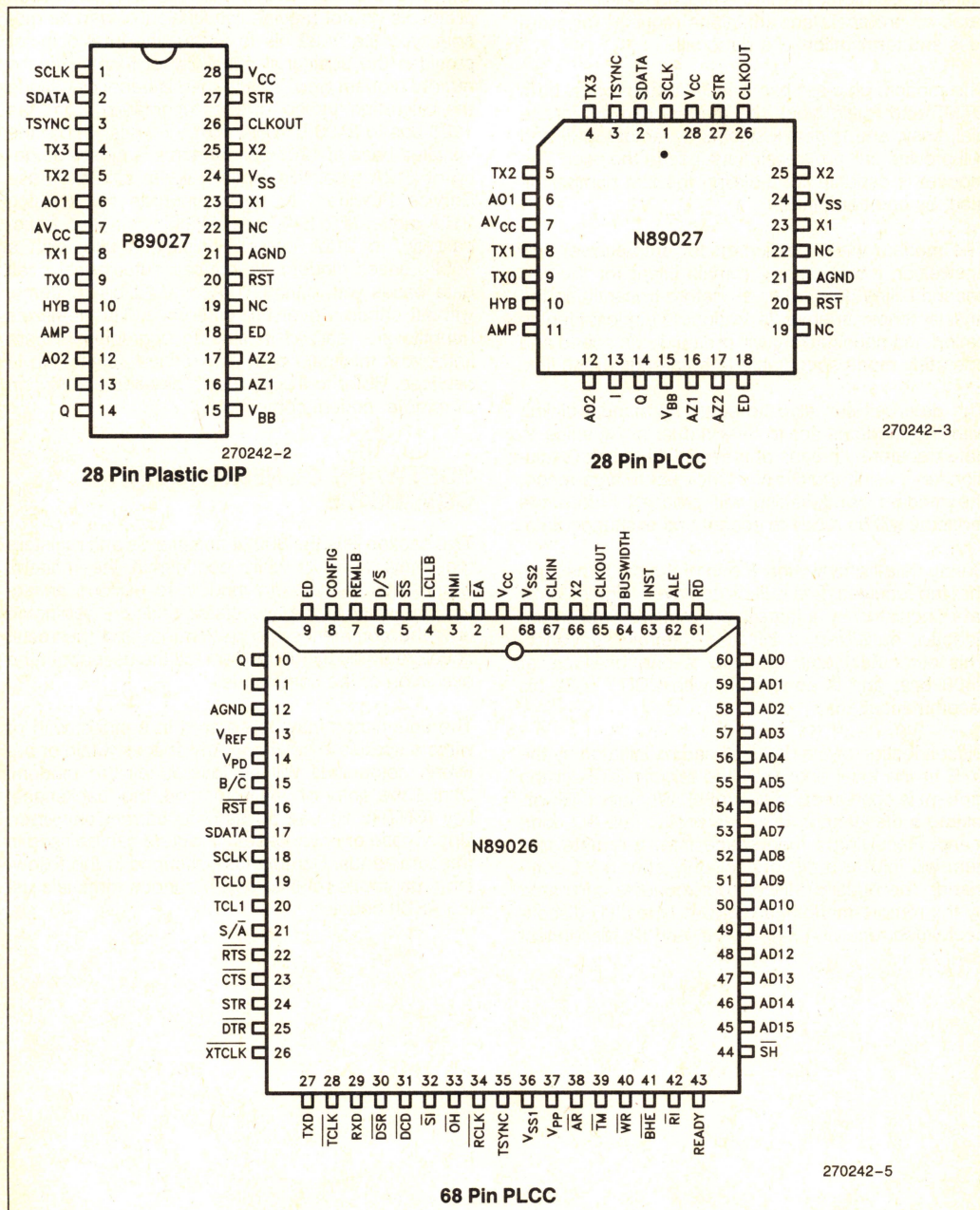


Figure 2. Device Packages

CALL ESTABLISHMENT, TERMINATION AND RETRAIN

The 89024 modem system incorporates all protocols and functions required for automatic or manual call establishment. The modem system also incorporates all protocols and functions required for progress and termination of a data call.

The modem chip-set has a built-in auto-dialer, both DTMF and Pulse type. The modem can detect the dial, busy, and ringback signals at remote end, and will provide call progress messages to the user. The modem is capable of re-dialing the last number dialed, by one command.

The modem when configured for auto-answer, will answer an incoming call, remain silent for the two second billing delay interval, before transmitting the answer tones. Afterwards modem to modem identification and handshaking will proceed at a speed and operating mode acceptable to both ends of the link.

The data call can also be setup by manual dialing with the modems set to data mode, or by voice to data transfer by means of mechanical switch (exclusion key), using the $\overline{\text{SH}}$ pin. Once set to data mode, the modem handshaking will proceed before the modems will be ready to accept and exchange data.

During data transmission, if one of the modems finds that the received data is likely to have a high bit error rate (indicated by a large mean square error in the adaptive equalizer), it initiates a retrain sequence. This automatic retrain feature is only available at 2400 bps, and is compatible with CCITT V.22 bis recommendations.

Disconnection of the data call can be initiated by the DTE at the local end or by the remote DTE, (if the modem is configured to accept it). Whether DTR will initiate a disconnect, depends on the last &D command. Receiving a long space from a remote modem will initiate a disconnect only after a Y1 command. The optional disconnect requests originated by the remote modem, are of two types, (1) disconnect when receiving long-space, and (2) disconnect

when received carrier is dropped. The modem chip-set can also be configured to transmit 'long-space' just before disconnection, in each of the aforementioned cases.

Because the CCITT and Bell modem connection protocols do not provide recognition of remote modem type (i.e. V.22 bis to 212A), the Intel chip-set provides the additional capability of identifying the remote modem type. This feature is beneficial during the migration phase of the technology from the 1200 bps to 2400 bps. In North America, where the installed base of 1200 bps modems is mostly made-up of 212A type, this feature allows a "Data Base Service Provider" to easily upgrade the existing 212A modems to 2400 bps V.22 bis standard, transparently, to 212A users. Similarly, a user with a 89024 based modem system can automatically call data bases with either 212A or V.22 bis modems, without concern over the difference. This feature's benefits are realized in smooth upgrading of data links, with minimum cost and reduced disruption in services. Refer to Table 1 for a detailed description of remote modem compatibility.

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

This section lists the 89024 commands and registers that may be used while configuring the modem. Commands instruct the modem to perform an action, the value in the associated registers determine how the commands are performed, and the result codes returned by the modem tell the user about the execution of the commands.

The commands may be entered in a string, with or without spaces in between. Any spaces within or between commands will be ignored by the modem. During the entry of any command, the 'backspace' key (CNTRL H) can be used to correct any error. Upper case or lower case characters can be used in the commands. Commands described in the following paragraphs refer to asynchronous terminals using ASCII codes.

Table 1. Remote Modem Compatibility

Originating 89024 Modem		Answering Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	300	—	300*	300*
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	1200*	1200	—	1200	2400

Answering 89024 Modem		Originating Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	1200	—	1200	1200
	1200	300	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	300*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	300*	1200	—	1200	2400

* These connection data rates are obtained when connecting 89024 based modems end to end. The same results may not be obtained when a 89024 based modem is connected to other modems.

Command Set

AT	Attention code.
A	Go off-hook in answer mode
A/	Repeat previous command string
Bn(1)	BELL/CCITT Protocol Compatibility at 1200 bps
Ds	The dialing commands (0-9 A B C D * # P R T S W , ; @)
En	Echo command (En)
Hn	Switch-Hook Control
	If &J1 option is selected, H1 will also switch the auxiliary relay
In	Request Product Code and Checksum
Ln	Speaker Volume
Mn	Monitor On/Off
O	On-Line
Qn	Result Codes
Sn = x	Write S Register
Sn?	Read S Register
Vn	Enable Short-Form Result Codes
Xn	Enable Extended Result Code
Yn	Enable Long Space Disconnect
Z	Fetch Configuration Profile
+++	The Default Escape Code

& Command Set

&C	DCD Options
&D	DTR Options
&F	Fetch Factory Configuration Profile
&G	Guard Tone
&J	Telephone Jack Selection
&L	Leased/Dial-up Line Selection
&M(1)	Async/Sync Mode Selection
&P	Make/Break Pulse Ratio
&R	RTS/CTS Options
&S	DSR Options
&T	Test Commands
&W	Write Configuration to Non Volatile Memory
&X(1)	Sync Clock Source
&Z	Store Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. Available in external code only.

CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

The modem stores all the configuration information in a set of registers. Some registers are dedicated to special command and function, and others are bit-mapped, with different commands sharing the register space to store the command status.

S0*	Ring to Answer
S1	Ring Count. (Read Only)
S2	Escape Code Character
S3	Carriage Return Character
S4	Line Feed Character
S5	Back Space Character
S6	Wait for Dial Tone
S7	Wait for Data Carrier
S8	Pause Time for the Comma Dial Modifier
S9	Carrier Detect Response Time
S10	Lost Carrier to Hang Up Delay
S11**	DTMF Tone Duration
S12	Escape Code Guard Time
S13	Not Used
S14 *	Bit Mapped Option Register
S15	Not Used
S16	Modem Test Options
S17	Not Used
S18 *	Test Timer
S19	Not Used
S20	Not Used
S21 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S22 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S23 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S24	Not Used
S25 *	Delay to DTR (Sync Only)
S26 *	RTS to CTS Delay (Half Dup.)
S27 *	Bit Mapped Options Register

NOTE:

* These S registers can be stored in the NVRAM.

**Available in internal code only.

Dial Modifiers

P	Pulse Dial
R	Originate call in Answer Mode
T	Tone Dial
S	Dial a stored number
W	Wait for dial tone
,	Delay a dial sequence
;	Return to command state
!	Initiate a flash
@	Wait for quiet

Example:

Terminal: AT &Z T 1 (602) 555-1212

Modem: OK

Result: Modem stores T16025551212 in the external NVRAM.

The number can be dialed from asynchronous mode by issuing the following command:

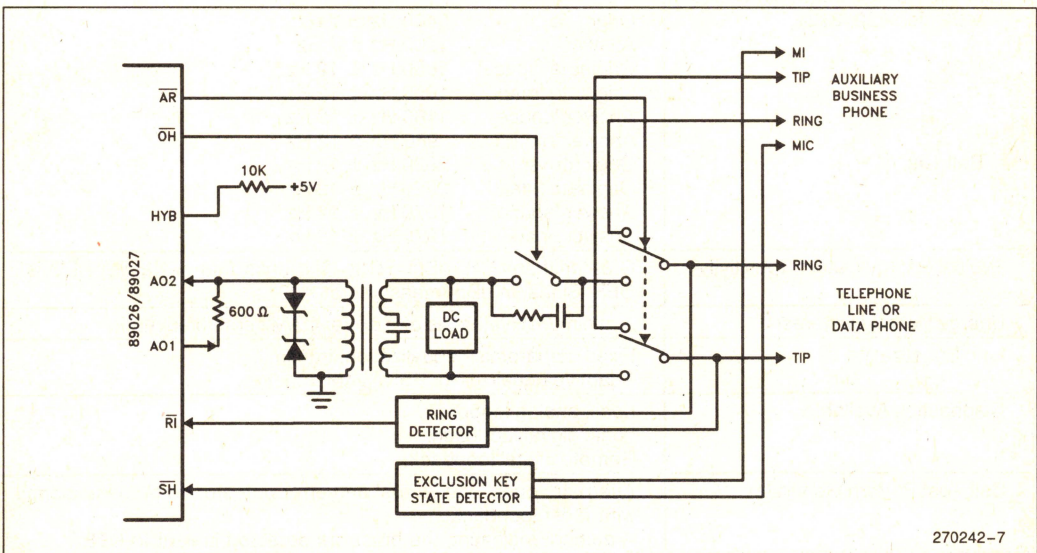
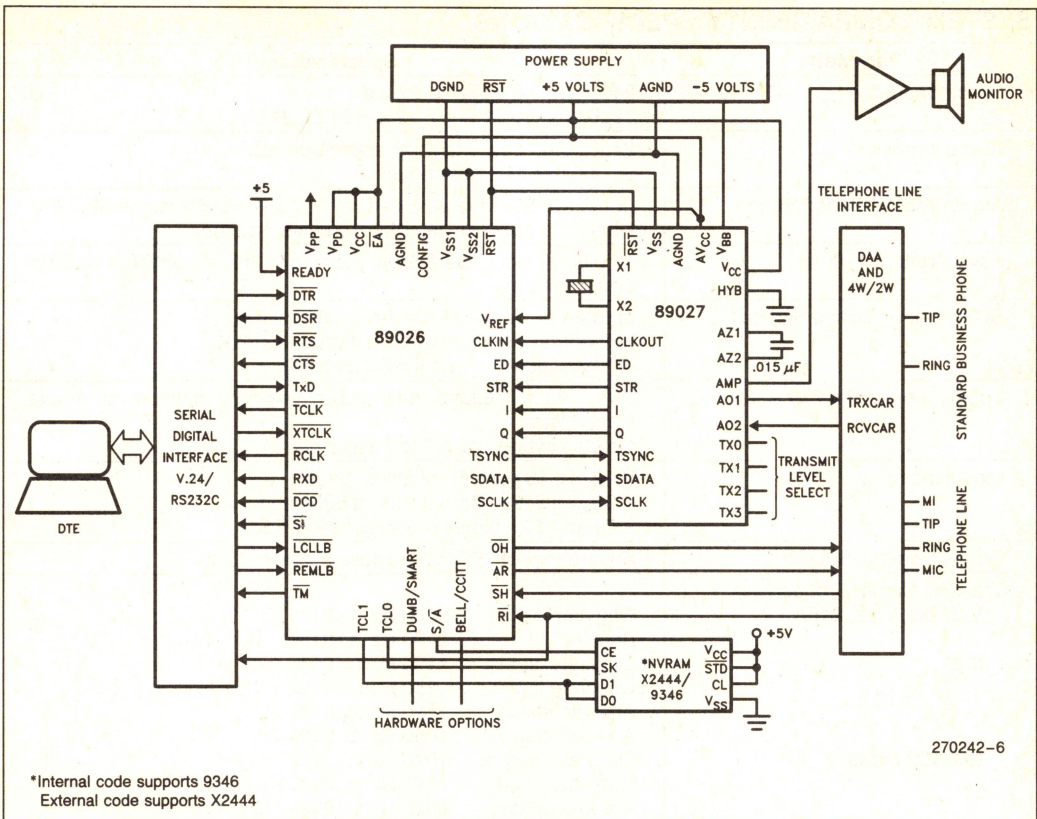
Terminal: AT DS

Modem: T16025551212

or by turning on $\overline{\text{DTR}}$ when in Synchronous Mode 2. Up to 33 symbols (dial digits and dial modifiers) may be stored. Spaces and other delimiters are ignored and do not need to be included in the count. If more than 33 symbols are supplied, the dial string will be truncated to 33.

APPLICATIONS OVERVIEW

The block diagram of a stand-alone 300 to 2400 bps Hayes compatible modem is depicted in Figure 3. The DAA section shown in this diagram may be obtained with FCC registration, or implemented using the suggested diagram in Figure 4.



SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Specification
Synchronous*	2400 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 bis 1200 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 and BELL 212A
Asynchronous	2400, 1200 bps, character asynchronous. 0 - 300 bps anisochronous.
Asynchronous Speed Range	+ 1% - 2.5% default. Extended + 2.3% - 2.5% range of CCITT standards optional via software customization.
Asynchronous Format	10 bits, including start, stop, parity. 8, 9, 11 bits optional via S/W customization.
Synchronous Timing Source*	a) Internal, derived from the local oscillator. b) External, provided by DTE through XTCLK. c) Slave, derived from the received clock.
Telephone Line Interface	Two wire full duplex over public switched network or 4 wire leased lines. On-chip hybrid and billing delay timers.
Modulation	V.22 bis, 16 point QAM at 600 baud. V.22 and 212A, 4 point PSK at 600 baud. V.21 and 103, binary phase coherent FSK
Output Spectral Shaping	Square root of 75% raised cosine, QAM/PSK.
Transmit Carrier Frequencies V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103 mode	Originate 1200 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 2400 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Originate 'space' 1180 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Originate 'mark' 980 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 'space' 1850 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 'mark' 1650 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Originate 'space' 1070 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Originate 'mark' 1270 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 'space' 2020 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 'mark' 2225 Hz $\pm .01\%$
Receive Carrier Frequency Limits V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103	Originate 2400 Hz ± 7 Hz Answer 1200 Hz ± 7 Hz Originate 'space' 1850 Hz ± 12 Hz Originate 'mark' 1650 Hz ± 12 Hz Answer 'space' 1180 Hz ± 12 Hz Answer 'mark' 980 Hz ± 12 Hz Originate 'space' 2020 Hz ± 12 Hz Originate 'mark' 2225 Hz ± 12 Hz Answer 'space' 1070 Hz ± 12 Hz Answer 'mark' 1270 Hz ± 12 Hz
Typical Energy Detect Sensitivity	Greater than -43 dBm ED is ON. Less than -48 dBm ED is OFF. Signal in dBm measured at A02.
Energy Detect Hysteresis	A minimum Hysteresis of 2 dB for QAM scrambled mark.
Line Equalization	Fixed compromise equalization, transmit. Adaptive equalizer for PSK/QAM, receive.
Diagnostics Available	Local analog loopback. Local digital loopback. Remote digital loopback.
Self Test Pattern Generator	Alternate 'ones' and 'zeros' and error detector, to be used along with most loopbacks. A number indicating the bit errors detected is sent to DTE.

*External code only.

RECEIVER PERFORMANCE

Test Cases		Typical SNR for 10 ⁻⁵ BER Performance	
Data Mode	Rx Level (dBm)	Answer (dB)	Originate (dB)
V.22 bis Synchronous	-30	16	16.5
	-40	16.5	18
V.22/Bell 212A Synchronous	-30	6.5	6.5
	-40	6.5	6.5
V.21 Asynchronous	-30	9	7.5
	-40	9	8
Bell 103 Asynchronous	-30	10	11.5
	-40	10	11.5

Test Conditions:

- Receive signal (Rx) measured at A02 (transmit level set at -9 dBm)
- Unconditioned 3002 line
- 3 kHz Flat-band Noise

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
DTMF Level		4.0		dBm	at AO1
DTMF Second Harmonic			-35	dB	HYB enabled into 600Ω
DTMF Twist (Balance)		3		dB	
DTMF Duration		100		ms	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Rate		10		pps	
Pulse Dialing Make/Break		39/61 33/67		% %	US UK, Hong Kong
Pulse Interdigit Interval		785		ms	
Billing Delay Interval			2.1	sec	
Guard Tone Frequency Amplitude		540 -3		Hz dB	referenced to High Channel transmit. QAM/PSK Modes Only
Frequency Amplitude		1800 -6		Hz dB	
Dial Tone Detect Duration		3.0		sec	
Ringback Tone Detect Duration Cadence		0.75 1.5		sec	Off/On Ratio
Busy Tone Detect Duration Cadence	0.67	0.2	1.5	sec	Off/On Ratio

89026 OVERVIEW

The 89026 processor performs data manipulation, signal processing and user interface functions. It supports an external ROM, for user designed software. This option allows customer designed code to control the signal processing algorithms resident in the 89026. For example proprietary modem control and call progress management applications can be implemented using EPROMs or alternatively by having it burnt in the processor ROM (done so by Intel factory contracting). On-chip ROM is 8 Kbytes. A block diagram of 89026 is in Figure 5.

89026 contains a TTL compatible serial link to DTE/DCE equipment, along with a full complement of V.24/RS-232-C control signals. Alternatively, UART or USART may be used to directly transfer data to and from a microcomputer bus. The 89024 supports the industry standard AT command set, facilitating compatibility with most PC software.

In the transmit operation, the 89026 synthesizes DTMF tones and the 300 bps FSK modem signal prior to transmitting them to the 89027 as digitized amplitude samples. During 1200 and 2400 bps operation, PSK and QAM is used to send 2 or 4 bits of information respectively at 600 baud to 89027. Since the QAM coding technique is an inherently synchronous transmission mechanism, during asynchronous QAM transmission, the asynchronous data is synchronized by adding or deleting stop bits. Following the synchronization process, the 89026 transmits digitized phase and amplitude samples to 89027 over a high speed serial link.

In the receive operation, the information is received by 89026 from 89027 as two signals which are 90 degrees phase shifted from each other. These analog signals are then digitized by the 89026's on-board A/D converter, and using DSP software algorithms the signals are gain adjusted, adaptively equalized for telephone line delay and amplitude distortion, and demodulated. Following the demodulation process by the 89026, the data is unscrambled, and if necessary, returned to asynchronous format.

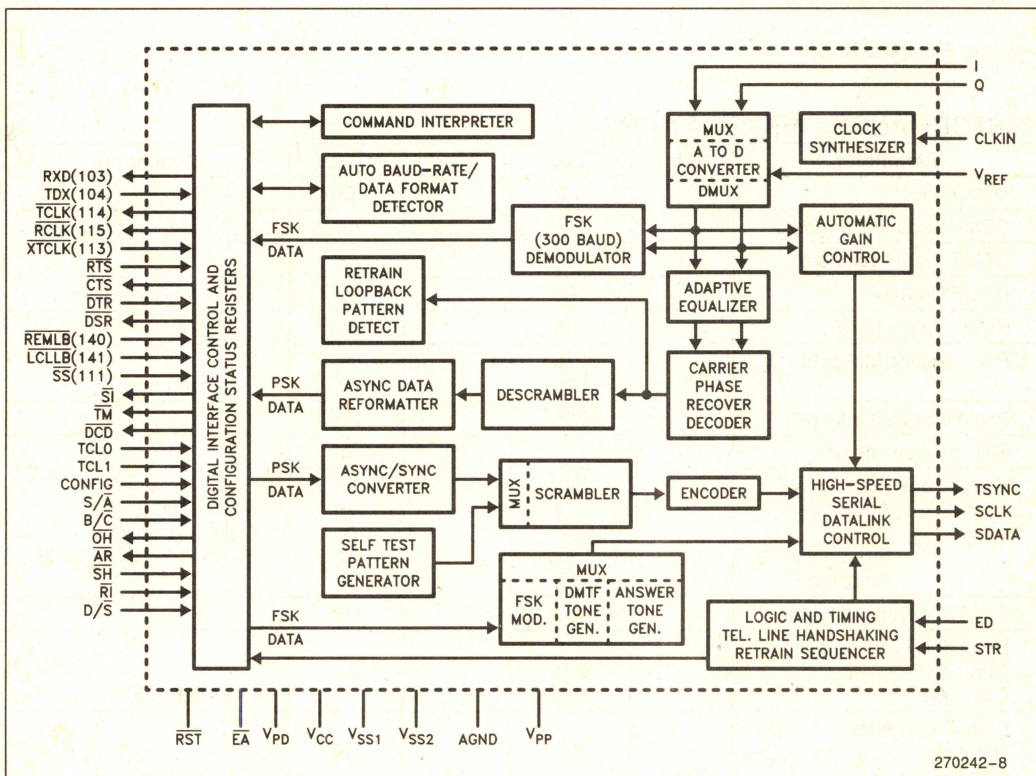


Figure 5. 89026 Block Diagram

89026 PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89026)	Direction	Pin No.
			68 pin
CLKIN	12.96 MHz master clock from 89027	In	67
RST	Chip reset (active low)	In	16
I	In-phase received signal	In	11
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal	In	10
STR	Symbol Timing from 89027	In	24
ED	Energy Detect input	In	9
TSYNC	Transmitter sync pulse to 89027	Out	35
SDATA	Serial Data to 89027	Out	17
SCLK	Serial Clock to 89027	Out	18
OH	Off-Hook control to DAA	Out	33
SH*	Switch-Hook from dataphone	In	44
RI	Ring Indicator from DAA	In	42
AR	Aux Relay control to DAA	Out	38
TCL1	NVRAM Data I/O	I/O	20
TCL0	NVRAM CLK	Out	19
B/C*	103/V.21 default option	In	15
S/A	NVRAM CE	Out	21
D/S	Dumb/Smart mode select	In	6
CONFIG	Reserved for future use (V _{CC})(3)	In	8
TM	Test Mode Indicator	Out	39
TXD	Transmitted data from DTE	In	27
RXD	Received data to DTE	Out	29
RTS	Request to send from DTE	In	22
CTS	Clear to Send to DTE	Out	23
DSR	Data Set Ready to DTE	Out	30
DCD	Data Carrier Detect to DTE	Out	31
DTR	Data Terminal Ready from DTE	In	25
RCLK	Received clock to DTE	Out	34
TCLK	Transmit clock to DTE	Out	28
XTCLK*	External timing clock from DTE	In	26
SI	Speed Indicator to DTE	Out	32
SS	(Note 4)	In	5
REMLB*	Remote Loopback Command from DTE	In	7
LCLLB*	Local Loopback Command from DTE	In	4
V _{CC}	Positive power supply (+ 5V)	+ 5V	1
V _{PD}	Ram back-up power (V _{CC})(3)	+ 5V	14
V _{REF}	A/D converter reference	+ 5V	13
V _{SS1}	Digital ground	GND	36
V _{SS2}	Digital ground	GND	68
AGND	Analog ground	AGND	12
V _{PP}	(NC)(2)	In	37
EA	External Memory enable	In	2
AD0-AD15	External memory access address/data(5)	I/O	60-45
AA	Auto Answer(5)	Out	60
JS	Jack Select(5)	Out	59
CD	Carrier Detect Indicator(5)	Out	58
MR	Modem READY Indicator(5)	Out	57

*Available in external code only.

89026 PINOUT (Continued)

Symbol	Function (89026)	Direction	Pin No.
			68 pin
NMI	No-maskable Interrupt(V_{SS})(1)	In	3
X2	Crystal output(NC)(2)	Out	66
CLKOUT	Clk output (NC)(2)	Out	65
BUSWIDTH	Bus Width (V_{CC})(3)	In	64
INST	External memory instruction fetch	Out	63
ALE	Address latch enable	Out	62
\overline{RD}	External memory read	Out	61
READY	External memory ready(V_{CC})(3)	In	43
\overline{BHE}	External memory bus high enable	Out	41
\overline{WR}	External memory write	Out	40

NOTES:

1. Pins marked with (V_{SS}) must be connected to V_{SS} .
2. Pins marked with (NC) are to be left unconnected.
3. Pins marked with (V_{CC}) must be connected to V_{CC} .
4. \overline{SS} pin reserved for future use.
5. With internal ROM enabled, AD0–AD3 are used as \overline{AA} , \overline{JS} , \overline{CD} and \overline{MR} respectively.
6. Pins with direction "In" must not be left floating.

89026 PIN DESCRIPTION **\overline{XTCLK}^***

Transmitter timing from DTE, when external clock option is selected.

TXD

The serial data from DTE to be transmitted on the line. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, 89026 samples this data on the rising edges of \overline{TCLK} .

 \overline{TCLK}^*

Clock output from 89026 as timing source for data exchange from DTE to modem. Serial data is read on the rising edges of the \overline{TCLK} . This output is High in asynchronous mode.

RXD

The serial data to DTE. 'Mark' is a logic High. In synchronous mode, the rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of RXD.

 \overline{RCLK}^*

Synchronous clock output. Rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of each RXD bit. This pin remains High in asynchronous mode.

 V_{pp}

This function is not used and should not be connected.

 \overline{TM}

A Low indicates maintenance condition in the modem.

 \overline{DCD}

In async operation, \overline{DCD} remains Low regardless of data carrier (default), or it can be programmed to indicate received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits. In sync operation Low indicates the received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits.

 \overline{DSR}

Low indicates modem is off-hook, and it is in data transmission mode, and the answer tone is being exchanged. \overline{CTS} Low indicates modem is prepared to accept data.

 \overline{RTS}

In async mode \overline{RTS} is ignored. Under command control, in sync mode \overline{RTS} can be ignored, or the modem can respond with a Low on \overline{CTS} .

 \overline{DTR}

&D0 command will cause the modem to ignore \overline{DTR} . For &D1 the modem assumes the asynchronous command state on a Low to High transition of the \overline{DTR} circuit. The &D2 command does the same as &D1 except the state of \overline{DTR} will enable/disable auto answer. A Low to High transition of \overline{DTR} after the &D3 command will cause the modem to assume the initialization state.

 B/\overline{C}^*

Low configures the modem to CCITT V.21. High will configure the modem to Bell 103, when at 300 bps speed. This pin only affects the modem in FSK operation.

*External code only.

TCL1, TCL0

These pins are used as the serial clock and data for interface to an NVRAM. Refer to Figure 3. TCL0 is used to output a clock and serial data is transferred on TCL1.

AR

This Auxiliary relay control is for switching a relay for voice or data calls. High is voice, Low is data.

RI

A Low signal from DAA indicates line ringing. This input is ignored when the modem is configured for leased line. This signal should follow the ring cadence.

OH

Low sets an off hook condition, high sets an on hook. When dialing, this signal is used to pulse dial the line.

SH*

Used as a telephone voice to data switch or vice versa. Any logic level transition will toggle the modem state. This input is ignored, if a software command attempts to switch the modem between voice and data.

AA

Used as an indicator for Auto Answer status and Ring indicator. Active low.

LCLLB*

A Low will set the modem in the local analog loopback test mode. Logic Low levels applied simultaneously to REMLB and LCLLB pins, sets the modem to the local digital loopback.

REMLB*

A logic Low on this pin initiates a remote loopback condition.

*External code only

SI

Selects one of the two data rates or ranges of rates in the DTE to correspond to the rate in modem. Low selects the higher rate (2400 CCITT/1200 BELL) or range of rates. High selects the Low rate or range of rates.

D/S

A Low on this pin will indicate the smart mode which will respond to all commands. A High will ignore all commands.

VREF

Voltage reference for the analog to digital converter should be connected to the 89027 AVcc.

V_{PD}

The internal RAM power down supply voltage to be connected to 5 Volts during normal operation.

S/A

The function of this pin is re-defined as external NVRAM CE.

CONFIG

Reserved for future use. This signal should be pulled high.

EA

When High, memory access from address 2000H to 4000H are directed to on-chip ROM. When Low, all memory access is directed to off-chip memory.

JS

Low is used to pulse A and A1 leads to control a 1A2 Key System jack.

CD

A low indicates the presence of carrier signal on the line.

MR

A low indicates the presence of the DSR signal. Toggling indicates that a test move is active.

89026 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS**

Temperature Under Bias	.....0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	.....-40°C to +125°C
Voltage from Any Pin to V _{SS} or AGND	.....-0.3V to +7.0V
Average Output Current from Any Pin	.....10 mA
Power Dissipation	.....1.5 Watts

NOTICE: This is a production data sheet. The specifications are subject to change without notice.

***WARNING:** Stressing the device beyond the "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage. These are stress ratings only. Operation beyond the "Operating Conditions" is not recommended and extended exposure beyond the "Operating Conditions" may affect device reliability.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T _A	Ambient Temperature Under Bias	0	+70	°C
V _{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V _{REF}	Analog Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
FREQ	CLKIN Frequency 12.96 MHz	-0.01%	+0.01%	
V _{PD}	Power-Down Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V

NOTE:

The AGND and V_{SS} on both the 89026 and the 89027 must be nominally at the same potential.

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS Test Conditions: V_{CC}, V_{REF}, V_{PD}, V_{PP}, V_{EA} = 5.0V ± 0.25V;
F_{OSC} = 12.96 MHz; T_A = 0°C to 70°C, V_{SS}, AGND = 0V

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Test Conditions
I _{CC}	V _{CC} Supply Current (0°C ≤ T _A ≤ 70°C)		240	mA	All Outputs Disconnected
I _{CC1}	V _{CC} Supply Current (T _A = 70°C)		185	mA	
I _{PD}	V _{PD} Supply Current		1	mA	Normal Operation and Power-Down
I _{REF}	V _{REF} Supply Current		8	mA	
V _{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.3	+0.8	V	
V _{IH}	Input High Voltage (Except RESET, NMI, CLKIN)	2.0	V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{IH1}	Input High Voltage, RESET Rising	2.4	V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{IH2}	Input High Voltage, RESET Falling Hysteresis	2.1	V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{IH3}	Input High Voltage, NMI, CLKIN	2.2	V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
I _{LI}	Input Leakage Current ⁽¹⁾		±10	μA	V _{IN} = 0 to V _{CC}
I _{LI1}	D.C. Input Leakage Current ⁽²⁾		+3	μA	V _{IN} = 0 to V _{CC}
I _{IH}	Input High Current to EA		100	μA	V _{IH} = 2.4V
I _{IL}	Input Low Current ⁽³⁾		-125	μA	V _{IL} = 0.45V
I _{IL1}	Input Low Current to RESET	-0.25	-2	mA	V _{IL} = 0.45V
I _{IL2}	Input Low Current, READY, BUSWIDTH ⁽⁴⁾		-50	μA	V _{IL} = 0.45V
V _{OL}	Output Low Voltage ⁽⁵⁾		0.45	V	I _{OL} = 0.8 mA
V _{OL1}	Output Low Voltage ⁽⁵⁾		0.75	V	I _{OL} = 2.0 mA
V _{OL2}	Output Low Voltage ⁽⁶⁾ RESET and Bus/Control Pins		0.45	V	I _{OL} = 2.0 mA
V _{OH}	Output High Voltage ⁽⁵⁾	2.4		V	I _{OH} = -20 μA
V _{OH1}	Output High Voltage on Bus Control Pins ⁽⁷⁾	2.4		V	I _{OH} = -200 μA
I _{OH3}	Output High Current on RESET	-50		μA	V _{OH} = 2.4V
C _S	Pin Capacitance (Any Pin to V _{SS})		10	pF	f _{TEST} = 1.0 MHz

NOTES:

1. STR, DTR, XTCLK, TXD
2. S/D, SS, REMLB, LCLLB, I, Q, CONFIG, ED
3. TCLK1, RTS
4. Also, B/C, SH, RI
5. TCLK, S/A, CTS, DSR, DCD, SI, OH, AR
6. SCLK, SDATA, TM, TCLK, RXD, RCLK, TSYNC
7. Bus/Control pins include CLKOUT, ALE, BHE, RD, WR, INST and AD0-15.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}, V_{PD} = 4.75 to 5.25 Volts; T_A = 0°C to 70°C; CLKIN = 12.96 MHz)

Test Conditions: Load capacitance on output pins = 80 pF

T_{OSC} = 1/12.96 MHz

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Other system components must meet these specs.)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T _{CLYX}	READY Hold after CLKOUT Edge	0		ns
T _{LLYV}	End of ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ to READY Valid		2T _{OSC} – 70	ns
T _{LLYH}	End of ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ to READY High	2T _{OSC} + 40	4T _{OSC} – 80	ns
T _{YLYH}	Non-Ready Time		1000	ns
T _{AVDV} ⁽¹⁾	Address Valid to Input Data Valid		5T _{OSC} – 120	ns
T _{RLDV}	$\overline{\text{RD}}$ Active to Input Data Valid		3T _{OSC} – 100	ns
T _{RHDX}	Data Hold after $\overline{\text{RD}}$ Inactive	0		ns
T _{RHDZ}	$\overline{\text{RD}}$ Inactive to Input Data Float	0	T _{OSC} – 25	ns
T _{AVGV} ⁽¹⁾	Address Valid to BUSWIDTH Valid		2T _{OSC} – 125	ns
T _{LLGX}	BUSWIDTH Hold after ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ Low	T _{OSC} + 40		ns
T _{LLGV}	ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ Low to BUSWIDTH Valid		T _{OSC} – 75	ns

NOTE:

1. The term "Address Valid" applies to AD0–15, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ and INST.

TIMING RESPONSES

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
F _{CLKIN}	Oscillator Frequency	12.95870	12.96129	MHz
T _{OSC}	Oscillator Period	1/F _{CLKIN} (MAX)	1/F _{CLKIN} (MIN)	ns
T _{OHCH}	Rising Edge to Clock Rising Edge	0	120	ns
T _{CHCH}	CLKOUT Period ⁽²⁾	3T _{OSC} ⁽²⁾	3T _{OSC} ⁽²⁾	ns
T _{CHCL}	CLKOUT High Time	T _{OSC} – 35	T _{OSC} + 10	ns
T _{CLLH}	CLKOUT Low to ALE High	– 20	+ 25	ns
T _{LLCH}	ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ Low to CLKOUT High	T _{OSC} – 25	T _{OSC} + 45	ns
T _{LHLL}	ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ High Time	T _{OSC} – 30	T _{OSC} + 35 ⁽³⁾	ns
T _{AVLL} ⁽⁴⁾	Address Setup to End of ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$	T _{OSC} – 50		ns
T _{RLAZ}	$\overline{\text{RD}}$ or $\overline{\text{WR}}$ Low to Address Float	Typ. = 0	10	ns
T _{LLRL}	End of ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ to $\overline{\text{RD}}$ or $\overline{\text{WR}}$ Active	T _{OSC} – 40		ns
T _{LLAX} ⁽⁵⁾	Address Hold after End of ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$	T _{OSC} – 40		ns
T _{WLWH}	$\overline{\text{WR}}$ Pulse Width	3T _{OSC} – 35		ns
T _{QVWH}	Output Data Valid to End of $\overline{\text{WR}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRL}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRH}}$	3T _{OSC} – 60		ns
T _{WHQX}	Output Data Hold after $\overline{\text{WR}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRL}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRH}}$	T _{OSC} – 50		ns
T _{WHLH}	End of $\overline{\text{WR}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRL}}$ / $\overline{\text{WRH}}$ to ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ High	T _{OSC} – 75		ns
T _{RLRH}	$\overline{\text{RD}}$ Pulse Width	3T _{OSC} – 30		ns
T _{RHLH}	End of $\overline{\text{RD}}$ to ALE/ $\overline{\text{ADV}}$ High	T _{OSC} – 45		ns

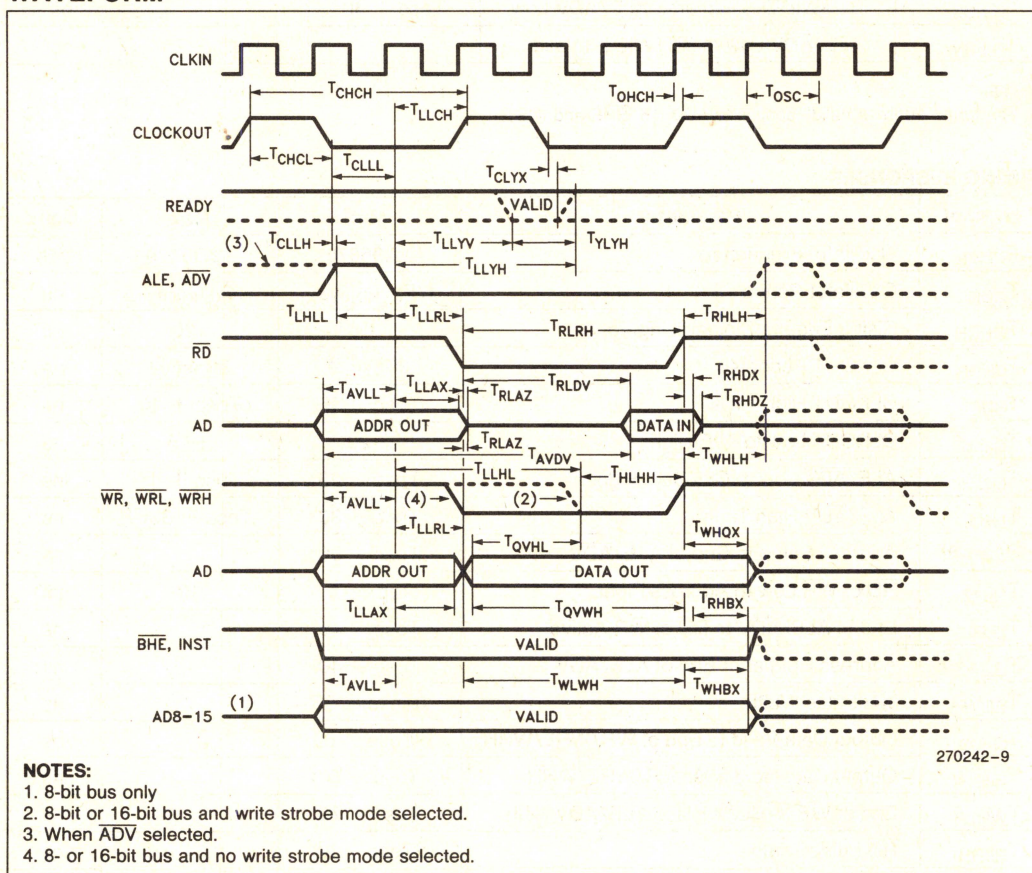
TIMING RESPONSES (Continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T_{CLLL}	CLKOUT to Low ALE/ \overline{ADV} Low	$T_{osc} - 40$	$T_{osc} + 35$	ns
T_{RHBX}	\overline{RD} High to INST, \overline{BHE} , AD8-15 Inactive	$T_{osc} - 25$	$T_{osc} + 30$	ns
T_{WHBX}	\overline{WR} High to INST, \overline{BHE} , AD8-15 Inactive	$T_{osc} - 50$	$T_{osc} + 100$	ns
T_{HLHH}	\overline{WRL} , \overline{WRH} Low to \overline{WRL} , \overline{WRH} High	$2T_{osc} - 35$	$2T_{osc} + 40$	ns
T_{LLHL}	ALE/ \overline{ADV} Low to \overline{WRL} , \overline{WRH} Low	$2T_{osc} - 30$	$2T_{osc} + 55$	ns
T_{QVHL}	Output Data Valid to \overline{WRL} , \overline{WRH} Low	$T_{osc} - 60$		ns

NOTES:

1. If more than one wait state is desired, add $3T_{osc}$ for each additional wait state.
2. CLKOUT is directly generated as a divide by 3 of the oscillator. The period will be $3T_{osc} \pm 10$ ns if T_{osc} is constant and the rise and fall times are less than 10 ns.
3. Max spec applies only to ALE. Min spec applies to both ALE and \overline{ADV} .
4. The term "Address Valid" applies to AD0-15, \overline{BHE} and INST.
5. The term "Address" in this definition applies to AD0-7 for 8-bit cycles, and AD0-15 for 16-bit cycles.

WAVEFORM



270242-9

Figure 6. Bus Signal Timings

89027 OVERVIEW

The 89027 is a 28 pin CMOS analog front end device, which performs most of the complex filtering functions required in modem transmitters and receivers. A general block diagram of this chip is provided in Figure 7. Most of the analog signal processing functions in this chip are implemented with CMOS switched capacitor technology. The 89027 functions are controlled by 89026, through a high speed serial data link.

During FSK transmit operation, the 89027 receives digitally synthesized mark and space sinusoid amplitude information from the 89026. The 89027 converts the signal to its analog equivalent, filters it, and transmits it to the telephone line. For QAM transmission, the signal constellation points are transferred to the 89027. This information is modulated into an analog signal, passed through spectral shaping fil-

ters, combined with the necessary guard tone, smoothed by a low pass filter, and transmitted to the line. Prior to transmitting either FSK or QAM signals to the telephone line, the 89027 adjusts the signal gain through an on-board programmable gain amplifier.

During the receive operation, the received FSK and QAM signals are passed through anti-alias filters, bandsplit filters, automatic gain control and carrier detect circuits, a Hilbert transform filter, and the output sent to the 89026 processor as analog signals.

Other functions provided by the 89027 are: an on-board two wire to four wire circuit with disable capability, an audio monitor output with software configurable gain, and a programmable gain transmit signal.

The 89027 is available in 28 pin plastic DIP and PLCC packages.

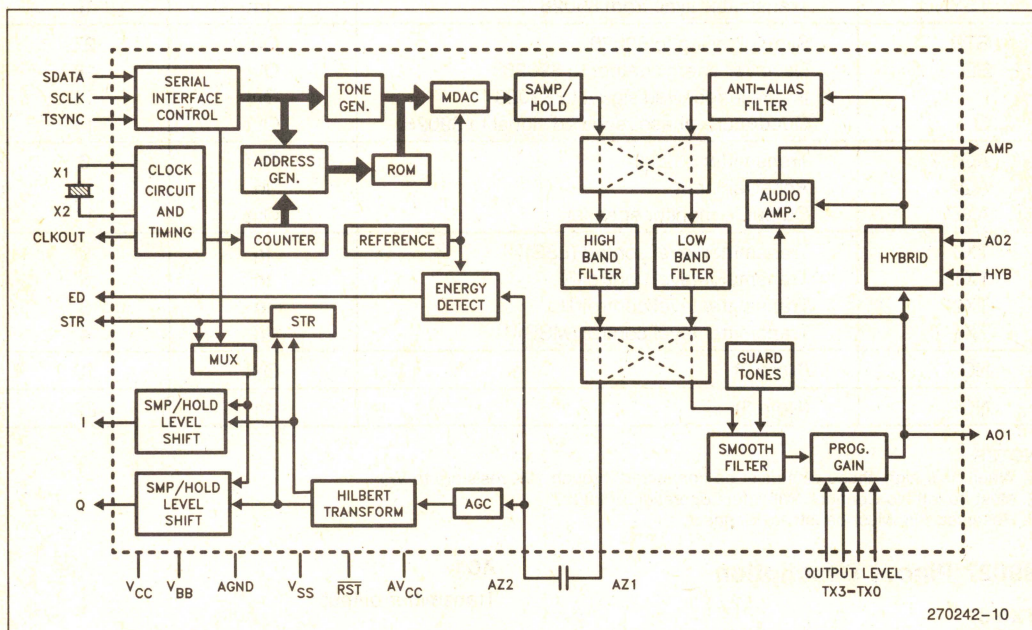


Figure 7. 89027 Block Diagram

89027 PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89027)	Direction	Pin No.
V _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Digital)	+ 5V	28
V _{BB}	Negative Power Supply	- 5V	15
V _{SS}	Digital Ground	DGND	24
AGND	Analog Ground	AGND	21
AV _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Analog)	+ 5	7
X1	Xtal Oscillator	In	23
X2	Xtal Oscillator	Out	25
CLKOUT	12.96 MHz Clock Output to 89026	Out	26
RST	Chip reset (active low) ⁽¹⁾	In	20
HYB	Enable on-chip hybrid ⁽¹⁾	In	10
AZ1	Auto-zero capacitor	Out	16
AZ2	Auto-zero capacitor	In	17
SDATA	Serial data from 89026	In	2
SCLK	Serial clock from 89026	In	1
TSYNC	Transmitter sync from 89026	In	3
STR	Symbol timing to 89026	Out	27
ED	Receiver energy detect to 89026	Out	18
I	In phase received signal to 89026	Out	13
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal to 89026	Out	14
AO1	Transmitter output	Out	6
AO2	Receiver input	In	12
AMP	Output to monitor speaker	Out	11
TX0	Transmitter level control (LSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	9
TX1	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	8
TX2	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	5
TX3	Transmitter level control (MSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	4
NC	(Note 2)	Out	19
NC	(Note 3)	In	22

NOTES:

1. When held high, these pins must be connected through 10K resistors to V_{CC}.
2. Must be left No Connect. Will affect operation of 89027
3. Reserved Pin. Must be left No Connect.

89027 Pinout Description**TX0-3**

These four pins control the transmitted signal level. Refer to Transmit Level Table.

HYB

This pin enables the on-chip hybrid. A line impedance matching network must be connected between AO1 and AO2 when HYB is enabled. If HYB is disabled and an external 4W/2W hybrid is used, the hybrid receive path must be amplified by 6 dB.

AO1

Transmitter output.

AO2

Receiver input.

AMP

This output can be used to monitor the call progress tones and operation of the line.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Temperature Under Bias	− 0 to + 70°C
Storage Temperature	− 40 to + 125°C
All Input and Output Voltages with Respect to V_{BB}	− 0.3V to + 13.0V
All Input and Output Voltages with Respect to V_{CC} & AV_{CC}	− 13.0V to 0.3V
Power Dissipation	1.35W
Voltage with Respect to $V_{SS}^{(1)}$	− 0.3V to 6.5V

NOTE:

1. Applies to pins SCLK, SDATA, TSYNC, \overline{RST} , HYB, TX0–TX3 only.

NOTICE: This is a production data sheet. The specifications are subject to change without notice.

**WARNING: Stressing the device beyond the "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage. These are stress ratings only. Operation beyond the "Operating Conditions" is not recommended and extended exposure beyond the "Operating Conditions" may affect device reliability.*

POWER DISSIPATION Ambient Temp = 0°C to 70°C, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I_{CC1}	AV_{CC} Operating Current		15	21	mA
I_{CC1}	V_{CC} Operating Current		5	6	mA
I_{BB1}	V_{BB} Operating Current		− 15	− 21	mA
I_{CCS}	AV_{CC} Standby Current		0.2	1	mA
I_{CCS}	V_{CC} Standby Current		5	6	mA
I_{BBS}	V_{BB} Standby Current		− 0.6	− 2	mA
P_{DO}	Operating Power Dissipation		175	250	mW
P_{DS}	Standby Power Dissipation		30	50	mW

DC CHARACTERISTICS ($T_a = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , $AV_{CC} = V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{BB} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $AGND = V_{SS} = 0V$), supply voltage must be at the same potential as the 89026 power supply. Typical Values are for $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and nominal power supply values. V_{CC} , AV_{CC} and 89026 V_{REF} must be nominally at the same potential.

Inputs: TX0, TX1, TX2, TX3, HYB, \overline{RST}
Outputs: CLKOUT

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Test Condition
I_{IL}	Input Leakage Current	− 10	+ 10	μA	$V_{SS} \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC}$
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	V_{SS}	0.8	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4	V_{CC}	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage		0.4	V	$I_{OL} \geq -1.6\text{mA}$, 1 TTL load
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	2.4		V	$I_{OH} \leq 50\mu\text{A}$, 1 TTL load
V_{COL}	CLKOUT Low Voltage		0.4	V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF
V_{COH}	CLKOUT High Voltage	0.7 V_{CC}		V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF

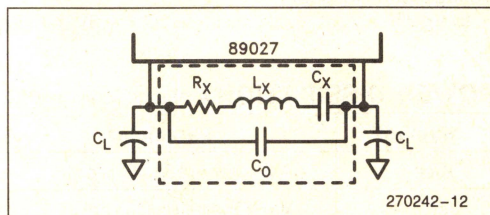
AC CHARACTERISTICS ($T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5\text{V}$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0\text{V}$, $V_{BB} = -5\text{V}$)**ANALOG INPUTS: AO2**

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Test Condition
AO2 Receive Signal			-9	dBm	Hybrid Enabled
AO2 Input Resistance		10		MOhms	$-2.5\text{V} < V_{in} < +2.5\text{V}$
AO2 Allowed DC offset	-30		+30	mV	Relative to AGND

AUTO ZERO CAPACITANCECapacitance = $0.015\ \mu\text{F}$ Tolerance = $\pm 20\%$

Voltage Rating = 10V

Type = Non-Electrolytic, low leakage.

**Figure 8. Crystal Equivalent Circuit****CRYSTAL REQUIREMENTS**

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Comments
Frequency Accuracy ($0^\circ\text{C} - 70^\circ\text{C}$)	-0.0035%	12.96	+0.0035%	MHz	Refer to Figure 8
R _x		10	16	Ohms	2 Load Capacitors
C _x		0.024		pF	
C ₀	5.1	5.6	6.1	pF	
C _L	-5%	33	+5%	pF	

Crystal Type: Parallel Resonant

ANALOG OUTPUTS: AO1, AMP

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Load Resistance AO1	600			Ohms	
AMP	10			KOhms	
Load Capacitance AMP			100	pF	
Audio Amp Gain AO1 to Amp		-9 -18 -26 -70		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off Software Selectable
Audio Amp Gain ⁽¹⁾ AO2 to Amp		+12 +3 -4 -60		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off Software Selectable

NOTE:

1. Assumes on-chip hybrid is enabled. When on-chip hybrid is disabled, gain with respect to AO2 is reduced by 6 dB.

TRANSMIT LEVEL

TRANSMIT OUTPUT LEVEL ⁽¹⁾		
TX 3,2,1,0	Typ	Units
0 0 0 0	+5	dBm
0 0 0 1	+4	dBm
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
1 1 1 0	−9	dBm
1 1 1 1	−10	dBm

NOTE:

1. For PSK and QAM transmit signal. For FSK, signal levels are typically 1 dB lower. All signals are measured at AO1.
2. The tolerance for the above transmit levels are ± 1 dBm.

REFERENCE MANUALS

The *Modem Reference Manual* (Order Number 296235-002) contains pin descriptions, schematics, and important design guidelines for this chipset (89024) as well as for the 89C024LT and 89C024FT modem chip sets.

The *Modem Software Reference Manual* (Order Number 296503-001) provides information about the modem software routines. Contact your local sales office for the latest information.

89024 REVISION -006 HISTORY

The following differences exist between Rev. -005 and this version of the data sheet:

1. \overline{CD} and \overline{MR} signal indicator descriptions added.



89C024LT ERROR CORRECTING LAPTOP MODEM CHIP SET

- CHMOS for Low Operating Power
 - Low Standby Power Requirements
 - Minimum Chip Count for Small size
 - MNP* Operation through Class 4 for Error Correction
 - MNP Class 5 Data Compression for Increased Throughput
 - AT Command Set
 - V.22 bis, V.22 A/B, V.21, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 Compatible
 - For Public Switched Telephone Network and Unconditioned Leased Line Applications
 - Automatically Detects Remote Modem Type and Data Rate
 - On-Chip Hybrid
 - DTMF and Pulse Dialing
 - On-Chip Serial Port and Handshake Signals for RS-232/V.24 Interface
 - Serial Interface to External NVRAM
 - Automatic Speed Matching in MNP and Normal Modes
 - Hardware and Software Flow Control
 - Analog/Digital Loopback Diagnostics
 - Telephone Line Audio Monitor Output
 - Full Set of Control Signals for DAA Interface
 - International Call Progress Tone Detection Capabilities
 - Automatic Adaptive Equalization
 - Synchronous Modes
 - Easily Customized Command Set and Features
 - Intel's MNP Software Co-Developed with R. Scott Associates**
 - Packaging:
 - For Packages
QN89026LT SV782 68-Pin PLCC
QN89027 28-Pin PDIP
Order Kit #89C024LT SZ504
 - For Packages
QN89026LT SV782 68-Pin PLCC
QN89027 28-Pin PLCC
Order Kit #89C024LT SZ505
- (See Packaging Specifications Order Number 240800-001)

1

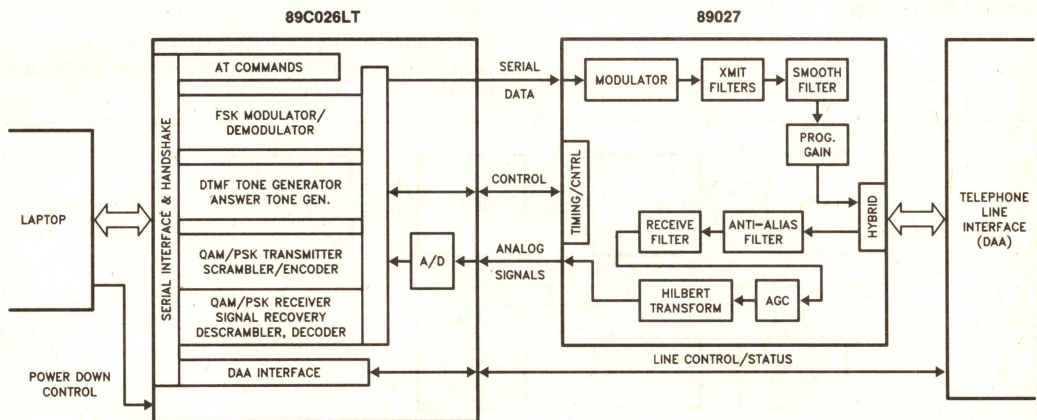


Figure 1. 89C024LT System Block Diagram

This product is not licensed by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. ("Hayes"). Specific applications of this product may be determined by Hayes to require a license. Intel Corporation does not assume any liability or provide patent indemnification based on such determination.

*MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

**R. Scott Associates, Inc., 5711 Six Forks Road, Suite 301, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, (919) 846-7171

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Intel 89C024LT is a highly integrated, low power, error correcting laptop modem chip set. This two chip solution is composed of the 89027 Analog Front End and 89C026LT microcontroller. At 12.96 MHz the microcontroller is capable of executing error correction and data compression routines. The system is compatible with the following CCITT and BELL standards.

- CCITT V.22 bis
2400 bps sync and async
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.22 A & B
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.21
0 to 300 bps anisochronous
- BELL 212A
1200 bps sync and async
300 bps fall-back mode
- BELL 103
0 to 300 bps anisochronous

The 89C024LT system consists of a 16 bit application specific processor (89C026LT) and an analog front end device (89027). The 89C026LT processor performs all "Digital Signal Processing" algorithm execution for processing the modem signals, as well as providing all modem control functions typically performed by an external processor. The analog front end provides for 2 wire and 4 wire telephone line interface, D/A conversion, and most of the complex filtering functions required in QAM/PSK/FSK modems. Refer to Figure 1 for a simplified block diagram of the system.

In laptop modem applications, the 89C024LT chip set along with a Data Access Arrangement (DAA), a single 8-bit EPROM, and an 8K x 8 static RAM represent the circuitry required for implementing an auto-dial, auto-answer, 300 to 2400 bps, MNP class 5 full duplex intelligent modem. Refer to Figure 2 for a block diagram of this application.

A complete set of Industry Standard AT commands is provided for modem configuration and user interface. Additional commands have been implemented for power down modes and MNP feature control. Virtually all PC software written for the AT command set can also be used with this chip set. Alternatively, in applications where user proprietary modem control commands and features are desired, the user can replace the 89C024LT command module with custom proprietary software.

The 89C024LT has a set of default features. Upon power up, the modem configuration will be in accordance with these default options, unless a different configuration has been saved in optional external NVRAM with the &W command.

The 89C024LT modem has built in auto-dialing and auto-answering capabilities. It can be configured to the proper line signaling mode (Tone or Pulse), and to the type (CCITT or Bell) and speed of the calling or answering modem. It can also detect and identify call set-up signals of telephone networks, allowing unattended data call operation.

A full set of diagnostic loop-test features compatible with CCITT V.54 is supported. The chip set also provides a line signal for audio monitoring of call progress, a comprehensive set of DAA control lines for a simple interface to the telephone network, and a full complement of TTL level RS-232/V.24 handshake signals.

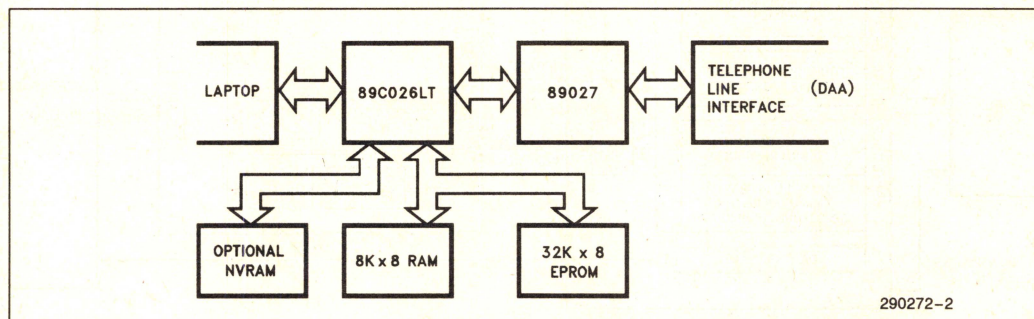


Figure 2. 89C024LT Laptop Modem Application

PACKAGING

89027 is available in PLCC and standard plastic DIP packages. The 89C026LT is available in a PLCC package. Packages are shown from top view, looking down on component side of PC board.

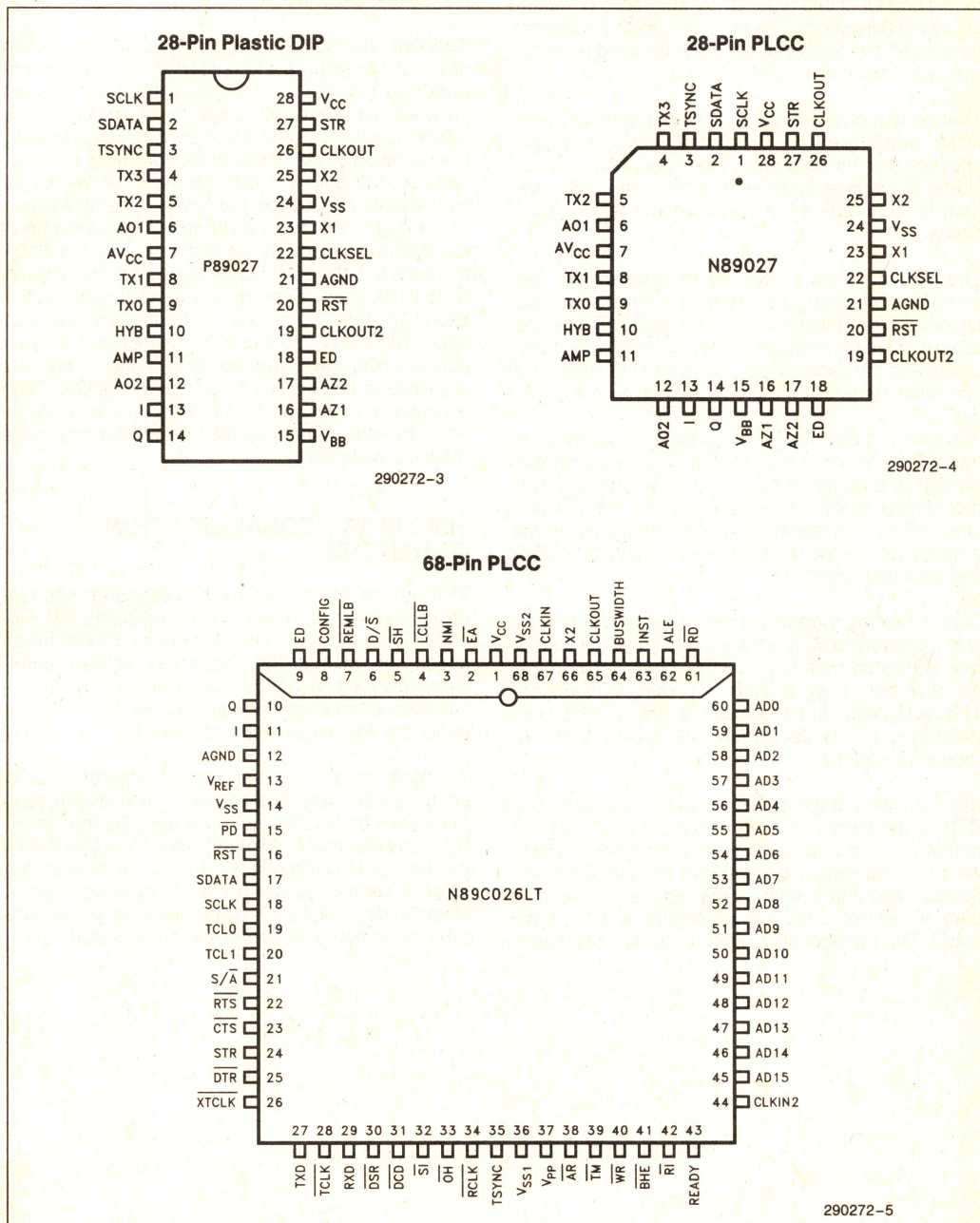


Figure 3. Device Packages

CALL ESTABLISHMENT, TERMINATION AND RETRAIN

The 89C024LT modem system incorporates all protocols and functions required for automatic or manual call establishment. The modem system also incorporates all protocols and functions required for progress and termination of a data call.

The modem chip set has a built-in auto-dialer, both DTMF and Pulse type. It can detect dial, busy, and ringback signals from the remote end, and will provide call progress messages to the user. The modem is also capable of re-dialing the last number dialed.

The modem, when configured for auto-answer, will answer an incoming call, remain silent for the two second billing delay interval, and then transmit the answer tones. Afterwards modem to modem identification and handshaking will proceed at a speed and operating mode acceptable to both ends of the link.

The data call can also be setup by manual dialing. A transition from voice (i.e., for the purpose of manual dialing) to data mode can be done by the use of a mechanical switch (exclusion key) on the $\overline{\text{SH}}$ pin. Once set to data mode, the modem handshaking will proceed before the modems will be ready to accept and exchange data.

During data transmission, if one of the modems finds that the received data is likely to have a high bit error rate (indicated by a large mean square error in the adaptive equalizer), it initiates a retrain sequence. This automatic retrain feature is only available at 2400 bps, and is compatible with CCITT V.22 bis recommendations.

Disconnection of the data call can be initiated by the DTE at the local end or by the remote DTE (if the modem is configured to accept it). Whether DTR will initiate a disconnect depends on the last &D command. Receiving a long space from a remote modem will initiate a disconnect only after a Y1 command. The optional disconnect requests, originated

by the remote modem, are of two types, (1) disconnect when receiving long-space, and (2) disconnect when received carrier is dropped. The modem chip set can also be configured to transmit "long-space" just before disconnection.

Because the CCITT and Bell modem connection protocols do not provide recognition of remote modem type (i.e. V.22 bis to 212A), the Intel chip set provides the additional capability of identifying the remote modem type. This feature is beneficial during the migration phase of the technology from the 1200 bps to 2400 bps. In North America, where the installed base of 1200 bps modems is mostly made-up of 212A type, this feature allows a "Data Base Service Provider" to easily upgrade the existing 212A modems to 2400 bps V.22 bis standard, transparently, to 212A users. Similarly, a user with a 89C024LT based modem system can automatically call data bases with either 212A or V.22 bis modems, without concern over the difference. This feature's benefits are realized in smooth upgrading of data links, with minimum cost and reduced disruption in services. Refer to Table 1 for a detailed description of remote modem compatibility.

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

This section lists the 89C024LT commands and registers that may be used while configuring the modem. Commands instruct the modem to perform an action, the value in the associated registers determine how the commands are performed, and the result codes returned by the modem tell the user about the execution of the commands.

The commands may be entered separately or in string fashion. Any spaces within or between commands will be ignored by the modem. During the entry of any command, the 'backspace' key (CNTRL H) can be used to correct any error. Upper case or lower case characters can be used in the commands. Commands described in the following paragraphs refer to asynchronous terminals using ASCII codes.

Table 1. Remote Modem Compatibility

Originating 89C024LT Modem		Answering Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	300	—	300*	300*
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	1200*	1200	—	1200	2400

Answering 89C024LT Modem		Originating Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	1200	—	1200	1200
	1200	300	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	300*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	300*	1200	—	1200	2400

* These connection data rates are obtained when connecting 89C024LT based modems end to end. The same results may not be obtained when a 89C024LT based modem is connected to other modems.

Command Set

AT	Attention code.
A	Go off-hook in answer mode
A/	Repeat previous command string
Bn	BELL/CCITT Protocol Compatibility at 300 and 1200 bps
Ds	The dialing commands (0-9 A B C D * # P R T S W , ; @)
En	Echo command (En)
Hn	Switch-Hook Control If &J1 option is selected, H1 will also switch the auxiliary relay
In	Request Product Code and Checksum
Ln	Speaker Volume
Mn	Monitor On/Off
O	On-Line
Qn	Result Codes
Sn=x	Write S Register
Sn?	Read S Register
Vn	Enable Short-Form Result Codes
Xn	Enable Extended Result Code
Yn	Enable Long Space Disconnect
Z	Fetch Configuration Profile
+ + +	The Default Escape Code

MNP Feature Control Command Set

\An	Maximum MNP Block Size
%An	Set Auto-Reliable Fallback Character
\Bn	Transmit Break
\Cn	Set Auto-Reliable Buffer
%Cn	Set MNP Compression
\Gn	Set Modem Port Flow Control
\Jn	Bits per Second Rate Adjust
\Kn	Set Break Control
\Nn	Set Operating Mode
\O	Originate Reliable Link
\Qn	Set Serial Port Flow Control
\S	View Active Configuration
\Tn	Set Inactivity Timer
\U	Accept Reliable Link
\Vn	Modify Result Code Form
\Xn	Set XON/XOFF Pass-Through
\Y	Switch to Reliable Mode
\Z	Switch to Normal Mode

& Command Set

&Cn	DCD Options
&Dn	DTR Options
&Fn	Fetch Factory Configuration Profile
&Gn	Guard Tone
&Jn	Telephone Jack Selection
&Ln	Leased/Dial-up Line Selection
&Mn	Async/Sync Mode Selection
&Pn	Make/Break Pulse Ratio
&Rn	RTS/CTS Options
&Sn	DSR Options
&Tn	Test Commands
&Wn	Write Configuration to Non Volatile Memory
&Xn	Sync Clock Source
&Yn	Default NVRAM Profile Select
&Zn	Store Telephone Number

+ Command Set

+ En	Disable/Enable Power Down
+ Tn	Time to Power Down

CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

The modem stores all the configuration information in a set of registers. Some registers are dedicated to a special command and function, and others are bit-mapped, with different commands sharing the register space to store the command status.

S0*	Ring to Answer
S1	Ring Count. (Read Only)
S2	Escape Code Character
S3	Carriage Return Character
S4	Line Feed Character
S5	Back Space Character
S6	Wait for Dial Tone
S7	Wait for Data Carrier
S8	Pause Time for the Comma Dial Modifier
S9	Carrier Detect Response Time
S10	Lost Carrier to Hang Up Delay
S11 *	DTMF Tone Duration
S12	Escape Code Guard Time
S13	Not Used
S14 *	Bit Mapped Option Register
S15	Not Used
S16	Modem Test Options
S17	Not Used
S18 *	Test Timer
S19	Not Used
S20	Not Used
S21 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S22 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S23 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S24	Not Used
S25 *	Delay to DTR (Sync Only)
S26 *	RTS to CTS Delay (Half Dup.)
S27 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S31 *	Bit Mapped Options Register

NOTE:

* These S registers can be stored in the NVRAM.

DIALING

Dial modifiers are available for adding conditions to dialed phone numbers.

Dial Modifiers

P	Pulse Dial
R	Originate call in Answer Mode
T	Tone Dial
S	Dial a stored number
W	Wait for dial tone
,	Delay a dial sequence
;	Return to command state
!	Initiate a flash
@	Wait for quiet

Example:

Terminal: AT &Z0 = T 1 (602) 555-1212

Modem: OK

Result: Modem stores the Tone Dial (T) modifier and phone number T16025551212 in the external NVRAM.

The number can be dialed from asynchronous mode by issuing the following command:

Terminal: AT DSO

Modem: T16025551212

Result: Modem dials phone number and attempts to establish a connection.

or by turning on $\overline{\text{DTR}}$ when in Synchronous Mode 2. Up to 33 symbols (dial digits and dial modifiers) may be stored. Spaces and other delimiters are ignored and do not need to be included in the count. If more than 33 symbols are supplied, the dial string will be truncated to 33.

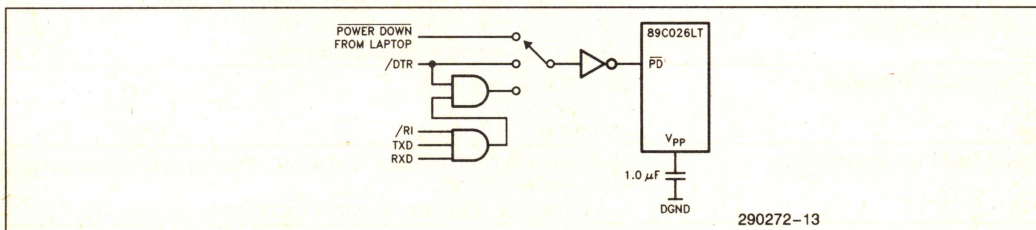
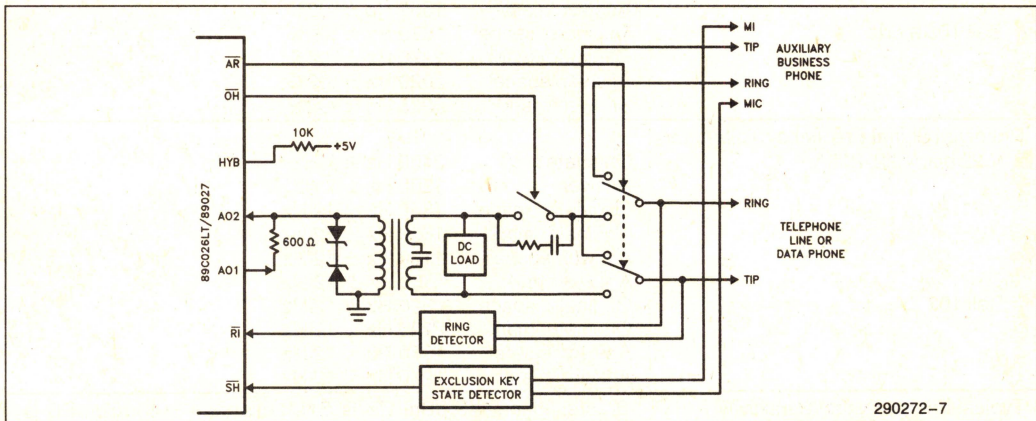
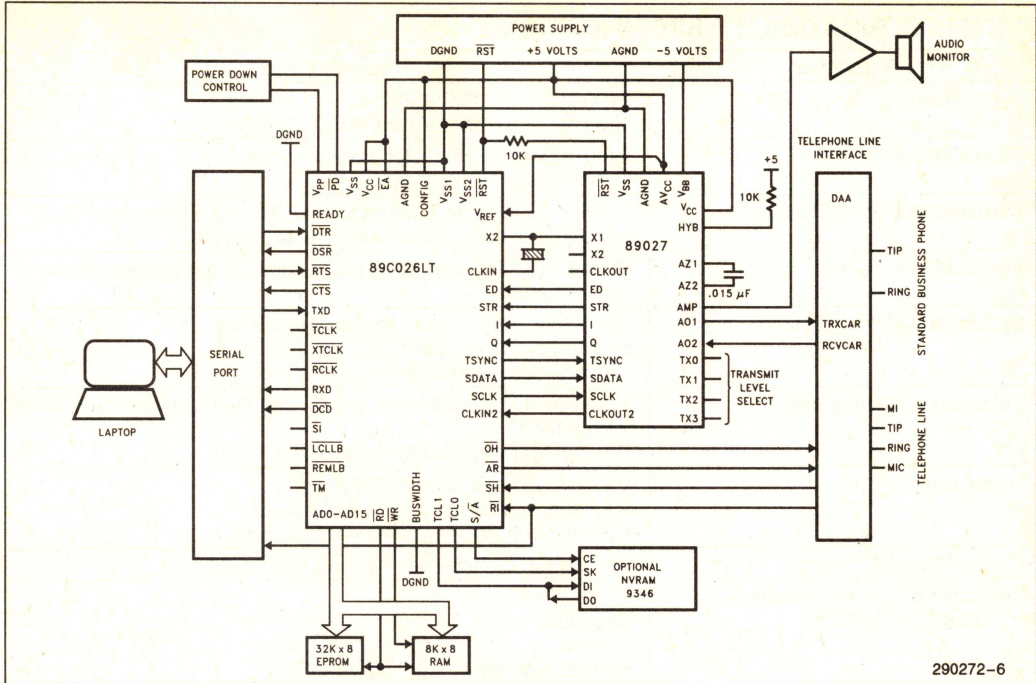
POWER MANAGEMENT

The flexible power management controls allow for a variety of command and hardware driver options. The power down sequence is initiated by placing a logic "low" on pin 15 ($\overline{\text{PD}}$) of the 89C026LT. The laptop can control the $\overline{\text{PD}}$ signal directly. If such a signal is unavailable, $\overline{\text{PD}}$ can be controlled by communications software via $\overline{\text{DTR}}$. Lack of data activity or an in-coming ring signal can also be used to control $\overline{\text{PD}}$.

Placing the crystal on the 89C026LT (Figure 10) allows it to reduce power consumption by turning off the oscillator. When online and connected to a remote modem, the power consumption for the 89C024LT is typically 400 mW. Additionally, when the 89027 is not needed (on-hook, not connected to a remote modem) the 89C026LT places it in standby. In standby the chip set power consumption is typically 255 mW. When powered down via the $\overline{\text{PD}}$ pin on the 89C026LT, the chip set typically consumes 5 mW. Minimum memory-system power-consumption can be achieved by chip selecting memory only when addressed.

APPLICATIONS OVERVIEW

The block diagram of a stand-alone 300 to 2400 bps Hayes compatible modem is depicted in Figure 4. The DAA section shown in this diagram may be implemented using the suggested diagram in Figure 5. Figure 6 shows the use of the power-down feature.



SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Specification																				
Synchronous	2400 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 bis 1200 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 and BELL 212A																				
Asynchronous	2400, 1200 bps, character asynchronous. 0 - 300 bps anisochronous.																				
Asynchronous Speed Range	+1% -2.5% default. Extended +2.3% -2.5% range of CCITT standards optional via software customization.																				
Asynchronous Format	10 bits, including start, stop, parity. (8, 9, 11 bits optional via S/W customization.)																				
Synchronous Timing Source	a) Internal, derived from the local oscillator. b) External, provided by DTE through XTCLK. c) Slave, derived from the received clock.																				
Telephone Line Interface	Two wire full duplex over public switched network or 4 wire leased lines. On-chip hybrid and billing delay timers.																				
Modulation	V.22 bis, 16 point QAM at 600 baud. V.22 and 212A, 4 point PSK at 600 baud. V.21 and 103, binary phase coherent FSK																				
Output Spectral Shaping	Square root of 75% raised cosine, QAM/PSK.																				
Transmit Carrier Frequencies V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103 mode	<table> <tr><td>Originate</td><td>1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer</td><td>2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>980 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> </table>	Originate	1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer	2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'space'	1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'mark'	980 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'space'	1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'mark'	1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'space'	1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'mark'	1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'space'	2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'mark'	2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$
Originate	1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer	2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'space'	1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'mark'	980 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'space'	1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'mark'	1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'space'	1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'mark'	1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'space'	2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'mark'	2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Received Signal Frequency Tolerance V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103	<table> <tr><td>Originate</td><td>2400 Hz ± 7 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer</td><td>1200 Hz ± 7 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1850 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>1650 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1180 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>980 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>2020 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>2225 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1070 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>1270 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> </table>	Originate	2400 Hz ± 7 Hz	Answer	1200 Hz ± 7 Hz	Originate 'space'	1850 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'mark'	1650 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'space'	1180 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'mark'	980 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'space'	2020 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'mark'	2225 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'space'	1070 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'mark'	1270 Hz ± 12 Hz
Originate	2400 Hz ± 7 Hz																				
Answer	1200 Hz ± 7 Hz																				
Originate 'space'	1850 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'mark'	1650 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'space'	1180 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'mark'	980 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'space'	2020 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'mark'	2225 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'space'	1070 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'mark'	1270 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Typical Energy Detect Sensitivity	Greater than -43 dBm ED is ON. Less than -48 dBm ED is OFF. Signal in dBm measured at AO2.																				
Energy Detect Hysteresis	A minimum Hysteresis of 2 dB for QAM scrambled mark.																				
Line Equalization	Fixed compromise equalization, transmit. Adaptive equalizer for PSK/QAM, receive.																				
Diagnostics Available	Local analog loopback. Local digital loopback. Remote digital loopback.																				
Self Test Pattern Generator	Alternate 'ones' and 'zeros' and error detector, to be used along with most loopbacks. A number indicating the bit errors detected is sent to DTE.																				

RECEIVER PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Test Cases		Typical SNR for 10 ⁻⁵ BER Performance	
Data Mode	Rx Level (dBm)	Answer (dB)	Originate (dB)
V.22 bis Synchronous	-30	16	16.5
	-40	16.5	18
V.22/Bell 212A Synchronous	-30	6.5	6.5
	-40	6.5	6.5
V.21 Asynchronous	-30	9	7.5
	-40	9	8
Bell 103 Asynchronous	-30	10	11.5
	-40	10	11.5

Test Conditions:

- Receive Signal (Rx) measured at A02 (transmit level set at -9 dBm)
- Unconditioned 3002 Line
- 3 KHz Flat-Band Noise

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
DTMF Level		4.0		dBm	at AO1
DTMF Second Harmonic			-35	dB	HYB enabled into 600Ω
DTMF Twist (Balance)		3		dB	
Default DTMF Duration		100		ms	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Rate		10/20		pps	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Make/Break		39/61 33/67		% %	US UK, Hong Kong
Pulse Interdigit Interval		785		ms	
Billing Delay Interval			2.1	sec	
Guard Tone Frequency		540		Hz	referenced to High Channel transmit. QAM/PSK Modes Only
Amplitude		-3		dB	
Frequency		1800		Hz	
Amplitude		-6		dB	
Dial Tone Detect Duration		3.0		sec	
Ringback Tone Detect Duration		0.75		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence		1.5			
Busy Tone Detect Duration		0.2		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence	0.67		1.5		

89C026LT OVERVIEW

The 89C026LT processor performs data manipulation, signal processing and user interface functions. It requires a single ROM and RAM to execute standard, and/or custom code with high level protocol functions. A block diagram of the 89C026LT is provided in Figure 7.

89C026LT contains a TTL compatible serial link to DTE equipment, along with a full complement of V.24/RS-232-C control signals. A UART or USART may be used to transfer data to and from a micro-computer bus. The 89C026LT supports the industry standard AT command set facilitating compatibility with most PC software.

During transmit operation, the 89C026LT synthesizes DTMF tones and the 300 BPS FSK modem signal and transmits them to the 89027 as digitized amplitude samples. During 1200 and 2400 BPS op-

eration, DPSK and QAM is used to send 2 to 4 bits of information respectively at 600 baud to the AFE. Because the QAM coding technique is an inherently synchronous transmission mechanism, in the case of asynchronous QAM transmission, the asynchronous data is synchronized by adding or deleting stop bits. Following the synchronization process, the 89C026LT transmits digitized phase and amplitude samples to 89027 over the high speed serial link.

In the receive operation, the information is received by the 89C026LT from the 89027 as two signals which are 90 degrees phase shifted from each other. These analog signals are then digitized by the A/D converter resident on the 89C026LT. By using DSP algorithms, the received signals are processed using adaptive equalization for telephone line delay, amplitude distortion and gain adjustments and the signal demodulated. Following demodulation, the data is unscrambled, and if necessary, returned to asynchronous format.

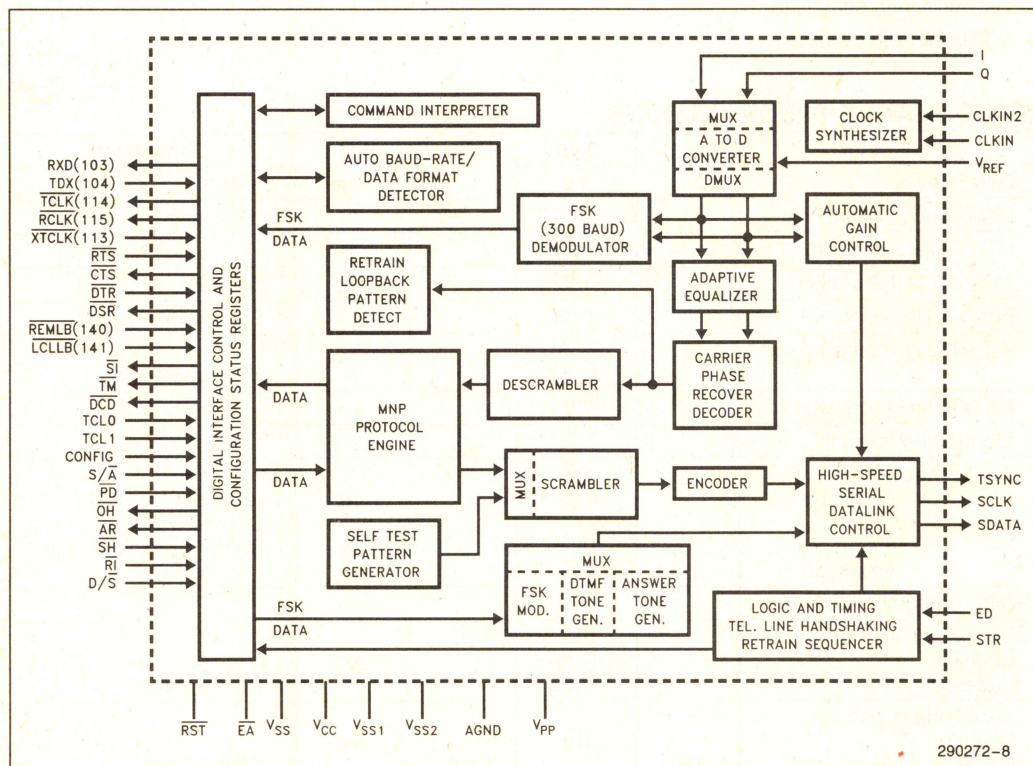


Figure 7. 89C026LT Block Diagram

89C026LT PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89C024LT)	Direction ⁽⁴⁾	Pin No.
CLKIN	12.96 MHz master clock from 89027	In	67
CLKIN2	270 KHz from 89027	In	44
RST	Chip reset (active low)	In	16
I	In-phase received signal	In	11
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal	In	10
STR	Symbol Timing from 89027	In	24
ED	Energy Detect input	In	9
TSYNC	Transmitter sync pulse to 89027	Out	35
SDATA	Serial Data to 89027	Out	17
SCLK	Serial Clock to 89027	Out	18
$\overline{\text{OH}}$	Off-Hook control to DAA	Out	33
$\overline{\text{SH}}$	Switch-Hook from dataphone	In	5
RI	Ring Indicator from DAA	In	42
$\overline{\text{AR}}$	Aux Relay control to DAA	Out	38
TCL1	NVRAM Data I/O	I/O	20
TCL0	NVRAM CLK	Out	19
$\overline{\text{PD}}$	Power-down control	In	15
$\text{S}/\overline{\text{A}}$	NVRAM CE	Out	21
$\text{D}/\overline{\text{S}}$	Dumb/Smart mode select	In	6
CONFIG	Reserved for future use (V_{CC}) ⁽²⁾	In	8
$\overline{\text{TM}}$	Test Mode Indicator	Out	39
TXD	Transmitted data from DTE	In	27
RXD	Received data to DTE	Out	29
RTS	Request to send from DTE	In	22
$\overline{\text{CTS}}$	Clear to Send to DTE	Out	23
$\overline{\text{DSR}}$	Data Set Ready to DTE	Out	30
$\overline{\text{DCD}}$	Data Carrier Detect to DTE	Out	31
$\overline{\text{DTR}}$	Data Terminal Ready from DTE	In	25
$\overline{\text{RCLK}}$	Received clock to DTE	Out	34
$\overline{\text{TCLK}}$	Transmit clock to DTE	Out	28
$\overline{\text{XTCLK}}$	External timing clock from DTE	In	26
$\overline{\text{SI}}$	Speed Indicator to DTE	Out	32
$\overline{\text{REMLB}}$	Remote Loopback Command from DTE	In	7
$\overline{\text{LCLLB}}$	Local Loopback Command from DTE	In	4
V_{CC}	Positive power supply (+ 5V)	+ 5V	1
V_{SS}	Digital Ground	GND	14
V_{REF}	A/D converter reference	+ 5V	13
V_{SS1}	Digital ground	GND	36
V_{SS2}	Digital ground	GND	68
AGND	Analog ground	AGND	12
V_{PP}	Timing pin for return from power-down	In	37
EA	External Memory enable	In	2
AD0-AD15	External memory access address/data ⁽³⁾	I/O	60-45
AA	Auto Answer ⁽³⁾	Out	60
$\overline{\text{JS}}$	Jack Select ⁽³⁾	Out	59
$\overline{\text{CD}}$	Carrier Detect Indicator ⁽³⁾	Out	58
$\overline{\text{MR}}$	Modem Ready Indicator ⁽³⁾	Out	57
$\overline{\text{REL}}$	MNP Reliable Link Active ⁽³⁾	Out	56
CLASS5	MNP Class 5 Compression Active ⁽³⁾	Out	55
ERR	Error detected by MNP ⁽³⁾	Out	54

1

89C026LT PINOUT (Continued)

Symbol	Function (89C026LT)	Direction ⁽⁴⁾	Pin No.
NMI	Non-maskable Interrupt(V_{SS}) ⁽¹⁾	In	3
X2	Crystal output	Out	66
CLKOUT	Clk output	Out	65
BUSWIDTH	Bus Width	In	64
INST	External memory instruction fetch	Out	63
ALE	Address latch enable	Out	62
\overline{RD}	External memory read	Out	61
READY	External memory ready	In	43
\overline{BHE}	External memory bus high enable	Out	41
\overline{WR}	External memory write	Out	40

NOTES:

1. Pins marked with (V_{SS}) must be connected to V_{SS} .
2. Pins marked with (V_{CC}) must be connected to V_{CC} .
3. AD0-AD3 are used as \overline{AA} , JS, \overline{CD} , MR, REL, CLASS 5, and \overline{ERR} respectively.
4. Pins with direction "IN" must not be left floating.

89C026LT PIN DESCRIPTION**XTCLK**

Transmitter timing from DTE, when external clock option is selected.

TXD

The serial data from DTE to be transmitted on the line. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, 89C026LT samples this data on the rising edges of \overline{TCLK} .

TCLK

Clock output from 89C026LT as timing source for data exchange from DTE to modem. Serial data is read on the rising edges of the \overline{TCLK} . This output is High in asynchronous mode.

RXD

The serial data to DTE. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, the rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of RXD.

RCLK

Synchronous clock output. Rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of each RXD bit. This pin remains High in asynchronous mode.

PD

Power-down control. A low on this input pin, in conjunction with the +En and +Tn commands, will cause the modem to go into a power-down mode.

Vpp

Timing pin for return from power-down. Connect a 1.0 μ F capacitor between V_{PP} and V_{SS} if the power-

down option is used. This capacitor causes an internal timing circuit to give the oscillator time to stabilize before turning on internal clocks. This pin may be left floating or connected through a 1.0 μ F capacitor to V_{SS} if power-down mode is not required.

TM

A low indicates maintenance condition in the modem.

DCD

In async operation, \overline{DCD} remains low regardless of data carrier (default), or it can be programmed to indicate received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits. In sync operation low indicates the received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits.

DSR

A low indicates modem is off-hook, is in data transmission mode, and the answer tone is being exchanged. \overline{CTS} low indicates modem is prepared to accept data.

RTS

In async mode \overline{RTS} is ignored. Under command control, in sync mode \overline{RTS} can be ignored, or the modem can respond with a Low on \overline{CTS} .

DTR

&D0 command will cause the modem to ignore \overline{DTR} . For &D1 the modem assumes the asynchronous command state on a low-to-high transition of the \overline{DTR} circuit. The &D2 command does the same as &D1 except the state of \overline{DTR} will enable/disable auto answer. A low-to-high transition of \overline{DTR} after the &D3 command will cause the modem to assume the initialization state.

TCL1, TCL0

These pins are used as the serial clock and data for interface to an NVRAM. Refer to Figure 3. TCL0 is used to output a clock and serial data is transferred in on TCL1.

\overline{AR}

This Auxiliary relay control is for switching a relay for voice or data calls. High is voice, low is data.

\overline{RI}

A low signal from DAA indicates line ringing. This input is ignored when the modem is configured for leased line. This signal should follow the ring cadence.

\overline{OH}

Low sets an off hook condition, high indicates an on hook. When dialing, this signal is used to pulse dial the line.

\overline{SH}

Used as a telephone voice to data switch or vice versa. Any logic level transition will toggle the modem state between voice and data.

\overline{AA}

Used as an indicator for Auto Answer status and Ring indicator. Active low.

LCLLB

A low will set the modem in the local analog loopback test mode. Logic Low levels applied simultaneously to \overline{REMLB} and LCLLB pins, sets the modem to the local digital loopback.

\overline{REMLB}

A low on this pin initiates a remote loopback condition.

\overline{CD}

A Low indicates the presence of carrier signal on the line.

\overline{MR}

A low indicates the presence of the DSR signal. Toggling indicates that a test mode is active.

\overline{REL}

A low indicates that an MNP reliable link has been established.

CLASS5

A low indicates that MNP Class 5 (data compression) is in operation.

ERR

Goes low for 1 second whenever MNP detects an error.

SI

Selects one of the two data rates or ranges of rates in the DTE to correspond to the rate in modem. Low selects the higher rate (2400 CCITT/1200 BELL) or range of rates. High selects the Low rate or range of rates.

D/ \overline{S}

A low on this pin will indicate the smart mode which will respond to all commands. A High will ignore all commands.

\overline{VREF}

Voltage reference for the analog to digital converter should be connected to the 89027 AVcc.

\overline{VSS}

This pin must be connected to Digital Ground.

S/ \overline{A}

The function of this pin is re-defined as external NVRAM CE.

CONFIG

Reserved for future use. This signal should be pulled high.

EA

When high, memory access from address 2000H to 4000H are directed to on-chip ROM. When low, all Memory access is directed to off-chip memory. This pin must be tied high.

\overline{JS}

Low is used to pulse A and A1 leads to control a 1A2 Key System jack.

BUSWIDTH

When high, external memory accesses are 16 bits wide. When low, external memory accesses are 8 bits wide. This pin must be tied low.

READY

When high, no wait states are inserted in external memory accesses. When low, one wait state is inserted in each external memory access.

89C026LT ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Temperature Under Bias 0°C to +70°C
 Storage Temperature -40°C to +125°C
 Voltage from Any Pin to
 V_{SS} or AGND -0.5V to +7.0V
 Average Output Current from Any Pin 10 mA
 Power Dissipation 1.5 Watts

NOTICE: This is a production data sheet. The specifications are subject to change without notice.

**WARNING: Stressing the device beyond the "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage. These are stress ratings only. Operation beyond the "Operating Conditions" is not recommended and extended exposure beyond the "Operating Conditions" may affect device reliability.*

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T_A	Ambient Temperature Under Bias	0	+70	°C
V_{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V_{REF}	Analog Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
f_{OSC}	CLKIN Frequency	12.95870	12.96130	MHz

NOTE:

The AGND and V_{SS} on both the 89C026LT and the 89027 must be nominally at the same potential.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ ⁽⁷⁾	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5		+0.8	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage ⁽¹⁾	$0.2 V_{CC} + 0.9$		$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{IH1}	Input High Voltage on CLKIN	$0.7 V_{CC}$		$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{IH2}	Input High Voltage on RESET	2.6		$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage			0.3 0.45 1.5	V V V	$I_{OL} = 200 \mu A$ $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$ $I_{OL} = 7 \text{ mA}$
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage ⁽⁴⁾	$V_{CC} - 0.3$ $V_{CC} - 0.7$ $V_{CC} - 1.5$			V V V	$I_{OH} = -200 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -3.2 \text{ mA}$ $I_{OH} = -7 \text{ mA}$
V_{OH1}	Output High Voltage ⁽³⁾	$V_{CC} - 0.3$ $V_{CC} - 0.7$ $V_{CC} - 1.5$			V V V	$I_{OH} = -10 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -30 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -60 \mu A$
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current ⁽⁵⁾			± 10	μA	$0 < V_{IN} < V_{CC} - 0.3V$
I_{LI1}	Input Leakage Current ⁽⁶⁾			± 3	μA	$0 < V_{IN} < V_{REF}$
I_{IL}	Logical 0 Input Current ⁽³⁾			-50	μA	$V_{IN} = 0.45V$
I_{IL1}	Logical 0 Input Current in RESET ⁽²⁾ (ALE, \overline{RD} , \overline{WR} , BHE, INST, SCLK)			-7	mA	$V_{IN} = 0.45V$

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ ⁽⁷⁾	Max	Units	Test Conditions
I _{REF}	A/D Converter Reference Current		2	5	mA	CLKIN = 12.96 MHz V _{CC} = V _{PP} = V _{REF} = 5.25
I _{CC1}	Active Mode Current (Typical)		45	60	mA	CLKIN = 12.96 MHz
R _{RST}	RESET Pullup Resistor	6K		50K	Ω	
C _S	Pin Capacitance (Any Pin to V _{SS})			10	pF	f _{TEST} = 1.0 MHz
I _{PD}	Power-Down Mode Current		5	50	μA	V _{CC} = V _{PP} = V _{REF} = 5.25

NOTES:

(Notes apply to all specifications)

1. All pins except RESET and CLKIN.

2. Holding these pins below V_{IH} in RESET may cause the part to enter test modes.

3. T_{CL0}, T_{CL1}, S/A, RTS, CTS, DSR, DCD, SI, OH.

4. BHE, INST, CLKOUT, RESET, TCLK, RXD, RCLK, TSYNC, TM, SCLK, SDATA. The V_{OH} specification is not valid for RESET.

5. EA, READY, BUSWIDTH, NMI, STR, DTR, XTCLK, TXD, B/C, CLKIN2, and RI.

6. S/D, SH, REMLB, LCLLB, I, Q, CONFIG, ED.

7. Typicals are based on a limited number of samples and are not guaranteed. The values listed are at room temperature and V_{REF} = V_{CC} = 5V.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (Over specified operating conditions)

Test Conditions: Capacitive load on all pins = 100 pF, Rise and fall times = 10 ns, f_{OSC} 12.96 MHz

This system must meet these specifications to work with 89C026LT:

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
T _{AVYV}	Address Valid to READY Setup		2T _{OSC} - 75	ns	
T _{LLYV}	ALE Low to READY Setup		T _{OSC} - 60	ns	
T _{YLYH}	Non READY Time	No Upper Limit		ns	
T _{CLYX}	READY Hold after CLKOUT Low	0	T _{OSC} - 30	ns	(Note 1)
T _{LLYX}	READY Hold after ALE Low	T _{OSC} - 15	2 T _{OSC} - 40	ns	(Note 1)
T _{AVGV}	Address Valid to Buswidth Setup		2 T _{OSC} - 75	ns	
T _{LLGV}	ALE Low to Buswidth Setup		T _{OSC} - 60	ns	
T _{CLGX}	Buswidth Hold after CLKOUT Low	0		ns	
T _{AVDV}	Address Valid to Input Data Valid		3 T _{OSC} - 55	ns	(Note 2)
T _{RLDV}	\overline{RD} Active to Input Data Valid		T _{OSC} - 23	ns	(Note 3)
T _{CLDV}	CLKOUT Low to Input Data Valid		T _{OSC} - 50	ns	
T _{RHDZ}	End of \overline{RD} to Input Data Float		T _{OSC} - 20	ns	
T _{RDXD}	Data Hold after \overline{RD} Inactive	0		ns	

NOTE:

1. If max is exceeded, additional wait states will occur.

2. T_{AVDV} = 3 T_{OSC} - 67 + 2 T_{OSC} (for 1 wait state)

3. T_{RLDV} = T_{OSC} - 23 + 2 T_{OSC} (for 1 wait state)

AC CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Test Conditions: Capacitive load on all pins = 100 pF, Rise and fall times = 10 ns, f_{OSC} 12.96 MHz

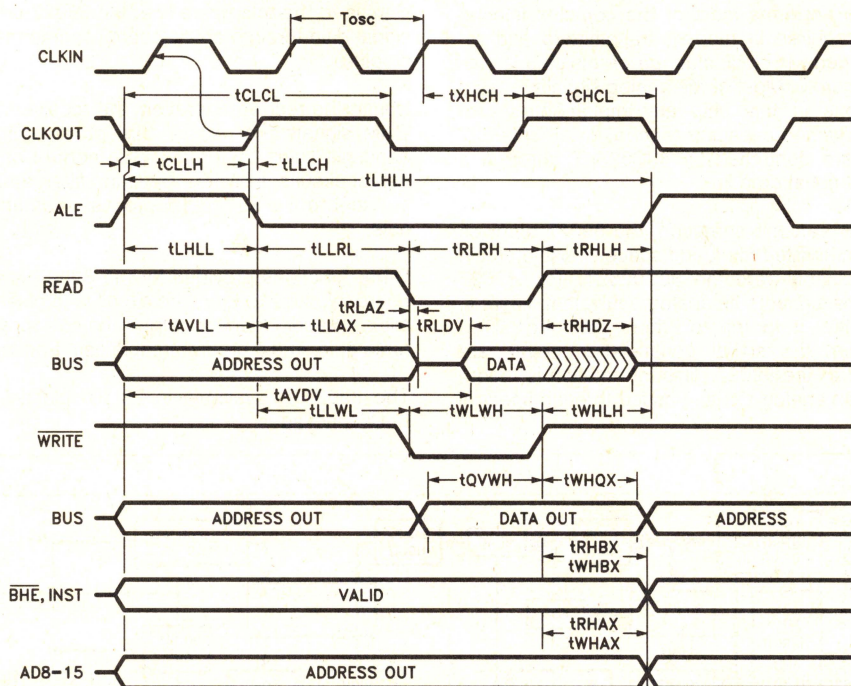
The 89C026LT will meet these specifications:

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
F_{CLKIN}	Oscillator Frequency	12.95870	12.96130	MHz	
T_{OSC}	Oscillator Period	$1/F_{CLKIN}(MAX)$	$1/F_{CLKIN}(MIN)$	ns	
T_{XHCH}	F_{CLKIN} High to CLKOUT High or Low	40	110	ns	(Note 1)
T_{CLCL}	CLKOUT Cycle Time	$2 T_{OSC}$		ns	
T_{CHCL}	CLKOUT High Period	$T_{OSC} - 10$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	
T_{CLLH}	CLKOUT Falling Edge to ALE Rising	-10	10	ns	
T_{LLCH}	ALE Falling Edge to CLKOUT Rising	-15	15	ns	
T_{LHLH}	ALE Cycle Time	$4 T_{OSC}$		ns	
T_{LHLL}	ALE High Period	$T_{OSC} - 10$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	
T_{AVLL}	Address Setup to ALE Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 20$		ns	
T_{LLAX}	Address Hold after ALE Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 40$		ns	
T_{LLRL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{RD} Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 35$		ns	
T_{RLCL}	\overline{RD} Low to CLKOUT Falling Edge	4	25	ns	
T_{RLRH}	\overline{RD} Low Period	$T_{OSC} - 5$	$T_{OSC} + 25$	ns	
T_{RHLH}	\overline{RD} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	T_{OSC}	$T_{OSC} + 25$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{RLAZ}	\overline{RD} Low to Address Float		10	ns	
T_{LLWL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 10$		ns	
T_{CLWL}	CLKOUT Low to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	0	25	ns	
T_{QVWH}	Data Stable to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 23$		ns	
T_{CHWH}	CLKOUT High to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	-5	15	ns	
T_{WLWH}	\overline{WR} Low Period	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$T_{OSC} + 5$	ns	
T_{WHQX}	Data Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$		ns	
T_{WHLH}	\overline{WR} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{WHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST, Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$		ns	
T_{RHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST, Hold after \overline{RD} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 10$		ns	
T_{WHAX}	AD8-15 Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 30$		ns	
T_{RHAX}	AD8-15 Hold after \overline{RD} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 25$		ns	

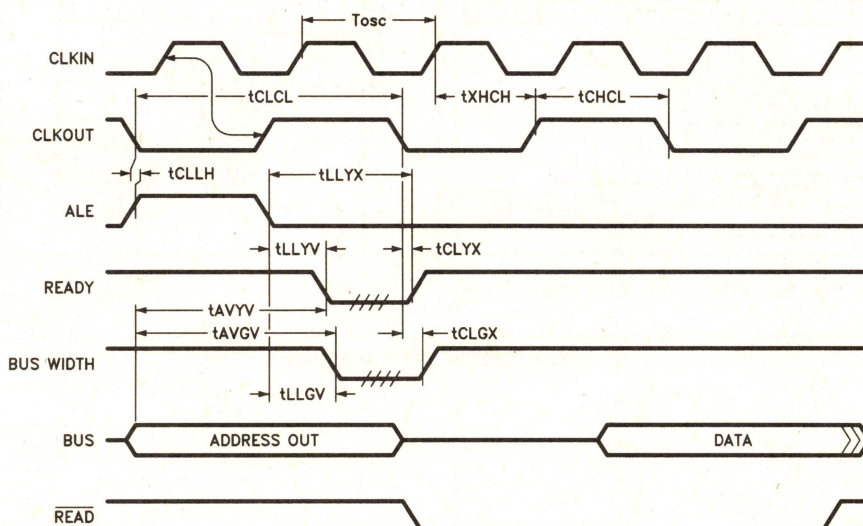
NOTES:

1. Typical specifications, not guaranteed.
2. Assuming back-to-back bus cycles.

WAVEFORMS



290272-9



290272-10

Figure 8. Bus Signal Timings

89027 OVERVIEW

The 89027 is a 28 pin CMOS analog front end device, which performs most of the complex filtering functions required in modem transmitters and receivers. A general block diagram of this chip is provided in Figure 9. Most of the analog signal processing functions in this chip are implemented with CMOS switched capacitor technology. The 89027 functions are controlled by 89C026LT, through a high speed serial data link.

During FSK transmit operation, the 89027 receives digitally synthesized mark and space sinusoid amplitude information from the 89C026LT. The 89027 converts the signal to its analog equivalent, filters it, and transmits it to the telephone line. For QAM transmission, the signal constellation points are transferred to the 89027. This information is modulated into an analog signal, passed through spectral

shaping filters, combined with the necessary guard tone, smoothed by a low pass filter, and transmitted to the line. Prior to transmitting either FSK or QAM signals to the telephone line, the 89027 adjusts the signal gain through an on-board programmable gain amplifier.

During the receive operation, the received FSK and QAM signals are passed through anti-alias filters, bandsplit filters, automatic gain control and carrier detect circuits, a Hilbert transform filter, and the output sent to the 89C026LT processor as analog signals.

Other functions provided by the 89027 are: an on-board two wire to four wire circuit with disable capability, an audio monitor output with software configurable gain, and a programmable gain transmit signal.

The 89027 is available in 28 pin plastic DIP and PLCC packages.

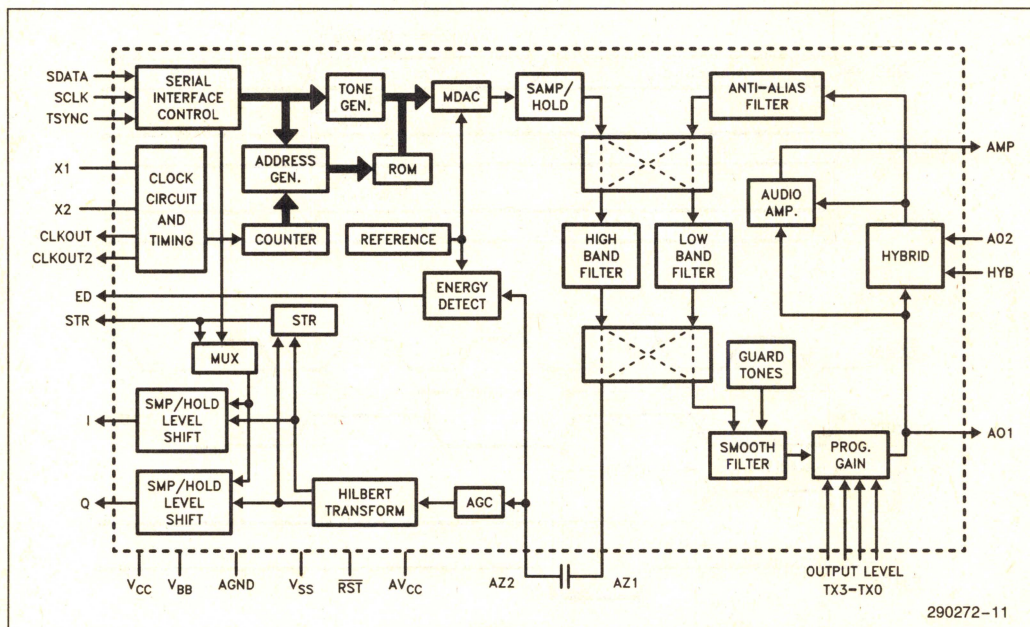


Figure 9. 89027 Block Diagram

89027 PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89027)	Direction	Pin No.
V _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Digital)	+ 5V	28
V _{BB}	Negative Power Supply	- 5V	15
V _{SS}	Digital Ground	DGND	24
AGND	Analog Ground	AGND	21
AV _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Analog)	+ 5	7
X1	Xtal Oscillator	In	23
X2	Xtal Oscillator	Out	25
CLKOUT	12.96 MHz Clock Output to 89C026LT	Out	26
CLKOUT2	270 KHz Clock Output to 89C026LT	Out	19
RST	Chip reset (active low) ⁽³⁾	In	20
HYB	Enable on-chip hybrid ⁽¹⁾	In	10
AZ1	Auto-zero capacitor	Out	16
AZ2	Auto-zero capacitor	In	17
SDATA	Serial data from 89C026LT	In	2
SCLK	Serial clock from 89C026LT	In	1
TSYNC	Transmitter sync from 89C026LT	In	3
STR	Symbol timing to 89C026LT	Out	27
ED	Receiver energy detect to 89C026LT	Out	18
I	In phase received signal to 89C026LT	Out	13
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal to 89C026LT	Out	14
AO1	Transmitter output	Out	6
AO2	Receiver input	In	12
AMP	Output to monitor speaker	Out	11
TX0	Transmitter level control (LSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	9
TX1	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	8
TX2	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	5
TX3	Transmitter level control (MSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	4
NC	(Note 2)	In	22

NOTE:

1. When held high, these pins must be connected through 10K resistors to V_{CC}.
2. Reserved Pin. Must be left No Connect.
3. Connect to reset circuitry through a 10K resistor.

89027 Pinout Description

TX0-3

These four pins control the transmitted signal level. Refer to Transmit Level Table.

HYB

This pin enables the on-chip hybrid. A line impedance matching network must be connected between AO1 and AO2 when HYB is enabled. If HYB is disabled and an external 4W/2W hybrid is used, the hybrid receive path must be amplified by 6 dB.

AO1

Transmitter output.

AO2

Receiver input.

AMP

This output can be used to monitor the call progress tones and operation of the line.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS(2)

Temperature Under Bias 0 to +70° C
 Storage Temperature -40 to +125° C
 All Input and Output Voltages
 with Respect to V_{BB} -0.3V to +13.0V
 All Input and Output Voltages
 with Respect to V_{CC} & AV_{CC} -13.0V to 0.3V
 Power Dissipation 1.35W
 Voltage with Respect
 to $V_{SS}^{(1)}$ -0.3V to 6.5V

NOTES:

1. Applies to pins SCLK, SDATA, TSYNC, \overline{RST} , HYB, TX0–TX3 only.
2. Stresses above those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T_A	Ambient Temperature Under Bias	0	+70	°C
V_{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V_{BB}	Analog Supply Voltage	-4.75	-5.25	V

POWER DISSIPATION Ambient Temp = 0° to 70° C, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5 \pm 5\%$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I_{CC1}	AV_{CC} Operating Current		15	21	mA
I_{CC1}	V_{CC} Operating Current		5	6	mA
I_{BB1}	V_{BB} Operating Current	-15		-21	mA
I_{CCS}	AV_{CC} Standby Current		0.2	1	mA
I_{CCS}	V_{CC} Standby Current		5	6	mA
I_{BBS}	V_{BB} Standby Current	-0.6		-2	mA
I_{CCP}	AV_{CC} Power-Down Current		100		μA
I_{CCP}	V_{CC} Power-Down Current		450		μA
I_{BBP}	V_{BB} Power-Down Current		450		μA
P_{DO}	Operating Power Dissipation		175	250	mW
P_{DS}	Standby Power Dissipation		30	50	mW
P_{DP}	Power Down Power Dissipation		5		mW

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , $AV_{CC} = V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{BB} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $AGND = V_{SS} = 0V$), supply voltage must be at the same potential as the 89C026LT power supply. Typical Values are for $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and nominal power supply values. V_{CC} , and AV_{CC} . V_{CC} , AV_{CC} and 89C026LT V_{REF} must be nominally at the same potential.

Inputs: TX0, TX1, TX2, TX3, HYB, \overline{RST}

Outputs: CLKOUT

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Test Conditions
Iil	Input Leakage Current	-10	+10	μA	$V_{SS} \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC}$
Vil	Input Low Voltage	V_{SS}	0.8	V	
Vih	Input High Voltage	2.4	V_{CC}	V	
Vol	Output Low Voltage		0.4	V	$I_{ol} \geq -1.6\text{mA}$, 1 TTL load
Voh	Output High Voltage	2.4		V	$I_{oh} \leq 50\mu\text{A}$, 1 TTL load
Vcol	CLKOUT Low Voltage		0.4	V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF
Vcoh	CLKOUT High Voltage	0.7 V_{CC}		V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5V$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$, $V_{BB} = -5V$)

ANALOG INPUTS: AO2

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Test Condition
AO2 Receive Signal Level			-9	dBm	Hybrid Enabled
AO2 Input Resistance		10		MOhms	$-2.5V < V_{in} < +2.5V$
AO2 Allowed DC offset	-30		+30	mV	Relative to AGND

AUTO ZERO CAPACITANCE

Capacitance = $0.015 \mu\text{F}$

Tolerance = $\pm 20\%$

Voltage Rating = 10V

Type = Non-Electrolytic, low leakage.

CRYSTAL REQUIREMENTS(1)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Frequency Accuracy (0°C–70°C)	–0.0035%	12.96	+0.0035%	MHz	Refer to Figure 10
R _x		10	16	Ohms	
C _x		0.024		pF	
C ₀	5.1	5.6	6.1	pF	
C _L (2)	–5%	47	+5%	pF	2 Load Capacitors

NOTES:

1. Crystal Type: Parallel Resonant

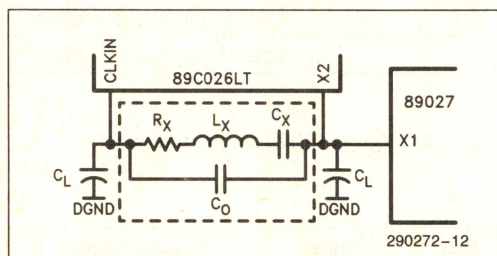
2. Crystal manufacturers usually specify the accuracy of a parallel resonant circuit at a given "load capacitance". This "load capacitance" is specified to the crystal manufacturer as 33 pf. 33 pf includes the parallel combination of the capacitances seen at the pins of the crystal. These capacitances include C_L, IC pin capacitances, and a 3 ± 2 pf trace capacitance.

Figure 10. Crystal Equivalent Circuit

ANALOG OUTPUTS: A01, AMP

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Load Resistance AO1 AMP	600 10			Ohms kOhms	
Load Capacitance AMP			100	pF	
Audio Amp Gain AO1 to Amp		–9 –18 –26 –70		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software Selectable)
Audio Amp Gain(1) AO2 to Amp		+12 +3 –4 –60		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software Selectable)

NOTE:

1. Assumes on-chip hybrid is enabled. When on-chip hybrid is disabled, gain with respect to AO2 is reduced by 6 dB.

Transmit Output Level ⁽¹⁾		
TX 3,2,1,0	Typ	Units
0 0 0 0	+5	dBm
0 0 0 1	+4	dBm
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
1 1 1 0	−9	dBm
1 1 1 1	−10	dBm

NOTE:

1. For PSK and QAM transmit signal. For FSK transmit signal levels, they are typically 1 dB lower. All signals are measured at A01. The tolerance for the transmit levels is ± 1 dBm.

Reference Manuals

The Modem Reference Manual (Order Number 296235-002) contains pin descriptions, AT and MNP command descriptions, schematics, and important design guidelines for the 89C024LT, 89C024XE, and 89024 modem chip sets. The Modem Software Reference Manual (Order Number 296503-001) provides information about the modem software routines. Contact your local Intel sales office for the latest information.

89C024XE CHIP SET USERS:

Note the following when using the 89C024LT Laptop chip set in place of the 89C024XE:

1. \overline{PD} (B/ \overline{C} on 89C024XE) can be left tied to digital V_{CC} or can be connected to the power-down control. If the power down mode is used, a 1.0 μ f capacitor must be connected from V_{PP} on the 89C026LT to digital ground.
2. Buswidth pin is tied directly to ground because 89C024LT uses 8-bit EPROM.
3. No 74HC373 latch is required for AD8–AD15 because 89C026LT latches them internally.
4. A single chip select inverter is required from AD15 to select between EPROM and RAM memory.
5. Optional inverter from AD14 can be used to power-down RAM.
6. If minimum power-down currents are not required, the 89C024XE crystal configuration and specifications may be used.

REVISION SUMMARY

The following list represents the differences between version -005 and version -004 of the 80C024LT Error Correcting Laptop Modem Chip Set Data Sheet. These changes reflect the device characteristics changes due to the P645 to P629.1 process conversion.

Packaging

In Figure 3., Device Packages, pin 14, Clock Detect Enable (CDE), has been changed to V_{SS} .

Applications Overview

In Figure 4., Typical Laptop Modem, CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026LT Overview

In Figure 7., 89C026LT Block Diagram, CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026LT Pinout

CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026LT Pin Description

CDE has been changed to V_{SS} , and the paragraph is changed to say that this pin is connected to digital ground.

DC Characteristics

V_{IH1} Min has changed from 2.2V to 2.6V.
 I_{IL1} Max has changed from -850μ A to -7 mA.
 CDE has been removed from Note 5.

AC Characteristics

T_{AVYV} Max has changed from $2 T_{OSC} - 85$ ns to $2 T_{OSC} - 75$ ns.
 T_{LLYV} Max has changed from $T_{OSC} - 72$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 60$ ns.
 T_{AVGV} Max has changed from $2 T_{OSC} - 85$ ns to $2 T_{OSC} - 75$ ns.
 T_{LLGV} Max has changed from $T_{OSC} - 70$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 60$ ns.

AC Characteristics (Continued)

T_{AVDV} Max has changed from $5 T_{OSC} - 67$ ns to $3 T_{OSC} - 55$ ns.

T_{RLDV} Max has changed from $3 T_{OSC} - 23$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 23$ ns.

T_{CLLH} Min has changed from -5 ns to -10 ns, and the Max has changed from 15 ns to 10 ns.

T_{LLRL} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 40$ ns to -35 ns.

T_{RLCL} Min has changed from 5 ns to 4 ns, and the Max has changed from 30 ns to 25 ns.

T_{CHWH} Min has changed from -10 ns to -5 ns, and the Max has changed from 10 ns to 15 ns.

T_{WLWH} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 30$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 15$ ns.

T_{WHQX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 15$ ns.

T_{WHLH} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 15$ ns, and the Max has changed from $T_{OSC} + 15$ ns to $T_{OSC} + 10$ ns.

T_{WHBX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 15$ ns.

T_{WHAX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 50$ ns to $T_{OSC} - 30$ ns.



89C024FT V.42/42bis MODEM CHIP SET

- CHMOS for Low Operating Power
 - Low Standby Power
 - Minimum Chip Count for Small Size
 - V.42 Compliant Error Correction (LAPM and *MNP4)
 - V.42bis and MNP5 Data Compression Increase Throughput up to 4 Times with DTE Rates of 9600
 - AT Command Set
 - V.22bis, V.22 A/B, V.21, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 Compatible
 - Automatically Detects Remote Modem Type and Data Rate
 - On-Chip Hybrid
 - DTMF and Pulse Dialing
 - On-Chip Serial Port and Handshake Signals for RS-232/V.24 Interface
 - Serial Interface to External NVRAM
 - Automatic Speed Matching in Reliable and Normal Modes
 - Hardware and Software Flow Control
 - Analog/Digital Loopback Diagnostics
 - Synchronous Modes
 - Easily Customized Command Set and Features
 - Intel's V.42/42bis and MNP Software Co-Developed with R. Scott Associates**
 - Packaging:
 - For Packages
QN89026FT SV901 68-Pin PLCC
QP89027 28-Pin PDIP
Order Kit #89C024FT SZ502
 - For Packages
QN89026FT SV901 68-Pin PLCC
QN89027 28-Pin PLCC
Order Kit #89C024FT SZ503
- (See Packaging Spec. Order #240800-001)

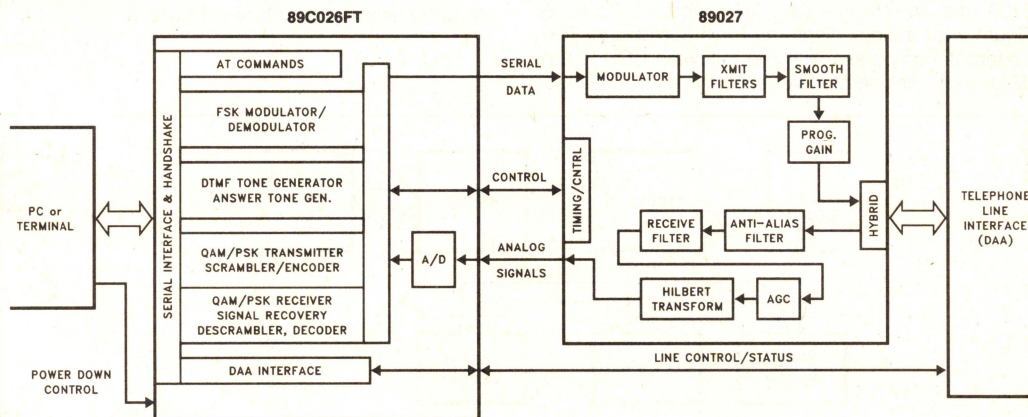


Figure 1. 89C024FT System Block Diagram

290398-1

This product is not licensed by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. ("Hayes") or International Business Machines ("IBM"). Specific applications of this product may be determined by Hayes or IBM to require a license. Intel Corporation does not assure any liability or provide patent identification based on such determination.

*MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

**R. Scott Associates, Inc., 5711 Six Forks Road, Suite 301, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, (919) 846-7171

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Intel 89C024FT is a highly integrated, low power, V.42/42bis compliant modem chip set. This two chip solution is composed of the 89027 analog front end and 89C026FT (an 80C196 based microcontroller).

V.42/42bis compliancy assures adherence to an international error correction (V.42: LAPM and MNP class 4) and data compression (V.42bis: BTLZ and MNP class 5) standards. V.42bis uses BTLZ (British Telecom Lempel Ziv) data compression algorithm to achieve throughputs of up to 4 times the transmission rate, effectively providing up to 9600 bps throughput with a 2400 bps modem.

The benefits of V.42/42bis compliancy are, compatibility with the installed base of MNP class 4 modems, and an increased throughput of up to 4:1. The chip set also provides MNP class 5 operation. This provides 2:1 compression with the large installed base of MNP class 5 modems. These benefits allow the 89C024FT chip set to provide fast and reliable data transfer with the current and upcoming installed base of modems products.

The 89C024FT chip set, along with a Data Access Arrangement (DAA), a single 64K x 8 EPROM, a 32K x 8 static RAM, represent the circuitry necessary for implementing an auto dial/answer, 300 to 2400 bps, V.42/42bis compliant modem. Refer to Figure 2 for a block diagram of this application. The system is compatible with the following CCITT and BELL transmission standards:

- CCITT V.22bis
2400 bps sync and async
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.22 A and B
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.21
0 to 300 bps anisochronous
- BELL 212A
1200 bps sync and async
300 bps fall-back mode
- BELL 103
0 to 300 bps anisochronous

This chip set supports power-down modes that are selected via the AT command set, providing flexible power-down management control. The power-down modes make the 89C024FT a good fit for laptop computer applications. Power consumption for the chip set is typically 400 mW during a connection. When powered-down, the chip set consumes 5 mW.

A complete set of industry standard AT commands are provided for modem configuration and user interface. Additional commands have been implemented for power down modes and V.42/42bis/MNP feature control. Virtually all PC software written for the AT command set can also be used with this chip set. Alternatively, in applications where user proprietary modem control commands and features are desired, the user can replace the 89C024FT command module with custom proprietary software.

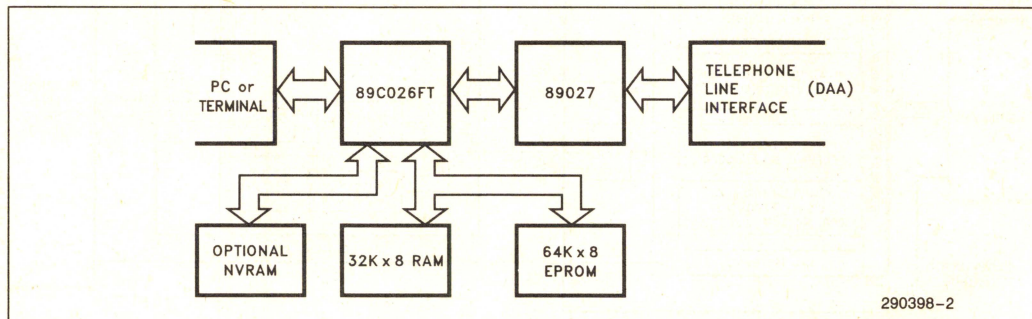


Figure 2. 89C024FT Laptop Modem Application

290398-2

PACKAGING

89027 is available in PLCC and standard plastic DIP packages. The 89C026FT is available in a PLCC package. Packages are shown from top view, looking down on component side of PC board.

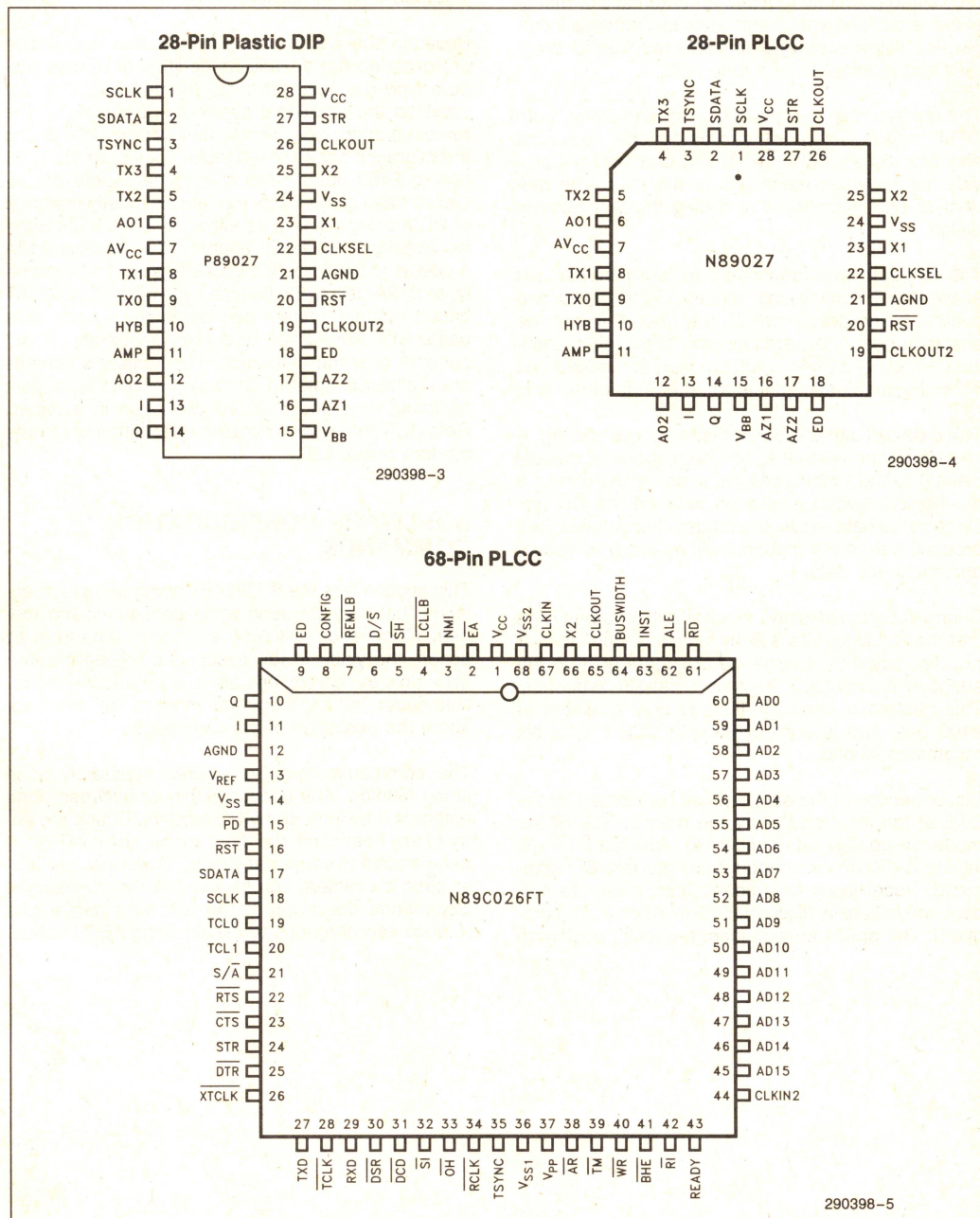


Figure 3. Device Packages

CALL ESTABLISHMENT, TERMINATION AND RETRAIN

The 89C024FT modem system incorporates all protocols and functions required for automatic or manual call establishment. The modem system also incorporates all protocols and functions required for progress and termination of a data call.

The modem chip set has a built-in auto-dialer, both DTMF and Pulse type. It can detect dial, busy, and ringback signals from the remote end, and will provide call progress messages to the user. The modem is also capable of re-dialing the last number dialed.

The modem, when configured for auto-answer, will answer an incoming call, remain silent for the two second billing delay interval, and then transmit the answer tones. Afterwards modem to modem identification and handshaking will proceed at a speed and operating mode acceptable to both ends of the link.

The data call can also be setup by manual dialing. A transition from voice (i.e., for the purpose of manual dialing) to data mode can be done by the use of a mechanical switch (exclusion key) on the $\overline{\text{SH}}$ pin. Once set to data mode, the modem handshaking will proceed before the modems will be ready to accept and exchange data.

During data transmission, if one of the modems finds that the received data is likely to have a high bit error rate (indicated by a large mean square error in the adaptive equalizer), it initiates a retrain sequence. This automatic retrain feature is only available at 2400 bps, and is compatible with CCITT V.22 bis recommendations.

Disconnection of the data call can be initiated by the DTE at the local end or by the remote DTE (if the modem is configured to accept it). Whether DTR will initiate a disconnect depends on the last &D command. Receiving a long space from a remote modem will initiate a disconnect only after a Y1 command. The optional disconnect requests, originated

by the remote modem, are of two types, (1) disconnect when receiving long-space, and (2) disconnect when received carrier is dropped. The modem chip set can also be configured to transmit "long-space" just before disconnection.

Because the CCITT and Bell modem connection protocols do not provide recognition of remote modem type (i.e. V.22 bis to 212A), the Intel chip set provides the additional capability of identifying the remote modem type. This feature is beneficial during the migration phase of the technology from the 1200 bps to 2400 bps. In North America, where the installed base of 1200 bps modems is mostly made-up of 212A type, this feature allows a "Data Base Service Provider" to easily upgrade the existing 212A modems to 2400 bps V.22 bis standard, transparently, to 212A users. Similarly, a user with a 89C024FT based modem system can automatically call data bases with either 212A or V.22 bis modems, without concern over the difference. This feature's benefits are realized in smooth upgrading of data links, with minimum cost and reduced disruption in services. Refer to Table 1 for a detailed description of remote modem compatibility.

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

This section lists the 89C024FT commands and registers that may be used while configuring the modem. Commands instruct the modem to perform an action, the value in the associated registers determine how the commands are performed, and the result codes returned by the modem tell the user about the execution of the commands.

The commands may be entered separately or in string fashion. Any spaces within or between commands will be ignored by the modem. During the entry of any command, the 'backspace' key (CNTRL H) can be used to correct any error. Upper case or lower case characters can be used in the commands. Commands described in the following paragraphs refer to asynchronous terminals using ASCII codes.

Table 1. Remote Modem Compatibility

Originating 89C024FT Modem		Answering Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	300	—	300*	300*
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	1200*	1200	—	1200	2400

Answering 89C024FT Modem		Originating Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	1200	—	1200	1200
	1200	300	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	300*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	300*	1200	—	1200	2400

* These connection data rates are obtained when connecting 89C024FT based modems end to end. The same results may not be obtained when a 89C024FT based modem is connected to other modems.

Command Set

AT	Attention code.
A	Go off-hook in answer mode
A/	Repeat previous command string
Bn	BELL/CCITT Protocol Compatibility at 300 and 1200 bps
Ds	The dialing commands (0-9 A B C D * # P R T S W , ; @)
En	Echo command (En)
Hn	Switch-Hook Control
	If &J1 option is selected, H1 will also switch the auxiliary relay
In	Request Product Code and Checksum
Ln	Speaker Volume
Mn	Monitor On/Off
O	On-Line
Qn	Result Codes
Sn=x	Write S Register
Sn?	Read S Register
Vn	Enable Short-Form Result Codes
Xn	Enable Extended Result Code
Yn	Enable Long Space Disconnect
Z	Fetch Configuration Profile
++	The Default Escape Code
%N	Maximum Line (DCE) Rate
&Cn	DCD Options
&Dn	DTR Options
&Fn	Fetch Factory Configuration Profile
&Gn	Guard Tone
&Jn	Telephone Jack Selection
&Ln	Leased/Dial-up Line Selection
&Mn	Async/Sync Mode Selection
&Pn	Make/Break Pulse Ratio
&Rn	RTS/CTS Options
&Sn	DSR Options
&Tn	Test Commands

Command Set (Continued)

&Wn	Write Configuration to Non Volatile Memory
&Xn	Sync Clock Source
&Yn	Default NVRAM Profile Select
&Zn	Store Telephone Number

V.42/42bis Feature Control Commands

-Jn	V.42 Detection Phase Control
"Hn	V.42bis Compression Control
"Nn	V.42bis Dictionary Size
"On	V.42bis Dictionary Sizing Length

MNP Feature Control Command Set

\An	Maximum MNP Block Size
%An	Set Auto-Reliable Fallback Character
\Bn	Transmit Break
\Cn	Set Auto-Reliable Buffer
%Cn	Set MNP Compression
\Gn	Set Modem Port Flow Control
\Jn	Bits per Second Rate Adjust
\Kn	Set Break Control
\Nn	Set Operating Mode
\O	Originate Reliable Link
\Qn	Set Serial Port Flow Control
\S	View Active Configuration
\Tn	Set Inactivity Timer
\U	Accept Reliable Link
\Vn	Modify Result Code Form
\Xn	Set XON/XOFF Pass-Through
\Y	Switch to Reliable Mode
\Z	Switch to Normal Mode

Power Down Commands

+En	Disable/Enable Power Down
+Tn	Time to Power Down

CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

The modem stores all the configuration information in a set of registers. Some registers are dedicated to a special command and function, and others are bit-mapped, with different commands sharing the register space to store the command status.

S0*	Ring to Answer
S1	Ring Count. (Read Only)
S2	Escape Code Character
S3	Carriage Return Character
S4	Line Feed Character
S5	Back Space Character
S6	Wait for Dial Tone
S7	Wait for Data Carrier
S8	Pause Time for the Comma Dial Modifier
S9	Carrier Detect Response Time
S10	Lost Carrier to Hang Up Delay
S11 *	DTMF Tone Duration
S12	Escape Code Guard Time
S13	Not Used
S14 *	Bit Mapped Option Register
S15	Not Used
S16	Modem Test Options
S17	Not Used
S18 *	Test Timer
S19	Not Used
S20	Not Used
S21 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S22 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S23 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S24	Not Used
S25 *	Delay to DTR (Sync Only)
S26 *	RTS to CTS Delay (Half Dup.)
S27 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S31 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S37	Maximum Line (DCE) Rate
S100	Mean Error Monitor Register

NOTE:

* These S registers can be stored in the NVRAM.

DIALING

Dial modifiers are available for adding conditions to dialed phone numbers.

Dial Modifiers

P	Pulse Dial
R	Originate call in Answer Mode
T	Tone Dial
S	Dial a stored number
W	Wait for dial tone
,	Delay a dial sequence
;	Return to command state
!	Initiate a flash
@	Wait for quiet

Example:

Terminal: AT &Z0 = T 1 (602) 555-1212

Modem: OK

Result: Modem stores the Tone Dial (T) modifier and phone number T16025551212 in the external NVRAM.

The number can be dialed from asynchronous mode by issuing the following command:

Terminal: AT DS0

Modem: T16025551212

Result: Modem dials phone number and attempts to establish a connection.

or by turning on $\overline{\text{DTR}}$ when in Synchronous Mode 2. Up to 33 symbols (dial digits and dial modifiers) may be stored. Spaces and other delimiters are ignored and do not need to be included in the count. If more than 33 symbols are supplied, the dial string will be truncated to 33.

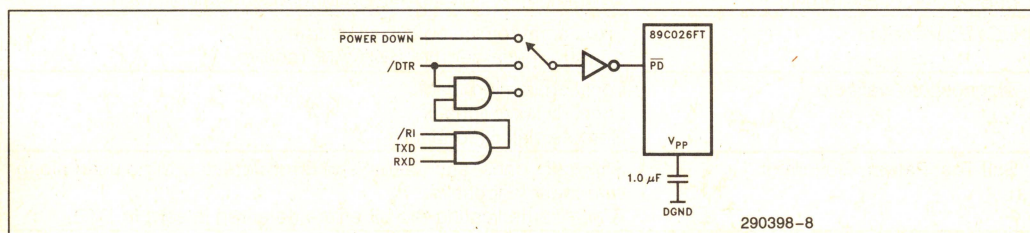
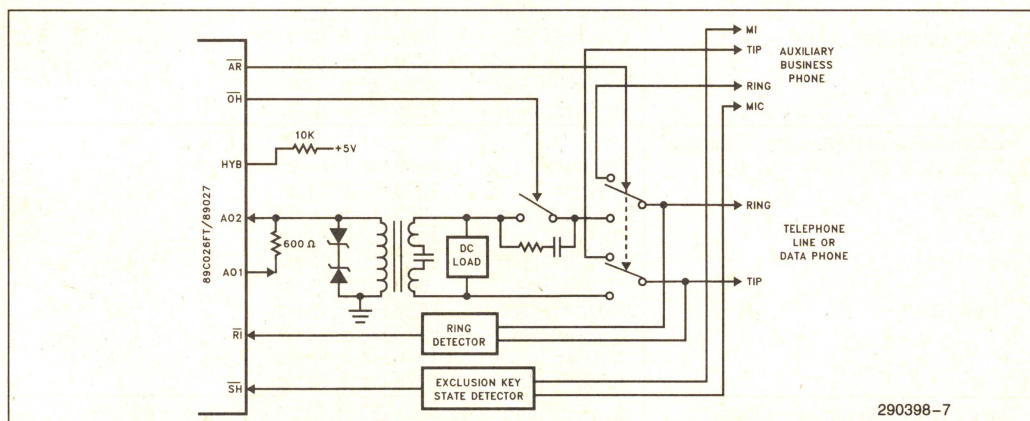
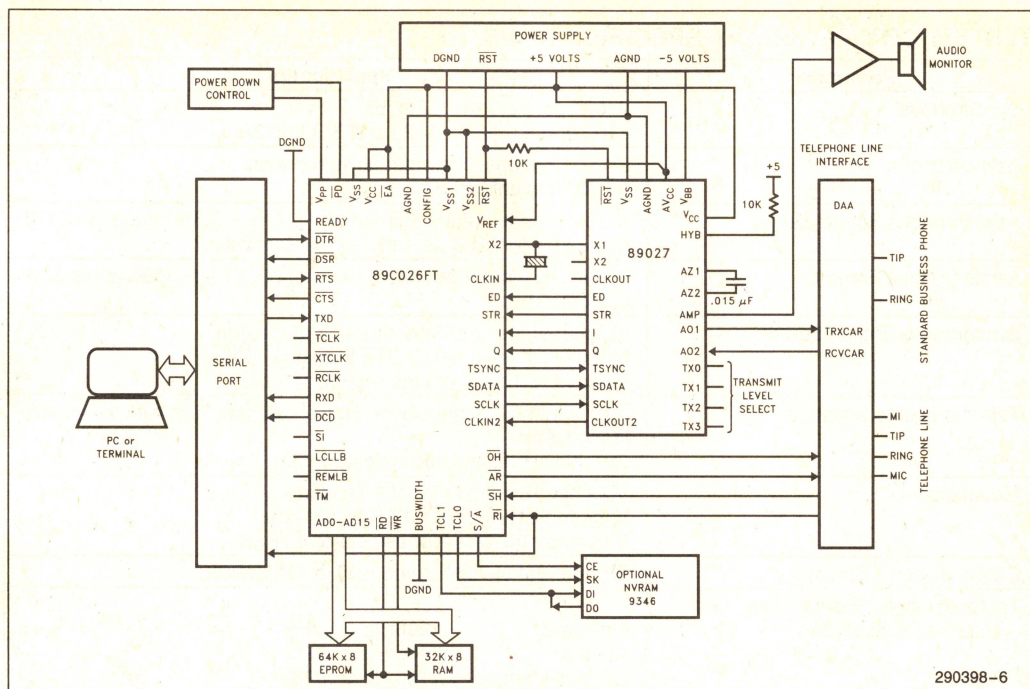
POWER MANAGEMENT

The flexible power management controls allow for a variety of command and hardware driver options. The power down sequence is initiated by placing a logic "low" on pin 15 ($\overline{\text{PD}}$) of the 89C026FT. The laptop can control the $\overline{\text{PD}}$ signal directly. If such a signal is unavailable, $\overline{\text{PD}}$ can be controlled by communications software via $\overline{\text{DTR}}$. Lack of data activity or an in-coming ring signal can also be used to control $\overline{\text{PD}}$.

Placing the crystal on the 89C026FT (Figure 10) allows it to reduce power consumption by turning off the oscillator. When online and connected to a remote modem, the power consumption for the 89C024FT is typically 400 mW. Additionally, when the 89027 is not needed (on-hook, not connected to a remote modem) the 89C026FT places it in standby. In standby the chip set power consumption is typically 255 mW. When powered down via the $\overline{\text{PD}}$ pin on the 89C026FT, the chip set typically consumes 5 mW. Minimum memory-system power-consumption can be achieved by chip selecting memory only when addressed.

APPLICATIONS OVERVIEW

The block diagram of a stand-alone 300 to 2400 bps Hayes compatible modem is depicted in Figure 4. The DAA section shown in this diagram may be implemented using the suggested diagram in Figure 5. Figure 6 shows the use of the power-down feature.



SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Specification																				
Synchronous	2400 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 bis 1200 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 and BELL 212A																				
Asynchronous	2400, 1200 bps, character asynchronous. 0 - 300 bps anisochronous.																				
Asynchronous Speed Range	+1% - 2.5% default. Extended +2.3% - 2.5% range of CCITT standards optional via software customization.																				
Asynchronous Format	10 bits, including start, stop, parity. (8, 9, 11 bits optional via S/W customization.)																				
Synchronous Timing Source	a) Internal, derived from the local oscillator. b) External, provided by DTE through XTCLK. c) Slave, derived from the received clock.																				
Telephone Line Interface	Two wire full duplex over public switched network or 4 wire leased lines. On-chip hybrid and billing delay timers.																				
Modulation	V.22 bis, 16 point QAM at 600 baud. V.22 and 212A, 4 point PSK at 600 baud. V.21 and 103, binary phase coherent FSK																				
Output Spectral Shaping	Square root of 75% raised cosine, QAM/PSK.																				
Transmit Carrier Frequencies V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103 mode	<table> <tr><td>Originate</td><td>1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer</td><td>2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>980 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$</td></tr> </table>	Originate	1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer	2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'space'	1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'mark'	980 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'space'	1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'mark'	1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'space'	1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Originate 'mark'	1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'space'	2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$	Answer 'mark'	2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$
Originate	1200 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer	2400 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'space'	1180 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'mark'	980 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'space'	1850 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'mark'	1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'space'	1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Originate 'mark'	1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'space'	2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Answer 'mark'	2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$																				
Received Signal Frequency Tolerance V.22 bis, V.22, 212A V.21 Bell 103	<table> <tr><td>Originate</td><td>2400 Hz ± 7 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer</td><td>1200 Hz ± 7 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>1850 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>1650 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1180 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>980 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'space'</td><td>2020 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Originate 'mark'</td><td>2225 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'space'</td><td>1070 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> <tr><td>Answer 'mark'</td><td>1270 Hz ± 12 Hz</td></tr> </table>	Originate	2400 Hz ± 7 Hz	Answer	1200 Hz ± 7 Hz	Originate 'space'	1850 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'mark'	1650 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'space'	1180 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'mark'	980 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'space'	2020 Hz ± 12 Hz	Originate 'mark'	2225 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'space'	1070 Hz ± 12 Hz	Answer 'mark'	1270 Hz ± 12 Hz
Originate	2400 Hz ± 7 Hz																				
Answer	1200 Hz ± 7 Hz																				
Originate 'space'	1850 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'mark'	1650 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'space'	1180 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'mark'	980 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'space'	2020 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Originate 'mark'	2225 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'space'	1070 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Answer 'mark'	1270 Hz ± 12 Hz																				
Typical Energy Detect Sensitivity	Greater than -43 dBm ED is ON. Less than -48 dBm ED is OFF. Signal in dBm measured at AO2.																				
Energy Detect Hysteresis	A minimum Hysteresis of 2 dB for QAM scrambled mark.																				
Line Equalization	Fixed compromise equalization, transmit. Adaptive equalizer for PSK/QAM, receive.																				
Diagnostics Available	Local analog loopback. Local digital loopback. Remote digital loopback.																				
Self Test Pattern Generator	Alternate 'ones' and 'zeros' and error detector, to be used along with most loopbacks. A number indicating the bit errors detected is sent to DTE.																				

RECEIVER PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Test Cases		Typical SNR for 10 ⁻⁵ BER Performance	
Data Mode	Rx Level (dBm)	Answer (dB)	Originate (dB)
V.22 bis Synchronous	-30	16	16.5
	-40	16.5	18
V.22/Bell 212A Synchronous	-30	6.5	6.5
	-40	6.5	6.5
V.21 Asynchronous	-30	9	7.5
	-40	9	8
Bell 103 Asynchronous	-30	10	11.5
	-40	10	11.5

Test Conditions:

- Receive Signal (Rx) measured at A02 (transmit level set at -9 dBm)
- Unconditioned 3002 Line
- 3 KHz Flat-Band Noise

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
DTMF Level		4.0		dBm	at AO1
DTMF Second Harmonic			-35	dB	HYB enabled into 600Ω
DTMF Twist (Balance)		3		dB	
Default DTMF Duration		100		ms	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Rate		10/20		pps	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Make/Break		39/61 33/67		% %	US UK, Hong Kong
Pulse Interdigit Interval		785		ms	
Billing Delay Interval			2.1	sec	
Guard Tone Frequency		540		Hz	referenced to High Channel transmit. QAM/PSK Modes Only
Amplitude		-3		dB	
Frequency		1800		Hz	
Amplitude		-6		dB	
Dial Tone Detect Duration		3.0		sec	
Ringback Tone Detect Duration		0.75		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence		1.5			
Busy Tone Detect Duration		0.2		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence	0.67		1.5		

89C026FT OVERVIEW

The 89C026FT processor performs data manipulation, signal processing and user interface functions. It requires a single 64K x 8 ROM and 32K x 8 RAM to execute standard, and/or custom code to perform the V.42/42bis and MNP4/5 protocol functions. The ROM and RAM addresses overlap in external memory and are decoded using the INST and AD15 signals. A block diagram of the 89C026FT is provided in Figure 7.

89C026FT contains a TTL compatible serial link to DTE equipment, along with a full complement of V.24/RS-232-C control signals. A UART or USART may be used to transfer data to and from a micro-computer bus. The 89C026FT supports the industry standard AT command set facilitating compatibility with most PC software.

During transmit operation, the 89C026FT synthesizes DTMF tones and the 300 BPS FSK modem signal and transmits them to the 89027 as digitized

amplitude samples. During 1200 and 2400 BPS operation, DPSK and QAM is used to send 2 to 4 bits of information respectively at 600 baud to the AFE. Because the QAM coding technique is an inherently synchronous transmission mechanism, in the case of asynchronous QAM transmission, the asynchronous data is synchronized by adding or deleting stop bits. Following the synchronization process, the 89C026FT transmits digitized phase and amplitude samples to 89027 over the high speed serial link.

In the receive operation, the information is received by the 89C026FT from the 89027 as two signals which are 90 degrees phase shifted from each other. These analog signals are then digitized by the A/D converter resident on the 89C026FT. By using DSP algorithms, the received signals are processed using adaptive equalization for telephone line delay, amplitude distortion and gain adjustments and the signal demodulated. Following demodulation, the data is unscrambled, and if necessary, returned to asynchronous format.

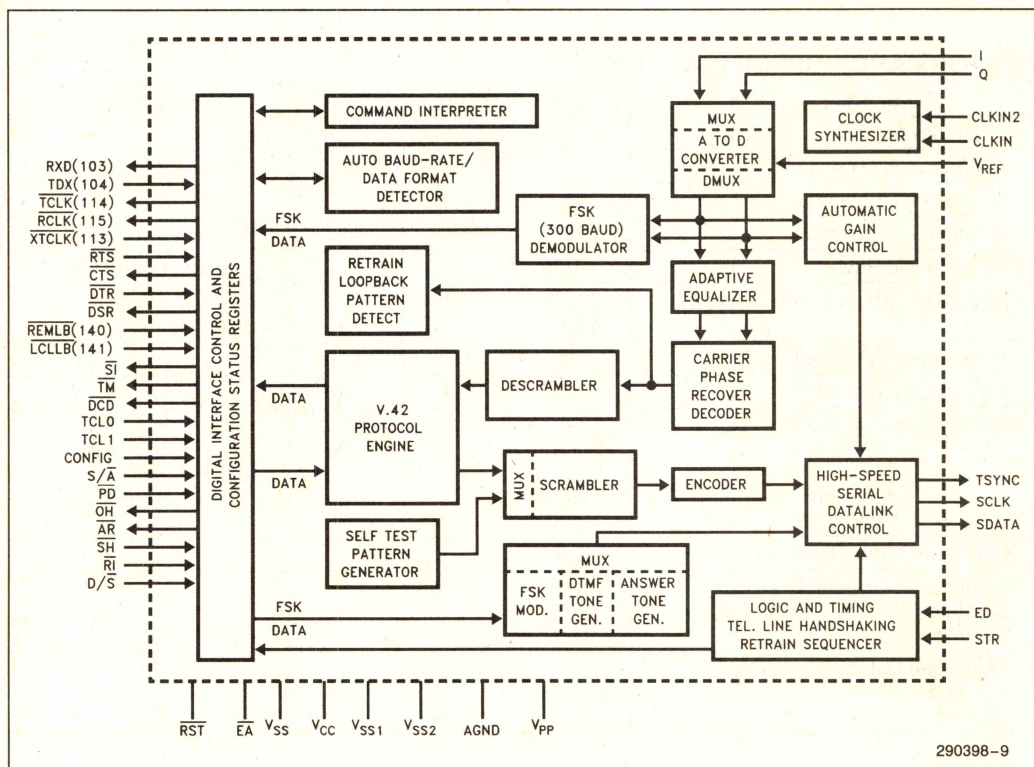


Figure 7. 89C026FT Block Diagram

89C026FT PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89C024FT)	Direction ⁽⁴⁾	Pin No.
CLKIN	12.96 MHz master clock from 89027	In	67
CLKIN2	270 KHz from 89027	In	44
RST	Chip reset (active low)	In	16
I	In-phase received signal	In	11
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal	In	10
STR	Symbol Timing from 89027	In	24
ED	Energy Detect input	In	9
TSYNC	Transmitter sync pulse to 89027	Out	35
SDATA	Serial Data to 89027	Out	17
SCLK	Serial Clock to 89027	Out	18
OH	Off-Hook control to DAA	Out	33
SH	Switch-Hook from dataphone	In	5
RI	Ring Indicator from DAA	In	42
AR	Aux Relay control to DAA	Out	38
TCL1	NVRAM Data I/O	I/O	20
TCL0	NVRAM CLK	Out	19
PD	Power-down control	In	15
S/A	NVRAM CE	Out	21
D/S	Dumb/Smart mode select	In	6
CONFIG	Reserved for future use (V _{CC}) ⁽²⁾	In	8
TM	Test Mode Indicator	Out	39
TXD	Transmitted data from DTE	In	27
RXD	Received data to DTE	Out	29
RTS	Request to send from DTE	In	22
CTS	Clear to Send to DTE	Out	23
DSR	Data Set Ready to DTE	Out	30
DCD	Data Carrier Detect to DTE	Out	31
DTR	Data Terminal Ready from DTE	In	25
RCLK	Received clock to DTE	Out	34
TCLK	Transmit clock to DTE	Out	28
XTCLK	External timing clock from DTE	In	26
SI	Speed Indicator to DTE	Out	32
REMLB	Remote Loopback Command from DTE	In	7
LCLLB	Local Loopback Command from DTE	In	4
V _{CC}	Positive power supply (+5V)	+5V	1
V _{SS}	Digital Ground	GND	14
V _{REF}	A/D converter reference	+5V	13
V _{SS1}	Digital ground	GND	36
V _{SS2}	Digital ground	GND	68
AGND	Analog ground	AGND	12
V _{PP}	Timing pin for return from power-down	In	37
EA	External Memory enable	In	2
AD0-AD15	External memory access address/data ⁽³⁾	I/O	60-45
AA	Auto Answer ⁽³⁾	Out	60
JS	Jack Select ⁽³⁾	Out	59
CD	Carrier Detect Indicator ⁽³⁾	Out	58
MR	Modem Ready Indicator ⁽³⁾	Out	57
REL	MNP Reliable Link Active ⁽³⁾	Out	56
COMP	Compression Active V.42bis or MNP Class 5 ⁽³⁾	Out	55
ERR	Error detected by LAPM or MNP ⁽³⁾	Out	54
LAPM	LAPM Reliable Link Active ⁽³⁾	Out	53

89C026FT PINOUT (Continued)

Symbol	Function (89C026FT)	Direction ⁽⁴⁾	Pin No.
NMI	Non-maskable Interrupt(V_{SS}) ⁽¹⁾	In	3
X2	Crystal output	Out	66
CLKOUT	Clk output	Out	65
BUSWIDTH	Bus Width	In	64
INST	External memory instruction fetch	Out	63
ALE	Address latch enable	Out	62
RD	External memory read	Out	61
READY	External memory ready	In	43
BHE	External memory bus high enable	Out	41
WR	External memory write	Out	40

NOTES:

1. Pins marked with (V_{SS}) must be connected to V_{SS} .
2. Pins marked with (V_{CC}) must be connected to V_{CC} .
3. AD0-AD3 are used as \overline{AA} , JS, \overline{CD} , MR, REL, COMP, ERR, and \overline{LAPM} respectively.
4. Pins with direction "IN" must not be left floating.

89C026FT PIN DESCRIPTION**XTCLK**

Transmitter timing from DTE, when external clock option is selected.

TXD

The serial data from DTE to be transmitted on the line. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, 89C026FT samples this data on the rising edges of \overline{TCLK} .

TCLK

Clock output from 89C026FT as timing source for data exchange from DTE to modem. Serial data is read on the rising edges of the \overline{TCLK} . This output is High in asynchronous mode.

RXD

The serial data to DTE. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, the rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of RXD.

RCLK

Synchronous clock output. Rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of each RXD bit. This pin remains High in asynchronous mode.

PD

Power-down control. A low on this input pin, in conjunction with the +En and +Tn commands, will cause the modem to go into a power-down mode.

Vpp

Timing pin for return from power-down. Connect a 1.0 μ f capacitor between V_{pp} and V_{SS} if the power-

down option is used. This capacitor causes an internal timing circuit to give the oscillator time to stabilize before turning on internal clocks. This pin may be left floating or connected through a 1.0 μ F capacitor to V_{SS} if power-down mode is not required.

TM

A low indicates maintenance condition in the modem.

DCD

In async operation, \overline{DCD} remains low regardless of data carrier (default), or it can be programmed to indicate received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits. In sync operation low indicates the received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits.

DSR

A low indicates modem is off-hook, is in data transmission mode, and the answer tone is being exchanged. \overline{CTS} low indicates modem is prepared to accept data.

RTS

In async mode \overline{RTS} is ignored. Under command control, in sync mode RTS can be ignored, or the modem can respond with a Low on \overline{CTS} .

DTR

&D0 command will cause the modem to ignore \overline{DTR} . For &D1 the modem assumes the asynchronous command state on a low-to-high transition of the \overline{DTR} circuit. The &D2 command does the same as &D1 except the state of \overline{DTR} will enable/disable auto answer. A low-to-high transition of \overline{DTR} after the &D3 command will cause the modem to assume the initialization state.

TCL1, TCL0

These pins are used as the serial clock and data for interface to an NVRAM. Refer to Figure 3. TCL0 is used to output a clock and serial data is transferred in on TCL1.

AR

This Auxiliary relay control is for switching a relay for voice or data calls. High is voice, low is data.

RI

A low signal from DAA indicates line ringing. This input is ignored when the modem is configured for leased line. This signal should follow the ring cadence.

OH

Low sets an off hook condition, high indicates an on hook. When dialing, this signal is used to pulse dial the line.

SH

Used as a telephone voice to data switch or vice versa. Any logic level transition will toggle the modem state between voice and data.

AA

Used as an indicator for Auto Answer status and Ring indicator. Active low.

LCLLB

A low will set the modem in the local analog loopback test mode. Logic Low levels applied simultaneously to **REMLB** and **LCLLB** pins, sets the modem to the local digital loopback.

REMLB

A low on this pin initiates a remote loopback condition.

CD

A Low indicates the presence of carrier signal on the line.

MR

A low indicates the presence of the DSR signal. Toggling indicates that a test mode is active.

REL

A low indicates that an MNP reliable link has been established.

COMP

A low indicates that data compression is in operation (V.42bis or MNP Class 5).

LAPM

A low indicates that a LAPM reliable link has been established.

ERR

Goes low for 1 second whenever a reliable connection detects an error.

SI

Selects one of the two data rates or ranges of rates in the DTE to correspond to the rate in modem. Low selects the higher rate (2400 CCITT/1200 BELL) or range of rates. High selects the Low rate or range of rates.

D/S

A low on this pin will indicate the smart mode which will respond to all commands. A High will ignore all commands.

VREF

Voltage reference for the analog to digital converter should be connected to the 89027 AVcc.

Vss

This pin must be connected to Digital Ground.

S/A

The function of this pin is re-defined as external NVRAM CE.

CONFIG

Reserved for future use. This signal should be pulled high.

EA

When high, memory access from address 2000H to 4000H are directed to on-chip ROM. When low, all Memory access is directed to off-chip memory. This pin must be tied high.

JS

Low is used to pulse A and A1 leads to control a 1A2 Key System jack.

BUSWIDTH

When high, external memory accesses are 16 bits wide. When low, external memory accesses are 8 bits wide. This pin must be tied low.

READY

When high, no wait states are inserted in external memory accesses. When low, one wait state is inserted in each external memory access.

INST

Output high during an external memory read indicates the read is an instruction fetch. INST is activated only during external memory accesses and output low for data fetch. INST along with AD15 are used to decode the overlapping external ROM and RAM.

89C026FT ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Temperature Under Bias 0°C to +70°C
 Storage Temperature -40°C to +125°C
 Voltage from Any Pin to
 V_{SS} or AGND -0.5V to +7.0V
 Average Output Current from Any Pin 10 mA
 Power Dissipation 1.5 Watts

NOTICE: This is a production data sheet. The specifications are subject to change without notice.

**WARNING: Stressing the device beyond the "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage. These are stress ratings only. Operation beyond the "Operating Conditions" is not recommended and extended exposure beyond the "Operating Conditions" may affect device reliability.*

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T _A	Ambient Temperature Under Bias	0	+70	°C
V _{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V _{REF}	Analog Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
f _{OSC}	CLKIN Frequency	12.95870	12.96130	MHz

NOTE:

The AGND and V_{SS} on both the 89C026FT and the 89027 must be nominally at the same potential.

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ ⁽⁷⁾	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V _{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5		+0.8	V	
V _{IH}	Input High Voltage ⁽¹⁾	0.2 V _{CC} + 0.9		V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{IH1}	Input High Voltage on CLKIN	0.7 V _{CC}		V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{IH2}	Input High Voltage on RESET	2.6		V _{CC} + 0.5	V	
V _{OL}	Output Low Voltage			0.3 0.45 1.5	V V V	I _{OL} = 200 μA I _{OL} = 3.2 mA I _{OL} = 7 mA
V _{OH}	Output High Voltage ⁽⁴⁾	V _{CC} - 0.3 V _{CC} - 0.7 V _{CC} - 1.5			V V V	I _{OH} = -200 μA I _{OH} = -3.2 mA I _{OH} = -7 mA
V _{OH1}	Output High Voltage ⁽³⁾	V _{CC} - 0.3 V _{CC} - 0.7 V _{CC} - 1.5			V V V	I _{OH} = -10 μA I _{OH} = -30 μA I _{OH} = -60 μA
I _{LI}	Input Leakage Current ⁽⁵⁾			±10	μA	0 < V _{IN} < V _{CC} - 0.3V
I _{LI1}	Input Leakage Current ⁽⁶⁾			±3	μA	0 < V _{IN} < V _{REF}
I _{IL}	Logical 0 Input Current ⁽³⁾			-50	μA	V _{IN} = 0.45V
I _{IL1}	Logical 0 Input Current in RESET ⁽²⁾ (ALE, RD, WR, BHE, INST, SCLK)			-7	mA	V _{IN} = 0.45V

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(7)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
I_{REF}	A/D Converter Reference Current		2	5	mA	CLKIN = 12.96 MHz $V_{CC} = V_{PP} = V_{REF} = 5.25$
I_{CC1}	Active Mode Current (Typical)		45	60	mA	CLKIN = 12.96 MHz
R_{RST}	RESET Pullup Resistor	6K		50K	Ω	
C_S	Pin Capacitance (Any Pin to V_{SS})			10	pF	$f_{TEST} = 1.0$ MHz
I_{PD}	Power-Down Mode Current		5	50	μA	$V_{CC} = V_{PP} = V_{REF} = 5.25$

NOTES:

(Notes apply to all specifications)

1. All pins except RESET and CLKIN.
2. Holding these pins below V_{IH} in RESET may cause the part to enter test modes.
3. T_{CLO} , T_{CL1} , S/A , RTS , CTS , DSR , DCD , SI , OH .
4. BHE , $INST$, $CLKOUT$, $RESET$, $TCLK$, RXD , $RCLK$, $TSYNC$, TM , $SCLK$, $SDATA$. The V_{OH} specification is not valid for RESET.
5. EA , $READY$, $BUSWIDTH$, NMI , STR , DTR , $XTCLK$, TXD , B/C , $CLKIN2$, and RI .
6. S/D , SH , $REMLB$, $LCLLB$, I , Q , $CONFIG$, ED .
7. Typicals are based on a limited number of samples and are not guaranteed. The values listed are at room temperature and $V_{REF} = V_{CC} = 5V$.

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS (Over specified operating conditions)

Test Conditions: Capacitive load on all pins = 100 pF, Rise and fall times = 10 ns, f_{OSC} 12.96 MHz

This system must meet these specifications to work with 89C026FT:

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
T_{AVYV}	Address Valid to READY Setup		$2 T_{OSC} - 75$	ns	
T_{LLYV}	ALE Low to READY Setup		$T_{OSC} - 60$	ns	
T_{YLYH}	Non READY Time	No Upper Limit		ns	
T_{CLYX}	READY Hold after CLKOUT Low	0	$T_{OSC} - 30$	ns	(Note 1)
T_{LLYX}	READY Hold after ALE Low	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$2 T_{OSC} - 40$	ns	(Note 1)
T_{AVGV}	Address Valid to Buswidth Setup		$2 T_{OSC} - 75$	ns	
T_{LLGV}	ALE Low to Buswidth Setup		$T_{OSC} - 60$	ns	
T_{CLGX}	Buswidth Hold after CLKOUT Low	0		ns	
T_{AVDV}	Address Valid to Input Data Valid		$3 T_{OSC} - 55$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{RLDV}	\overline{RD} Active to Input Data Valid		$T_{OSC} - 23$	ns	(Note 3)
T_{CLDV}	CLKOUT Low to Input Data Valid		$T_{OSC} - 50$	ns	
T_{RHDZ}	End of \overline{RD} to Input Data Float		$T_{OSC} - 20$	ns	
T_{RXDX}	Data Hold after \overline{RD} Inactive	0		ns	

NOTE:

1. If max is exceeded, additional wait states will occur.
2. $T_{AVDV} = 3 T_{OSC} - 55 + 2 T_{OSC}$ (for 1 wait state).
3. $T_{RLDV} = T_{OSC} - 23 + 2 T_{OSC}$ (for 1 wait state).

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Test Conditions: Capacitive load on all pins = 100 pF, Rise and fall times = 10 ns, f_{OSC} 12.96 MHz

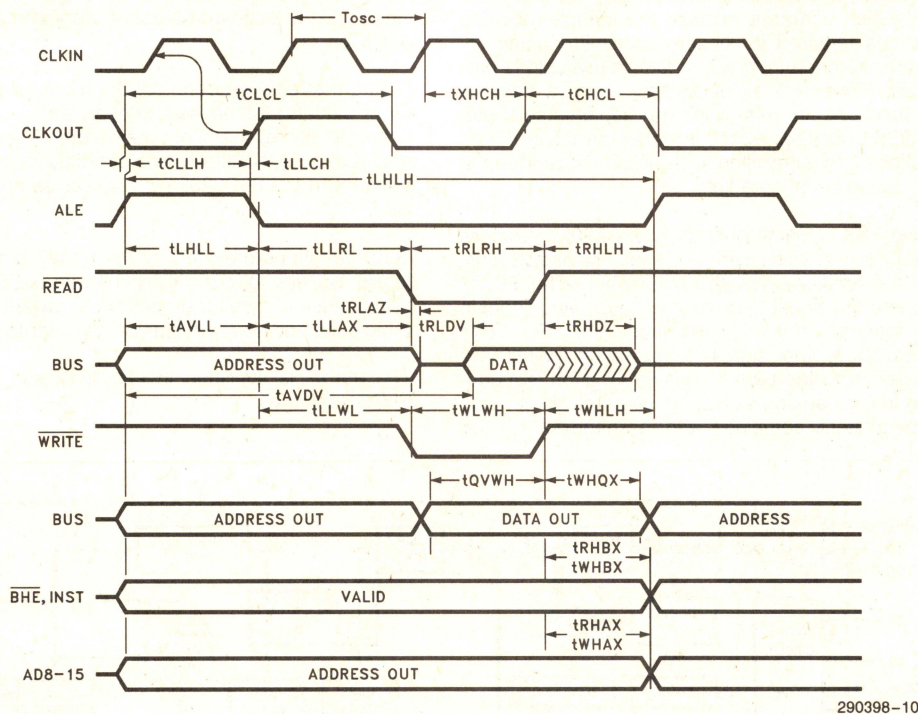
The 89C026FT will meet these specifications:

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
F_{CLKIN}	Oscillator Frequency	12.95870	12.96130	MHz	
T_{OSC}	Oscillator Period	$1/F_{CLKIN(MAX)}$	$1/F_{CLKIN(MIN)}$	ns	
T_{XHCH}	F_{CLKIN} High to CLKOUT High or Low	40	110	ns	(Note 1)
T_{CLCL}	CLKOUT Cycle Time	$2 T_{OSC}$		ns	
T_{CHCL}	CLKOUT High Period	$T_{OSC} - 10$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	
T_{CLLH}	CLKOUT Falling Edge to ALE Rising	-10	10	ns	
T_{LLCH}	ALE Falling Edge to CLKOUT Rising	-15	15	ns	
T_{LHLH}	ALE Cycle Time	$4 T_{OSC}$		ns	
T_{LHLL}	ALE High Period	$T_{OSC} - 10$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	
T_{AVLL}	Address Setup to ALE Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 20$		ns	
T_{LLAX}	Address Hold after ALE Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 40$		ns	
T_{LLRL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{RD} Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 35$		ns	
T_{RLCL}	\overline{RD} Low to CLKOUT Falling Edge	4	25	ns	
T_{RLRH}	\overline{RD} Low Period	$T_{OSC} - 5$	$T_{OSC} + 25$	ns	
T_{RHLH}	\overline{RD} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	T_{OSC}	$T_{OSC} + 25$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{RLAZ}	\overline{RD} Low to Address Float		10	ns	
T_{LLWL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	$T_{OSC} - 10$		ns	
T_{CLWL}	CLKOUT Low to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	0	25	ns	
T_{QVWH}	Data Stable to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 23$		ns	
T_{CHWH}	CLKOUT High to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	-5	15	ns	
T_{WLWH}	\overline{WR} Low Period	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$T_{OSC} + 5$	ns	
T_{WHQX}	Data Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$		ns	
T_{WHLH}	\overline{WR} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$T_{OSC} + 10$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{WHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST, Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 15$		ns	
T_{RHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST, Hold after \overline{RD} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 10$		ns	
T_{WHAX}	AD8-15 Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 30$		ns	
T_{RHAX}	AD8-15 Hold after \overline{RD} Rising Edge	$T_{OSC} - 25$		ns	

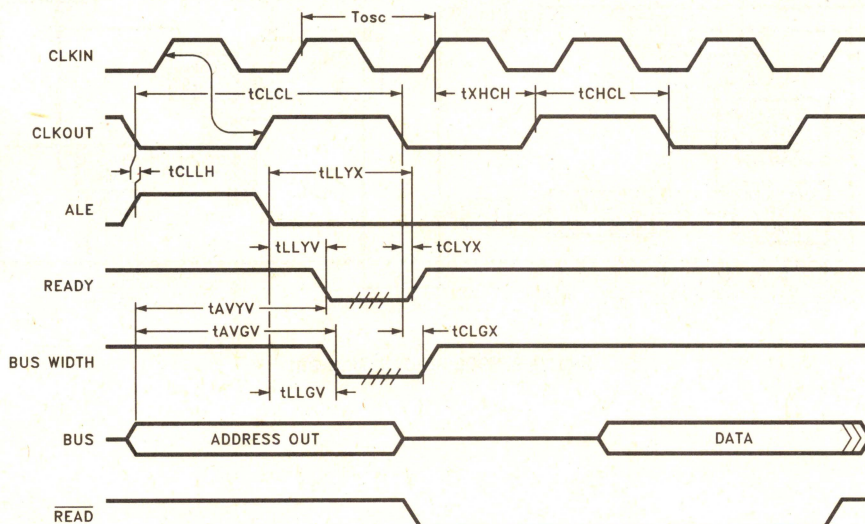
NOTES:

1. Typical specifications, not guaranteed.
2. Assuming back-to-back bus cycles.

WAVEFORMS



290398-10



290398-11

Figure 8. Bus Signal Timings

89027 OVERVIEW

The 89027 is a 28 pin CMOS analog front end device, which performs most of the complex filtering functions required in modem transmitters and receivers. A general block diagram of this chip is provided in Figure 9. Most of the analog signal processing functions in this chip are implemented with CMOS switched capacitor technology. The 89027 functions are controlled by 89C026FT, through a high speed serial data link.

During FSK transmit operation, the 89027 receives digitally synthesized mark and space sinusoid amplitude information from the 89C026FT. The 89027 converts the signal to its analog equivalent, filters it, and transmits it to the telephone line. For QAM transmission, the signal constellation points are transferred to the 89027. This information is modulated into an analog signal, passed through spectral shaping filters, combined with the necessary guard

tone, smoothed by a low pass filter, and transmitted to the line. Prior to transmitting either FSK or QAM signals to the telephone line, the 89027 adjusts the signal gain through an on-board programmable gain amplifier.

During the receive operation, the received FSK and QAM signals are passed through anti-alias filters, bandsplit filters, automatic gain control and carrier detect circuits, a Hilbert transform filter, and the output sent to the 89C026FT processor as analog signals.

Other functions provided by the 89027 are: an on-board two wire to four wire circuit with disable capability, an audio monitor output with software configurable gain, and a programmable gain transmit signal.

The 89027 is available in 28 pin plastic DIP and PLCC packages.

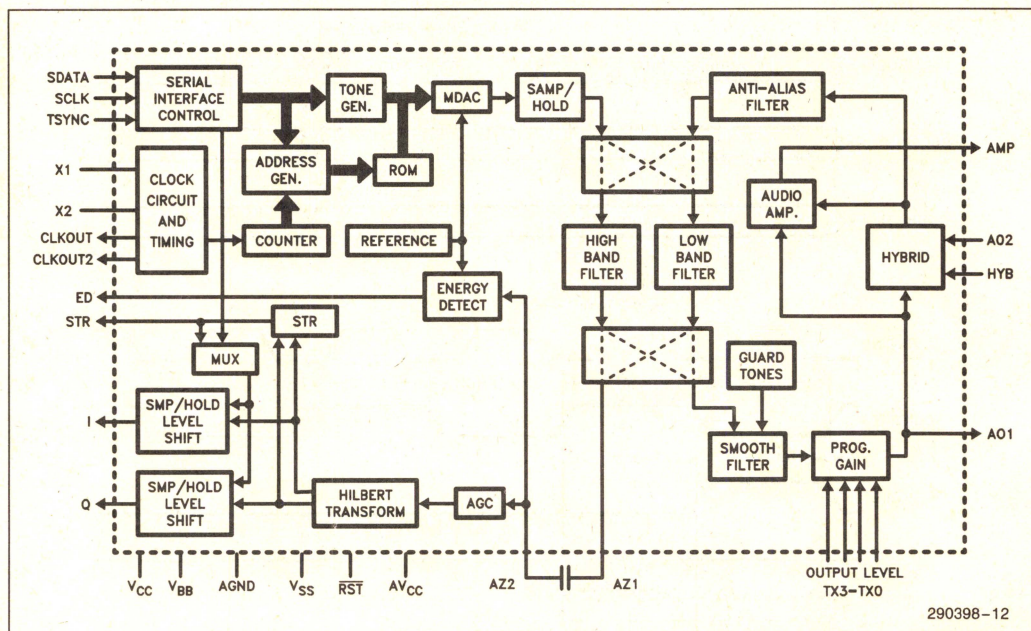


Figure 9. 89027 Block Diagram

89027 PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89027)	Direction	Pin No.
V _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Digital)	+5V	28
V _{BB}	Negative Power Supply	-5V	15
V _{SS}	Digital Ground	DGND	24
AGND	Analog Ground	AGND	21
AV _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Analog)	+5	7
X1	Xtal Oscillator	In	23
X2	Xtal Oscillator	Out	25
CLKOUT	12.96 MHz Clock Output to 89C026FT	Out	26
CLKOUT2	270 KHz Clock Output to 89C026FT	Out	19
RST	Chip reset (active low) ⁽³⁾	In	20
HYB	Enable on-chip hybrid ⁽¹⁾	In	10
AZ1	Auto-zero capacitor	Out	16
AZ2	Auto-zero capacitor	In	17
SDATA	Serial data from 89C026FT	In	2
SCLK	Serial clock from 89C026FT	In	1
TSYNC	Transmitter sync from 89C026FT	In	3
STR	Symbol timing to 89C026FT	Out	27
ED	Receiver energy detect to 89C026FT	Out	18
I	In phase received signal to 89C026FT	Out	13
Q	Quadrature-phase received signal to 89C026FT	Out	14
AO1	Transmitter output	Out	6
AO2	Receiver input	In	12
AMP	Output to monitor speaker	Out	11
TX0	Transmitter level control (LSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	9
TX1	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	8
TX2	Transmitter level control ⁽¹⁾	In	5
TX3	Transmitter level control (MSB) ⁽¹⁾	In	4
NC	(Note 2)	In	22

NOTE:

1. When held high, these pins must be connected through 10K resistors to V_{CC}.
2. Reserved Pin. Must be left No Connect.
3. Connect to reset circuitry through a 10K resistor.

89027 Pinout Description

TX0-3

These four pins control the transmitted signal level. Refer to Transmit Level Table.

HYB

This pin enables the on-chip hybrid. A line impedance matching network must be connected between AO1 and AO2 when HYB is enabled. If HYB is disabled and an external 4W/2W hybrid is used, the hybrid receive path must be amplified by 6 dB.

AO1

Transmitter output.

AO2

Receiver input.

AMP

This output can be used to monitor the call progress tones and operation of the line.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS(2)

Temperature Under Bias 0 to +70° C
 Storage Temperature -40 to +125° C
 All Input and Output Voltages
 with Respect to V_{BB} -0.3V to +13.0V
 All Input and Output Voltages
 with Respect to V_{CC} & AV_{CC} -13.0V to 0.3V
 Power Dissipation 1.35W
 Voltage with Respect
 to $V_{SS}^{(1)}$ -0.3V to 6.5V

NOTES:

1. Applies to pins SCLK, SDATA, TSYNC, \overline{RST} , HYB, TX0-TX3 only.
2. Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T_A	Ambient Temperature under Bias	0	+70	°C
V_{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V_{BB}	Analog Supply Voltage	-4.75	-5.25	V

POWER DISSIPATION

Ambient Temp = 0° to 70° C, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5 \pm 5\%$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I_{Alcc1}	AV_{CC} Operating Current		15	21	mA
I_{cc1}	V_{CC} Operating Current		5	6	mA
I_{bb1}	V_{BB} Operating Current		-15	-21	mA
I_{Alccs}	AV_{CC} Standby Current		0.2	1	mA
I_{ccs}	V_{CC} Standby Current		5	6	mA
I_{bbs}	V_{BB} Standby Current		-0.6	-2	mA
I_{Alccp}	AV_{CC} Power-Down Current		100		μA
I_{ccp}	V_{CC} Power-Down Current		450		μA
I_{bbp}	V_{BB} Power-Down Current		450		μA
P_{do}	Operating Power Dissipation		175	250	mW
P_{ds}	Standby Power Dissipation		30	50	mW
P_{dp}	Power Down Power Dissipation		5		mW

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , $AV_{CC} = V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{BB} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $AGND = V_{SS} = 0V$), supply voltage must be at the same potential as the 89C026FT power supply. Typical Values are for $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and nominal power supply values. V_{CC} , and AV_{CC} . V_{CC} , AV_{CC} and 89C026FT V_{REF} must be nominally at the same potential.

Inputs: TX0, TX1, TX2, TX3, HYB, \overline{RST}

Outputs: CLKOUT

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Test Conditions
Iil	Input Leakage Current	-10	+10	μA	$V_{SS} \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC}$
Vil	Input Low Voltage	V_{SS}	0.8	V	
Vih	Input High Voltage	2.4	V_{CC}	V	
Vol	Output Low Voltage		0.4	V	$I_{ol} \geq -1.6\text{mA}$, 1 TTL load
Voh	Output High Voltage	2.4		V	$I_{oh} \leq 50\mu\text{A}$, 1 TTL load
Vcol	CLKOUT Low Voltage		0.4	V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF
Vcoh	CLKOUT High Voltage	$0.7 V_{CC}$		V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5V$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$, $V_{BB} = -5V$)

ANALOG INPUTS: AO2

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Test Condition
AO2 Receive Signal Level			-9	dBm	Hybrid Enabled
AO2 Input Resistance		10		MOhms	$-2.5V < V_{in} < +2.5V$
AO2 Allowed DC offset	-30		+30	mV	Relative to AGND

AUTO ZERO CAPACITANCE

Capacitance = $0.015 \mu\text{F}$

Tolerance = $\pm 20\%$

Voltage Rating = 10V

Type = Non-Electrolytic, low leakage.

CRYSTAL REQUIREMENTS(1)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Frequency Accuracy (0°C–70°C)	–0.0035%	12.96	+0.0035%	MHz	Refer to Figure 10
R _x		10	16	Ohms	
C _x		0.024		pF	
C _o	5.1	5.6	6.1	pF	
C _L (2)	–5%	47	+5%	pF	2 Load Capacitors

NOTES:

- 1. Crystal Type: Parallel Resonant
- 2. Crystal manufacturers usually specify the accuracy of a parallel resonant circuit at a given “load capacitance”. This “load capacitance” is specified to the crystal manufacturer as 33 pf. 33 pf includes the parallel combination of the capacitances seen at the pins of the crystal. These capacitances include C_L, IC pin capacitances, and a 3 ± 2 pf trace capacitance.

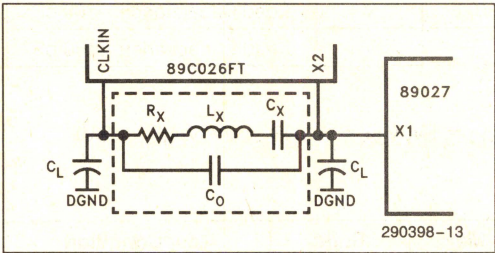


Figure 10. Crystal Equivalent Circuit

ANALOG OUTPUTS: A01, AMP

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Load Resistance AO1	600			Ohms	
AMP	10			kOhms	
Load Capacitance AMP			100	pF	
Audio Amp Gain AO1 to Amp		-9 -18 -26 -70		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software Selectable)
Audio Amp Gain ⁽¹⁾ AO2 to Amp		+12 +3 -4 -60		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software Selectable)

NOTE:

1. Assumes on-chip hybrid is enabled. When on-chip hybrid is disabled, gain with respect to AO2 is reduced by 6 dB.

Transmit Output Level ⁽¹⁾		
TX 3,2,1,0	Typ	Units
0 0 0 0	+5	dBm
0 0 0 1	+4	dBm
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
1 1 1 0	-9	dBm
1 1 1 1	-10	dBm

NOTE:

1. For PSK and QAM transmit signal. For FSK transmit signal levels, they are typically 1 dB lower. All signals are measured at A01. The tolerance for the transmit levels is ± 1 dBm.

89C024LT CHIP-SET USERS:

An example of how to design a single board for both an 89C024LT and 89C024FT modem product is available from your local Intel sales office. This document is titled "Upgrading from the 89C024LT to 89C024FT". It provides information for a smooth upgrade from an 89C024LT to an 89C024FT product.

REFERENCE MANUALS

The Modem Reference Manual (Order Number 296235-002) contains pin descriptions, AT and MNP command descriptions, schematics, and important design guidelines for the 89C024FT, 89C024XE, and 89024 modem chip sets. The Modem Software Reference Manual (Order Number 296503-001) provides information about the modem software routines. The 89C024FT Modem Reference Manual Addendum contains design information on the 89C024FT chip set. Contact your local Intel sales office for the latest information.

REVISION SUMMARY

The following list represents the differences between version 005 and version 004 of the 80C024FT V.42/42bis Modem Chip Set Data Sheet. These changes reflect the device characteristics changes due the P645 to P629.1 process conversion.

PACKAGING

In Figure 3, Device Packages, pin 14, Clock Detect Enable (CDE), has been changed to V_{SS} .

APPLICATIONS OVERVIEW

In Figure 4, Typical Laptop Modem, CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026FT OVERVIEW

In Figure 7, 89C026FT Block Diagram, CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026FT PINOUT

CDE has been changed to V_{SS} .

89C026FT PIN DESCRIPTION

CDE has been changed to V_{SS} , and the paragraph is changed to say that this pin is connected to digital ground.

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

V_{IH1} Min has changed from 2.2 to 2.6V.

I_{IL1} Max has changed from $-850 \mu A$ to -7 mA .

CDE has been removed from Note 5.

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS

T_{AVYV} Max has changed from $2 T_{OSC} - 85 \text{ ns}$ to $2 T_{OSC} - 75 \text{ ns}$.

T_{LLYV} Max has changed from $T_{OSC} - 72 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 60 \text{ ns}$.

T_{AVGV} Max has changed from $2 T_{OSC} - 85 \text{ ns}$ to $2 T_{OSC} - 75 \text{ ns}$.

T_{LLGV} Max has changed from $T_{OSC} - 70 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 60 \text{ ns}$.

T_{ADVY} Max has changed from $5 T_{OSC} - 67 \text{ ns}$ to $3 T_{OSC} - 55 \text{ ns}$.

T_{RLDV} Max has changed from $3 T_{OSC} - 23 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 23 \text{ ns}$.

T_{CLLH} Min has changed from -5 ns to -10 ns , and the Max has changed from 15 ns to 10 ns .

T_{LLRL} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 40 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 35 \text{ ns}$.

T_{RLCL} Min has changed from 5 ns to 4 ns , and the Max has changed from 30 ns to 25 ns .

T_{CHWH} Min has changed from -10 ns to -5 ns , and the Max has changed from 10 ns to 15 ns .

T_{WLWH} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 30 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 15 \text{ ns}$.

T_{WHQX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 15 \text{ ns}$.

T_{WHLH} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 15 \text{ ns}$, and the Max has changed from $T_{OSC} + 15 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} + 10 \text{ ns}$.

T_{WHBX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 10 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 15 \text{ ns}$.

T_{WHAX} Min has changed from $T_{OSC} - 50 \text{ ns}$ to $T_{OSC} - 30 \text{ ns}$.

89C124FX DATA/FAX MODEM CHIP SET

- 9600 bps Send and Receive FAX
- V.29 and V.27ter Compatible
- Supports Communicating Applications Specification (CAS)
- EIA/TIA-578 Compliant FAX Command Set (Service Class 1)
- Compatible with CCITT Group 3 FAX Machines
- 2400 bps Data Modem
- V.22bis, V.22 A/B, V.21, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 Compatible
- V.42 Compliant Error Correction (LAPM and *MNP4)
- V.42bis and MNP5 Data Compression
- Easy Upgrade from Intel Modem Chip Sets
- AT Command Set
- Minimum Chip Count for Small Size
- CHMOS for Low Operating Power
- Low Standby Power
- On-Chip Hybrid
- DTMF and Pulse Dialing
- Automatic Speed Matching in Reliable and Normal Modes
- Serial Interface to External NVRAM
- Hardware and Software Flow Control
- Analog/Digital Loopback Diagnostics
- Automatically Detects Remote Modem Type and Data Rate
- Easily Customized Command Set and Features
- Synchronous Modes
- On-Chip Serial Port Handshake Signals for RS-232/V.24 Interface
- Packaging
 - 89127:
28-Lead PDIP and PLCC, 64-Lead QFP Packages
Package Type P, N and S
 - 89C126FX:
68-Lead PLCC and 80-Lead QFP
Package Type N and SB

(See Packaging Spec Order No. 240800)

1

This product is not licensed by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. ("Hayes") or International Business Machines ("IBM"). Specific applications of this product may be determined by Hayes or IBM to require a license. Intel Corporation does not assume any liability or provide patent indemnification based on such determination.

*MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

**R. Scott Associates, Inc., 7701 Six Forks Rd, Suite 120, Raleigh, North Carolina 27615, (919) 846-7171

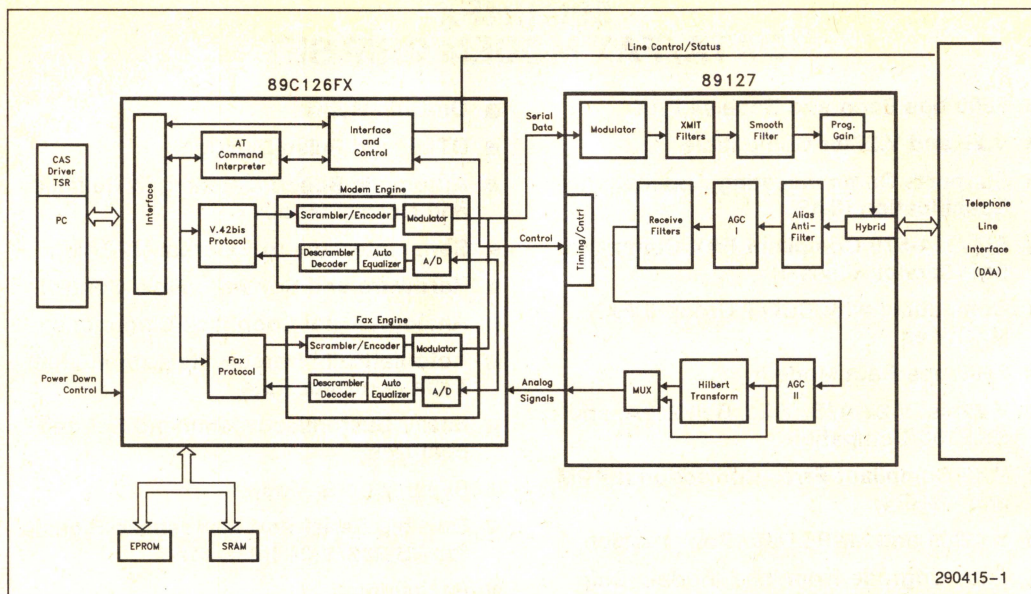


Figure 1. 89C124FX System Block Diagram

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Intel 89C124FX is a highly integrated, Send and Receive data-FAX modem chipset. This two chip solution is composed of the 89C126FX microcontroller and the 89127 Analog Front End. The 89C124FX features 9600 bps Send and Receive FAX, V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression, low power consumption, easy upgrade from other Intel modem chipsets, and ease of use, via the Intel/DCA Communicating Applications Specification (CAS).

The 89C126FX microcontroller executes DSP algorithms for modulation, demodulation, and data formatting. It also performs the AT and EIA/TIA-578 command set interface functions, and error correction and data compression. The 89C126FX comes in a 68-pin PLCC package.

The 89127 AFE provides D/A conversion, filtering, AGC, 2 wire hybrid conversion and telephone line data access arrangement (DAA) interface. The 89127 comes in 28-pin PLCC and 28-pin PDIP packages.

EIA/TIA-578

EIA/TIA-578 is a specification of AT level commands for control of FAX functions. EIA/TIA-578 compliancy assures compatibility with products con-

forming to this industry standard. EIA/TIA-578 is also known as "Facsimile Service Class 1".

Communicating Applications Specification (CAS)

CAS is a high-level Applications Programmer Interface (API) which: 1) Allows the end user to FAX directly from an application program without using a standalone communications package, and 2) Gives PC-based application software vendors an easy way to include FAX functionality in their products. The 89C124FX supports CAS via a Terminate and Stay Resident (TSR) driver program that resides on the PC. The CAS TSR driver communicates with the 89C124FX via the EIA/TIA-578 interface.

V.42/V.42bis

V.42/V.42bis compliancy assures adherence to international error correction (V.42: LAPM) and data compression (V.42bis: BTLZ and MNP class 5) standards. V.42bis uses BTLZ (British Telecom Lempel Ziv) data compression algorithm to achieve throughputs of up to 4 times the transmission rate, effectively providing up to 9600 bps throughput with a 2400 bps modem.

V.42/42bis compliancy assures compatibility with the installed base of MNP class 4 modems, and provides an increased throughput of up to 4:1. The chip set also provides MNP class 5 operation. This provides 2:1 compression with the large installed base of MNP class 5 modems. These benefits allow the 89C124FX chip set to provide fast and reliable data transfer with the current and upcoming installed base of modems products.

System Configuration

The 89C124FX chip set, along with a Data Access Arrangement (DAA), a single 128K x 8 EPROM, and a 32K x 8 static RAM, represent the circuitry necessary for implementing a 9600 bps Send/Receive FAX, 2400 bps Data modem with V.42/V.42bis. Refer to Figure 2 for a block diagram of this application. The system is compatible with the following CCITT and Bell transmission standards:

FAX:

- CCITT V.29
9600 bps async
7200 bps async
- CCITT V.27ter
4800 bps async
2400 bps async

DATA:

- CCITT V.22bis
2400 bps sync and async
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.22 A and B
1200 bps sync and async
- CCITT V.21
0 to 300 bps anisochronous

- BELL 212A
1200 bps sync and async
300 bps fall-back mode
- BELL 103
0 to 300 bps anisochronous
- CCITT V.23

Power Down

The 89C124FX chip set supports power-down modes that are selected via the AT command set, providing flexible power-down management control. The power-down modes make the 89C124FX a good fit for laptop and notebook computer applications. Power consumption for the chip set is typically 530 mW during a connection. When powered-down, the chip set consumes 7 mW.

Commands

FAX modem functions are controlled via the EIA/TIA-578 command set. A complete set of industry standard AT commands are provided for configuration and user interface of the data modem functions. Additional commands have been implemented for power down modes, and V.42/42bis/MNP feature control. In applications where user proprietary control commands and features are desired, the user can replace the 89C124FX command module with custom proprietary software.

Optional Features

The 89C124FX supports the addition of a serial EEPROM to store configuration information, LEDs for status indication, and a speaker driver for monitoring the progress of the phone call.

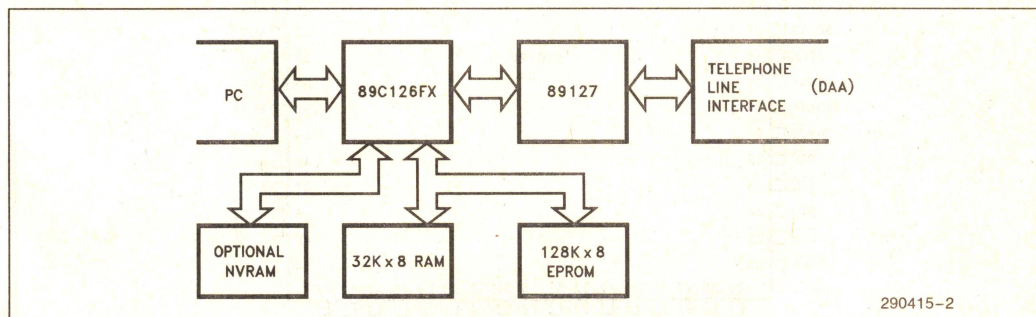


Figure 2. 89C124FX System Block Diagram

PACKAGING

The 89C124FX chipset is available in PLCC and QFP packaging. The 89127 is also available in PDIP packaging. Packages are shown from top view, looking down on component side of PC board. Refer to Intel Packaging handbook, order number 240800 for more details on packaging.

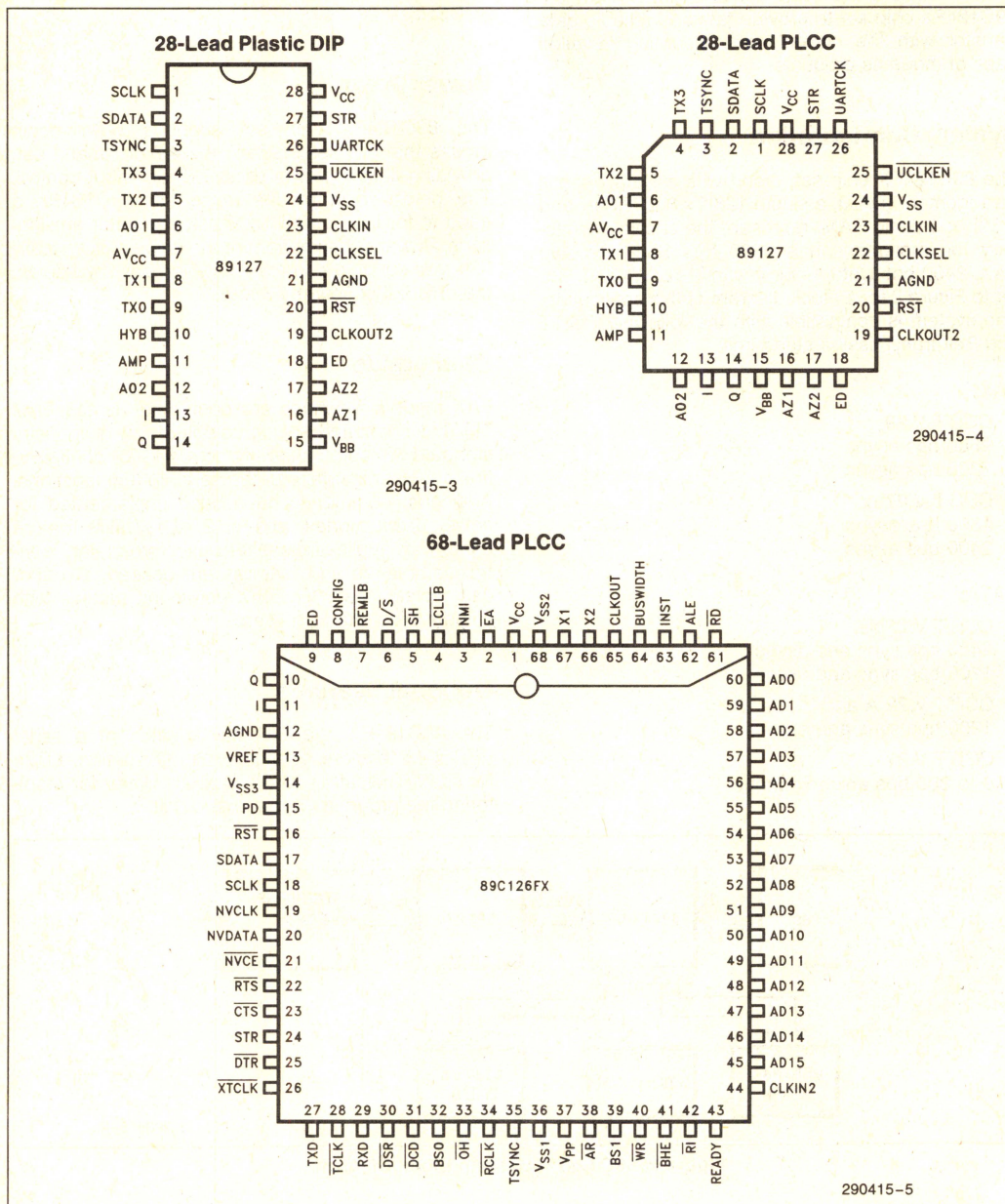
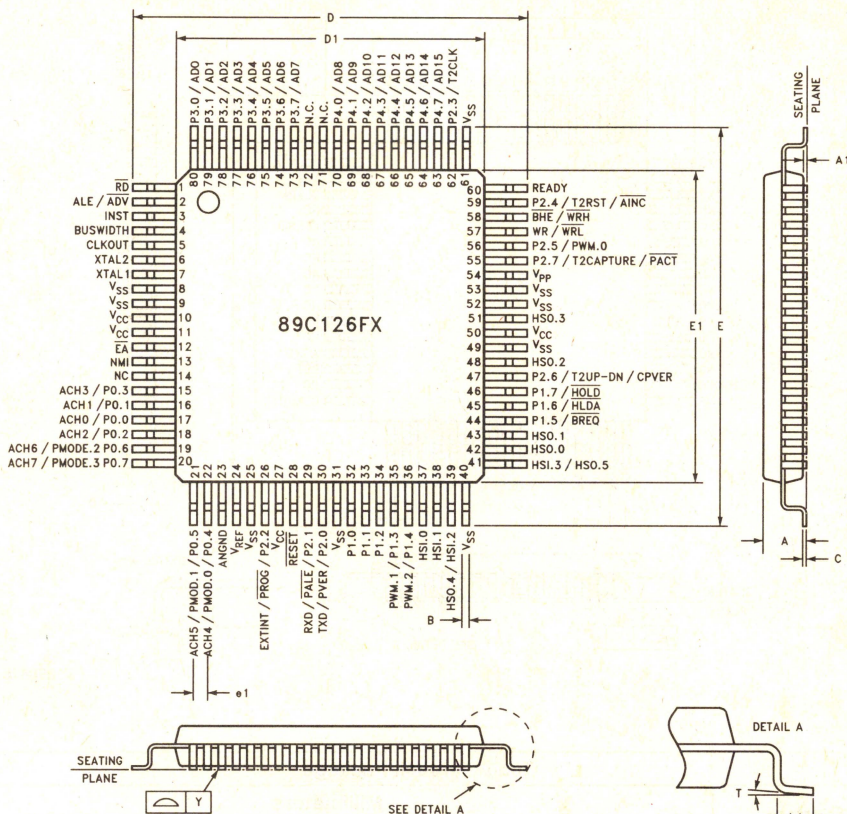


Figure 3. Device Packages

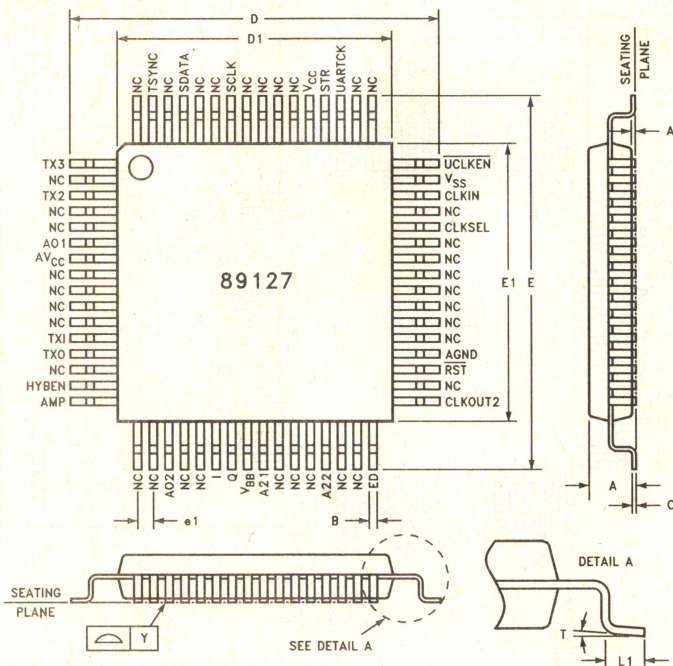
80-LEAD QFP



290415-13

Quad Flatpack Package				
Symbol	Millimeters			Notes
	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	
A			1.66	
A ₁	0.0			
B	0.14	0.20	0.26	
C	0.117	0.127	0.177	
D	13.7	14.0	14.3	
D ₁		12.0		
E	13.7	14.0	14.3	
E ₁		12.0		
e ₁	0.40	0.50	0.60	
L ₁	0.30	0.50	0.70	
N		80		Square
T	0.00		10.0	
Y			0.10	
ISSUE	EIAJ			

64-LEAD QFP



290415-14

Quad Flatpack Package				
Symbol	Millimeters			Notes
	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	
A			2.55	
A ₁	0.0			
B	0.20	0.30	0.40	
C	0.10	0.15	0.20	
D	14.9	15.3	15.7	
D ₁		12.0		
E	14.9	15.3	15.7	
E ₁		12.0		
e ₁	0.53	0.65	0.77	
L ₁	0.65	0.85	1.05	
N		64		
T	0.00		10.0	
Y			0.10	
ISSUE	EIAJ			

CALL ESTABLISHMENT, TERMINATION AND RETRAIN (DATA MODEM)

The 89C124FX incorporates all protocols and functions required for automatic or manual call establishment. The modem system also incorporates all protocols and functions required for progress and termination of a data call.

The chip set has a built-in auto-dialer, both DTMF and Pulse type. It can detect dial, busy, and ringback signals from the remote end, and will provide call progress messages to the user. The modem is also capable of re-dialing the last number dialed.

The modem, when configured for auto-answer, will answer an incoming call, remain silent for the two second billing delay interval, and then transmit the answer tones. Afterwards modem to modem identification and handshaking will proceed at a speed and operating mode acceptable to both ends of the link.

The data call can also be set up by manual dialing. A transition from voice (i.e., for the purpose of manual dialing) to data mode can be done by the use of a mechanical switch (exclusion key) on the $\overline{\text{SH}}$ pin. Once set to data mode, the modem handshaking will proceed before the modems will be ready to accept and exchange data.

During data transmission, if one of the modems finds that the received data is likely to have a high bit error rate (indicated by a large mean square error in the adaptive equalizer), it initiates a retrain sequence. This automatic retrain feature is only available at 2400 bps, and is compatible with CCITT V.22bis recommendations.

Disconnection of the data call can be initiated by the DTE at the local end or by the remote DTE (if the modem is configured to accept it). Whether $\overline{\text{DTR}}$ will initiate a disconnect depends on the last $\overline{\text{D\&D}}$ command. Receiving a long space from a remote modem will initiate a disconnect only after a Y1 command. The optional disconnect requests, originated

by the remote modem, are of two types (1) disconnect when receiving long-space, and (2) disconnect when received carrier is dropped. The modem chip set can also be configured to transmit "long-space" just before disconnection.

Because the CCITT and Bell modem connection protocols do not provide recognition of remote modem type (i.e. V.22bis to 212A), the Intel chip set provides the additional capability of identifying the remote modem type. This feature is beneficial during the migration phase of the technology from the 1200 bps to 2400 bps. In North America, where the installed base of 1200 bps modems is mostly made up of 212A type, this feature allows a "Data Base Service Provider" to easily upgrade the existing 212A modems to 2400 bps V.22bis standard, transparently, to 212A users. Similarly, a user with a 89C124FX based modem system can automatically call data bases with either 212A or V.22bis modems, without concern over the difference. This feature's benefits are realized in smooth upgrading of data links, with minimum cost and reduced disruption in services. Refer to Table 1 for a detailed description of remote modem compatibility.

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

This section lists the 89C124FX commands and registers that may be used while configuring the data/FAX modem. Commands instruct the modem to perform an action, the value in the associated registers determine how the commands are performed, and the result codes returned by the modem tell the user about the execution of the commands.

The commands may be entered separately or in string fashion. Any spaces within or between commands will be ignored by the modem. During the entry of any command, the "backspace" key (CNTRL-H) can be used to correct any error. Upper case or lower case characters can be used in the commands.

Table 1. Remote Modem Compatibility

Originating 89C124FX Modem		Answering Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	300	—	300*	300*
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	1200*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	1200*	1200	—	1200	2400

Answering 89C124FX Modem		Originating Modem				
		Bell 300	Bell 1200	CCITT 300	CCITT 1200	CCITT 2400
Bell	300	300	1200	—	1200	1200
	1200	300	1200	—	1200	1200
CCITT	300	—	—	300	—	—
	1200	300*	1200	—	1200	1200
	2400	300*	1200	—	1200	2400

NOTE:

* These connection data rates are obtained when connecting 89C124FX based modems end to end. The same results may not be obtained when a 89C124FX based modem is connected to other modems.

Data Modem Command Set

AT	Attention code.
A	Go off-hook in answer mode
A/	Repeat previous command string
Bn	BELL/CCITT Protocol Compatibility at 300 and 1200 bps
Ds	The dialing commands (0-9 A B C D * # P R T S W , ;] @)
En	Echo command (En)
Hn	Switch-Hook Control If &J1 option is selected, H1 will also switch the auxiliary relay
In	Request Product Code and Checksum
Ln	Speaker Volume
Mn	Monitor On/Off
O	On-Line
Qn	Result Codes
Sn=x	Write S Register
Sn?	Read S Register
Vn	Enable Short-Form Result Codes
Xn	Enable Extended Result Code
Yn	Enable Long Space Disconnect
Z	Fetch Configuration Profile
+++	The Default Escape Code
%N	Maximum Line (DCE) Rate
&Cn	DCD Options
&Dn	DTR Options
&Fn	Fetch Factory Configuration Profile
&Gn	Guard Tone
&Jn	Telephone Jack Selection
&Ln	Leased/Dial-up Line Selection
&Mn	Async/Sync Mode Selection
&Pn	Make/Break Pulse Ratio
&Rn	RTS/CTS Options
&Sn	DSR Options
&Tn	Test Commands
&Wn	Write Configuration to Non Volatile Memory
&Xn	Sync Clock Source
&Yn	Default NVRAM Profile Select
&Zn	Store Telephone Number

EIA/TIA-578 FAX Command Set

+ FCLASS=	Service Class Selection
<value>	
+ FCLASS?	Read Current Service Class
+ FCLASS= ?	Read Service Class Capabilities
+ FTS= <TIME>	Stop Transmission and Wait
+ FRS= <TIME>	Wait for Silence
+ FTM= <MOD>	Transmit Data
+ FRM= <MOD>	Receive Data
+ FTH= <MOD>	Transmit HDLC Data
+ FRH= <MOD>	Receive HDLC Data
+ FRM/H= ?	Read Receive Speed Capabilities
+ FTM/H= ?	Read Transmit Speed Capabilities

V.42/42bis Feature Control Commands

- Jn	V.42 Detection Phase Control
"Hn	V.42bis Compression Control
"Nn	V.42bis Dictionary Size
"On	V.42bis Dictionary Sizing Length

MNP Feature Control Command Set

\An	Maximum MNP Block Size
%An	Set Auto-Reliable Fallback Character
\Bn	Transmit Break
\Cn	Set Auto-Reliable Buffer
%Cn	Set MNP Compression
\Gn	Set Modem Port Flow Control
\Jn	Bits per Second Rate Adjust
\Kn	Set Break Control
\Nn	Set Operating Mode
\O	Originate Reliable Link
\Qn	Set Serial Port Flow Control
\S	View Active Configuration
\Tn	Set Inactivity Timer
\U	Accept Reliable Link
\Vn	Modify Result Code Form
\Xn	Set XON/XOFF Pass-Through
\Y	Switch to Reliable Mode
\Z	Switch to Normal Mode

Power Down Commands

+ En	Disable/Enable Power Down
+ Tn	Time to Power Down

1

CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

The 89C124FX stores all the configuration information in a set of registers. Some registers are dedicated to a special command and function, and others are bit-mapped, with different commands sharing the register space to store the command status.

S0*	Ring to Answer
S1	Ring Count. (Read Only)
S2	Escape Code Character
S3	Carriage Return Character
S4	Line Feed Character
S5	Back Space Character
S6	Wait for Dial Tone
S7	Wait for Data Carrier
S8	Pause Time for the Comma Dial Modifier
S9	Carrier Detect Response Time
S10	Lost Carrier to Hang Up Delay
S11 *	DTMF Tone Duration
S12	Escape Code Guard Time
S13	Not Used
S14 *	Bit Mapped Option Register
S15	Not Used
S16	Modem Test Options
S17	Not Used
S18 *	Test Timer
S19	Not Used
S20	Not Used
S21 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S22 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S23 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S24	Not Used
S25 *	Delay to DTR (Sync Only)
S26 *	RTS to CTS Delay (Half Dup.)
S27 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S31 *	Bit Mapped Options Register
S37	Maximum Line (DCE) Rate
S100	Mean Error Monitor Register
S101	FAX Compromise Equalizer Control
S102	Force FAX Transmit and Receive Rates

NOTE:

* These S registers can be stored in the NVRAM.

DIALING

Dial modifiers are available for adding conditions to dialed phone numbers.

Dial Modifiers

P	Pulse Dial
R	Originate call in Answer Mode
T	Tone Dial
S	Dial a stored number
W	Wait for dial tone
,	Delay a dial sequence
;	Return to command state
!	Initiate a flash
@	Wait for quiet

Example:

Terminal: AT &Z0 = T 1 (602) 555-1212

Modem: OK

Result: Modem stores the Tone Dial (T) modifier and phone number T16025551212 in the external NVRAM.

The number can be dialed from asynchronous mode by issuing the following command:

Terminal: AT DS0

Modem: T16025551212

Result: Modem dials phone number and attempts to establish a connection.

or by turning on $\overline{\text{DTR}}$ when in Synchronous Mode 2. Up to 33 symbols (dial digits and dial modifiers) may be stored. Spaces and other delimiters are ignored and do not need to be included in the count. If more than 33 symbols are supplied, the dial string will be truncated to 33.

POWER MANAGEMENT

The flexible power management controls allow for a variety of command and hardware driver options. The power-down sequence is initiated by placing a logic "low" on pin 15 ($\overline{\text{PD}}$) of the 89C126FX. The laptop or notebook can control the $\overline{\text{PD}}$ signal directly. If such a signal is unavailable, $\overline{\text{PD}}$ can be controlled by communications software via $\overline{\text{DTR}}$. Lack of data activity or an incoming ring signal can also be used to control $\overline{\text{PD}}$.

The 89C126FX reduces power consumption by turning off the oscillator. When online and connected to a remote modem, the power consumption for the 89C126FX is typically 530 mW. When the 89127 is not needed (e.g., on-hook, not connected to a remote modem) the 89C126FX places it in idle. In idle, the chip set power consumption is typically 365 mW. In powered down mode, the chip set typically consumes 7 mW. Memory-system power consumption can be minimized by chip selecting memory only when addressed.

APPLICATIONS OVERVIEW

A typical hardware configuration is illustrated in Figure 4 and consists of the following:

- 89C126FX with 21.600 MHz Crystal
- 89127 Analog Front End
- 1 128K x 8 120 ns EPROM (e.g., Intel 27C010-120)
- 1 32K x 8 120 ns SRAM (e.g. 51256-12)

- Bank Switching Logic
- 1K 93C46 Serial EEPROM (Optional)
- Power-Down Logic (Optional)
- Data Access Arrangement (DAA)
- UART (Internal Modem) or Serial Drivers (External Modem)

The DAA section shown in Figure 4 may be implemented using the suggested diagram in Figure 5. Figure 6 shows the use of the power-down feature.

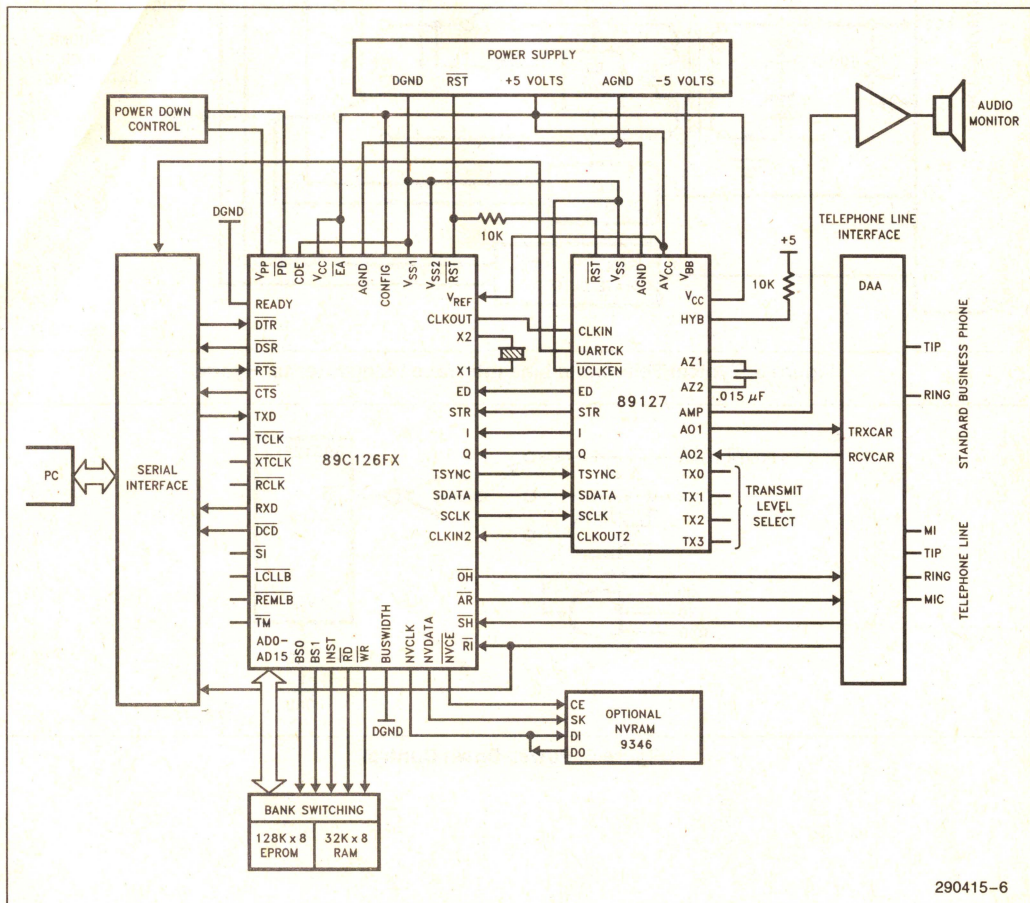


Figure 4. Typical Data FAX Modem

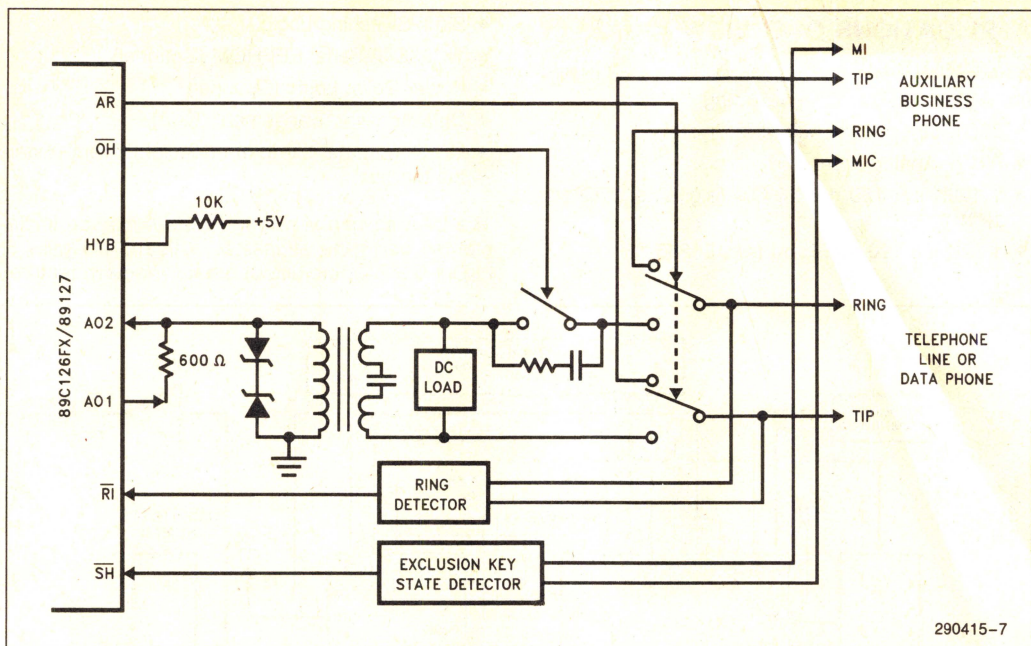


Figure 5. Typical Telephone Line Interface Using Internal Hybrid

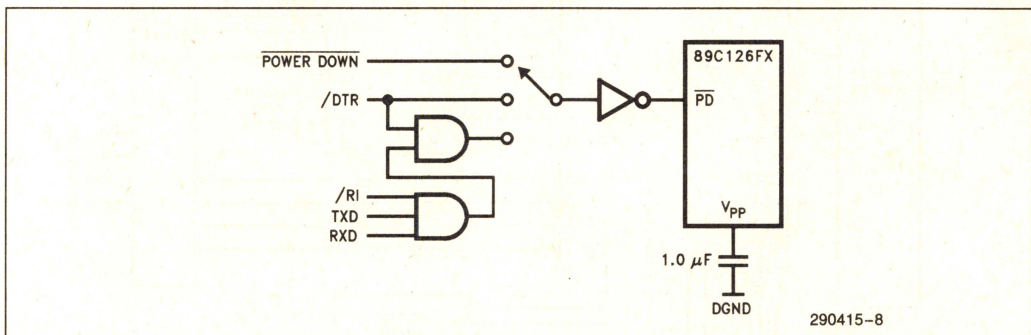


Figure 6. Power-Down Control

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications at DTE Interface

Parameter	Specification
Direct Mode Synchronous	2400 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22bis 1200 bps $\pm 0.01\%$ V.22 and BELL 212A
Asynchronous	2400, 1200 bps, character async. 0 bps–300 bps anisochronous.
Buffered and Error Correction/Compression Command Modes	9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, 300 bps character asynchronous. (In online command mode, 110 bps and 300 bps only.)
FAX Mode	19,200 bps asynchronous only.
Asynchronous Speed Range	+ 1% – 2.5% default. Extended + 2.3% – 2.5% range of CCITT standards optional via software customization.
Asynchronous Format	10 bits, including start, stop, parity. (8, 9, 11 bits optional via software customization.)
Synchronous Timing Source	a) Internal, derived from the local oscillator (default). b) External, provided by DTE through XTCLK. c) Slave, derived from the received clock.

Specifications at Telephone Line Interface

Parameter	Specification
Telephone Line Interface	Two-wire full duplex over PSTN, or 4-wire leased lines (modem only). On-chip hybrid and billing delay timer.
Modulation	V.29, QAM at 9600/7200 bps. V.27 ter, PSK at 4800/2400 bps. V.22bis, QAM at 2400 bps. V.22 and Bell 212A, PSK at 1200 bps. V.21 and Bell 103, FSK at 0–300 bps.
Transmit Carrier Frequencies V.29 V.27ter V.22bis, V.22 Bell 212A	1700 Hz ± 1 Hz 1800 Hz ± 1 Hz Originate 1200 Hz $\pm .01\%$ Answer 2400 Hz $\pm .01\%$
Transmit Mark and Space Frequencies V.21 Bell 103	Originate 'space' 1180 Hz $\pm 0.2\%$ Originate 'mark' 980 Hz $\pm .02\%$ Answer 'space' 1850 Hz $\pm 0.2\%$ Answer 'mark' 1650 Hz $\pm .02\%$ Originate 'space' 1070 Hz $\pm .02\%$ Originate 'mark' 1270 Hz $\pm .02\%$ Answer 'space' 2020 Hz $\pm .02\%$ Answer 'mark' 2225 Hz $\pm .02\%$

Specifications at Telephone Line Interface (Continued)

Parameter	Specification
Received Carrier Frequency Tolerances V.29 V.27ter V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A	1700 Hz \pm 7 Hz 1800 Hz \pm 7 Hz Originate 2400 Hz \pm 7 Hz Answer 1200 Hz \pm 7 Hz
Received Mark and Space Frequency Tolerances V.21 Bell 103	Originate 'space' 1850 Hz \pm 12 Hz Originate 'mark' 1650 Hz \pm 12 Hz Answer 'space' 1180 Hz \pm 12 Hz Answer 'mark' 980 Hz \pm 12 Hz Originate 'space' 2020 Hz \pm 12 Hz Originate 'mark' 2225 Hz \pm 12 Hz Answer 'space' 1070 Hz \pm 12 Hz Answer 'mark' 1270 Hz \pm 12 Hz
Typical Energy Detect Sensitivity	> -43 dBm ED is ON. < -48 dBm ED is OFF. Signal measured at AO2.
Energy Detect Hysteresis	A minimum Hysteresis of 2 dB for QAM scrambled mark.
Line Equalization	Automatic Adaptive Equalizer for PSK/QAM receive.

Data Modem Diagnostics

The diagnostics in this section apply only to Data Modem, and not FAX.

Parameter	Specification
Diagnostics Available	Local Analog Loopback. Local Digital Loopback. Remote Digital Loopback.
Self Test Pattern Generator	Alternate 'ones' and 'zeroes' and error detector, to be used with most loopbacks. A number indicating the bit errors detected is sent to DTE.

RECEIVER PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Test Cases		Typical SNR for 10 ⁻⁵ BER Performance	
Data Mode	Rx Level (dBm)	Answer (dB)	Originate (dB)
V.22bis Synchronous	-30	16	16.5
	-40	16.5	18
V.22/Bell 212A Synchronous	-30	6.5	6.5
	-40	6.5	6.5
V.21 Asynchronous	-30	9	7.5
	-40	9	8
Bell 103 Asynchronous	-30	10	11.5
	-40	10	11.5

Test Conditions:

- Receive Signal (Rx) measured at A02 (transmit level set at -9 dBm)
- Unconditioned 3002 Line
- 3 KHz Flat-Band Noise

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
DTMF Level		4.0		dBm	at AO1
DTMF Second Harmonic			-35	dB	HYB enabled into 600Ω
DTMF Twist (Balance)		3		dB	
Default DTMF Duration		100		ms	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Rate		10/20		pps	Software Controlled
Pulse Dialing Make/Break		39/61 33/67		% %	US UK, Hong Kong
Pulse Interdigit Interval		785		ms	
Billing Delay Interval			2.1	sec	
Guard Tone Frequency		540		Hz	referenced to High Channel transmit. QAM/PSK Modes Only
Amplitude		-3		dB	
Frequency		1800		Hz	
Amplitude		-6		dB	
Dial Tone Detect Duration		3.0		sec	
Ringback Tone Detect Duration		0.75		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence		1.5			
Busy Tone Detect Duration		0.2		sec	Off/On Ratio
Cadence	0.67		1.5		

89C126FX OVERVIEW

The 89C126FX processor performs data manipulation, signal processing and user interface functions. It requires a single 128K x 8 ROM and 32K x 8 RAM to execute standard, and/or custom code to perform the V.42/42bis, MNP4/5 and FAX protocol functions. A bank switching scheme is used to accommodate the full range of ROM and RAM addresses. Addresses are decoded using the INST, BS0, and BS1 signals. A block diagram of the 89C126FX is provided in Figure 7.

89C126FX contains a TTL compatible serial link to DTE equipment, along with a full complement of V.24/RS-232-C control signals. A UART or USART may be used to transfer data to and from a micro-computer bus. The 89C126FX supports the industry standard AT command set for data modem and EIA/TIA-578 command set for FAX modem functions.

During transmit operation, the 89C126FX synthesizes DTMF tones, 300 BPS FSK signal, and the FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400 bps signals and transmits them to the 89127 as digitized amplitude samples. During 1200 and 2400 BPS operation, DPSK and QAM is used to send 2 to 4 bits of information

respectively at 600 baud to the AFE. Because the QAM coding technique is an inherently synchronous transmission mechanism, asynchronous data is synchronized by adding or deleting stop bits. Following the synchronization process, the 89C126FX transmits digitized phase and amplitude samples to 89127 over the high speed serial link.

In data modem receive operation, the information is received by the 89C126FX from the 89127 as two signals which are 90 degrees phase shifted from each other. These analog signals are then digitized by the A/D converter resident on the 89C126FX. DSP algorithms are utilized to implement adaptive equalization, amplitude distortion and gain adjustments, and demodulation. Following demodulation, the data is unscrambled, and if necessary, returned to asynchronous format.

In FAX receive operation, the information is received by the 89C126FX from the 89127 as a filtered and sampled version of the signal on the phone line. The analog signal is digitized by the A/D converter resident on the 89C126FX. DSP algorithms are utilized to implement bandpass filtering, adaptive equalization, and demodulation. Following demodulation, the data is unscrambled.

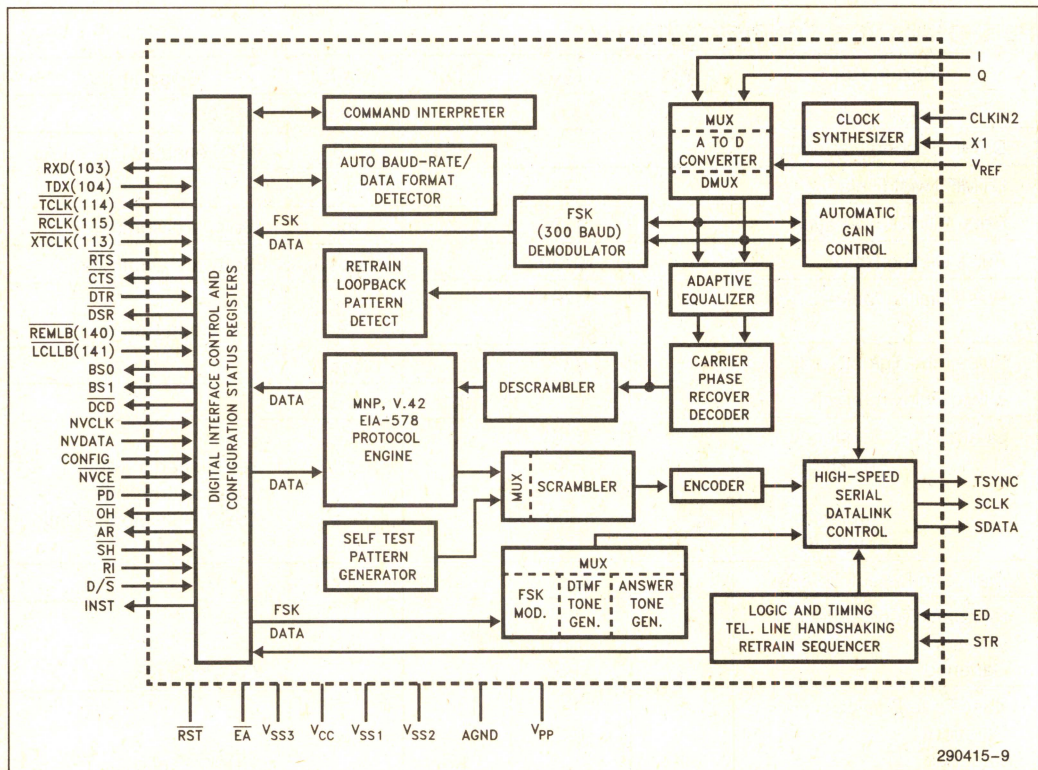


Figure 7. 89C126FX Block Diagram

89C126FX PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89C126FX)	Direction	Pin No.
X1	Crystal Input ⁽²⁾	In	67
X2	Crystal Output	Out	66
CLKIN2	432 KHz Input from 89127	In	44
CLKOUT	Clock Output to 89127	Out	65
RST	Chip Reset (Active Low)	In	16
I	In-Phase Received Signal	In	11
Q	Quadrature-Phase Received Signal	In	10
STR	Symbol Timing from 89127	In	24
ED	Energy Detect Input	In	9
TSYNC	Transmitter Sync Pulse to 89127	Out	35
SDATA	Serial Data to 89127	Out	17
SCLK	Serial Clock to 89127	Out	18
\overline{OH}	Off-Hook Control to DAA	Out	33
\overline{SH}	Switch-Hook from Dataphone	In	5
\overline{RI}	Ring Indicator from DAA	In	42
\overline{AR}	Aux Relay Control to DAA	Out	38
NVDATA	NVRAM Data I/O ⁽¹⁾	I/O	20
NVCLK	NVRAM Clock	Out	19
\overline{NVCE}	NVRAM Chip Enable ⁽¹⁾	Out	21
\overline{PD}	Power-Down Control	In	15
$\overline{D/\overline{S}}$	Dumb/Smart Mode Select	In	6
CONFIG	Reserved for Future Use (Must be Connected to V_{CC})	In	8
BS0	Bank Select 0 ⁽³⁾	Out	32
BS1	Bank Select 1 ⁽³⁾	Out	39
TXD	Transmitted Data from DTE	In	27
RXD	Received Data to DTE	Out	29
\overline{RTS}	Request to Send from DTE	In	22
\overline{CTS}	Clear to Send to DTE	Out	23
\overline{DSR}	Data Set Ready to DTE	Out	30
\overline{DCD}	Data Carrier Detect to DTE	Out	31
\overline{DTR}	Data Terminal Ready from DTE	In	25
\overline{RCLK}	Received Clock to DTE	Out	34
\overline{TCLK}	Transmit Clock to DTE	Out	28
\overline{XTCLK}	External Timing Clock from DTE	In	26
\overline{REMLB}	Remote Loopback Command from DTE	In	7
\overline{LCLLB}	Local Loopback Command from DTE	In	4
V_{CC}	Positive Power Supply (+ 5V)	+ 5V	1
V_{REF}	A/D Converter Reference	+ 5V	13
V_{SS1}	Digital Ground	GND	36
V_{SS2}	Digital Ground	GND	68
V_{SS3}	Digital Ground ⁽⁴⁾	GND	14
AGND	Analog Ground	AGND	12
V_{PP}	Timing Pin for Return from Power-Down	In	37

1

89C126FX PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89C126FX)	Direction	Pin No.
\overline{EA}	External Memory Enable	In	2
AD0-AD15	External Memory Access Address/Data	I/O	60-45
AA	Auto Answer ⁽⁵⁾	Out	60
\overline{JS}	Jack Select ⁽⁵⁾	Out	59
\overline{CD}	Carrier Detect Indicator ⁽⁵⁾	Out	58
\overline{MR}	Modem Ready Indicator ⁽⁵⁾	Out	57
\overline{REL}	MNP Reliable Link Active ⁽⁵⁾	Out	56
\overline{COMP}	Compression Active V.42bis or MNP 5 ⁽⁵⁾	Out	55
\overline{ERR}	Error Detected by LAPM or MNP ⁽⁵⁾	Out	54
\overline{LAPM}	LAPM Reliable Link Active ⁽⁵⁾	Out	53
\overline{SI}	Speed Indicator to DTE ⁽⁵⁾	Out	60
\overline{FAX}	FAX Protocol is Active ⁽⁵⁾	Out	59
TM	Test Mode Indicator ⁽⁵⁾	Out	58
NMI	Non-Maskable Interrupt	In	3
BUSWIDTH	Bus Width	In	64
INST	External Memory Instruction Fetch	Out	63
ALE	Address Latch Enable	Out	62
\overline{RD}	External Memory Read	Out	61
READY	External Memory Ready	In	43
\overline{BHE}	External Memory Bus High Enable	Out	41
\overline{WR}	External Memory Write	Out	40

NOTES:

1. NVCE, NVDATA and NVCLK are known as S/A, TCL1, and TCL0, respectively on the 89C024FT. These pins have the same functionality; only the names are different.
2. X1 is known as CLKIN on the 89C024FT, only the naming is different.
3. BS0 and BS1 are known as \overline{SI} and \overline{TM} respectively on the 89C024FT. Their functionality is different. \overline{SI} and \overline{TM} are memory mapped outputs of the 89C124FX.
4. VSS3 is known as CDE on the 89C024FT, only the naming is different.
5. These signals are memory mapped, and must be latched externally.

89C126FX PIN DESCRIPTION

XTCLK

Transmitter timing from DTE, when external clock option is selected.

TXD

The serial data from DTE to be transmitted on the line. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, 89C126FX samples this data on the rising edges of \overline{TCLK} .

 \overline{TCLK}

Clock output from 89C126FX as timing source for data exchange from DTE to modem. Serial data is read on the rising edges of the \overline{TCLK} . This output is High in asynchronous mode.

RXD

The serial data to DTE. A logic 'high' is mark. In synchronous mode, the rising edge of RCLK occurs in the middle of RXD.

RCLK

Synchronous clock output. Rising edge of \overline{RCLK} occurs in the middle of each RXD bit. This pin remains High in asynchronous mode.

 \overline{PD}

Power-down control. A low on this input pin, in conjunction with the +En and +Tn commands, will cause the modem to go into a power-down mode.

Vpp

Timing pin for return from power-down. Connect a 1.0 μ F capacitor between Vpp and VSS if the power-

down option is used. This capacitor causes an internal timing circuit to give the oscillator time to stabilize before turning on internal clocks. This pin may be left floating or connected through a 1.0 μ F capacitor to V_{SS} if power-down mode is not required.

\overline{DCD}

In async operation, \overline{DCD} remains low regardless of data carrier (default), or it can be programmed to indicate received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits. In sync operation, low indicates the received carrier signal is within the required timing and amplitude limits.

\overline{DSR}

A low indicates modem is off-hook, is in data transmission mode, and the answer tone is being exchanged. \overline{CTS} low indicates modem is prepared to accept data.

\overline{RTS}

In async mode \overline{RTS} is ignored. Under command control, in sync mode \overline{RTS} can be ignored, or the modem can respond with a Low on \overline{CTS} .

\overline{DTR}

&D0 command will cause the modem to ignore \overline{DTR} . For &D1 the modem assumes the asynchronous command state on a low-to-high transition of the \overline{DTR} circuit. The &D2 command does the same as &D1 except the state of \overline{DTR} will enable/disable auto answer. A low-to-high transition of \overline{DTR} after the &D3 command will cause the modem to assume the initialization state.

BS0, BS1

Bank Select Pins. These outputs are used by the bank switching logic to generate the MSB address lines for the external ROM.

\overline{NVCLK} , \overline{NVDATA} , \overline{NVCE}

These pins are used as the serial clock and data for interface to an NVRAM. \overline{NVCLK} is used to output a clock and serial data is transferred in on \overline{NVDATA} . \overline{NVCE} is a chip enable for the NVRAM.

\overline{AR}

This Auxiliary Relay control is for switching a relay for voice or data calls. High is voice, low is data.

\overline{RI}

A low signal from DAA indicates line ringing. This input is ignored when the modem is configured for leased line. This signal should follow the ring cadence.

\overline{OH}

Low sets an off hook condition, high indicates an on hook. When dialing, this signal is used to pulse dial the line.

\overline{SH}

Used as a telephone voice to data switch or vice versa. Any logic level transition will toggle the modem state between voice and data.

\overline{AA}

Used as an indicator for Auto Answer status and Ring indicator. Active low.

\overline{LCLLB}

A low will set the modem in the local analog loopback test mode. Logic Low levels applied simultaneously to \overline{REMLB} and \overline{LCLLB} pins sets the modem to the local digital loopback.

\overline{REMLB}

A low on this pin initiates a remote loopback condition.

1

CD

A low indicates the presence of carrier signal on the line.

MR

A low indicates the presence of the DSR signal. Toggling indicates that a test mode is active.

REL

A low indicates that an MNP reliable link has been established.

COMP

A low indicates that data compression is in operation (V.42bis or MNP Class 5).

LAPM

A low indicates that a LAPM reliable link has been established.

ERR

Goes low for 1 second whenever a reliable connection detects an error.

D/S

A low on this pin will indicate the smart mode which will respond to all commands. A High will ignore all commands.

VREF

Voltage reference for the analog to digital converter should be connected to the 89127 AV_{CC}.

SI

Selects one of the two data rates or ranges of rates in the DTE to correspond to the rate in modem. Low selects the higher rate (2400 CCITT/1200 Bell) or range of rates. High selects the Low rate or range of rates.

CONFIG

Reserved for future use. This signal should be pulled high.

EA

When high, memory access from address 2000H to 4000H are directed to on-chip ROM. When low, all Memory access is directed to off-chip memory. This pin must be tied high.

JS

Low is used to pulse A and A1 leads to control a 1A2 Key System jack.

BUSWIDTH

When high, external memory accesses are 16 bits wide. When low, external memory accesses are 8 bits wide. This pin must be tied low.

READY

When high, no wait states are inserted in external memory accesses. When low, two wait states are inserted in each external memory access.

INST

Output high during an external memory read indicates the read is an instruction fetch. INST is activated only during external memory accesses and output low for data fetch. INST along with AD15 are used to decode the overlapping external ROM and RAM.

TM

Low indicates maintenance condition in the modem.

FAX

Low indicates that the modem is off hook in the FAX mode.

89C126FX Absolute Maximum Ratings*

Ambient Temperature
Under Bias 0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature -65°C to +150°C
Voltage On Any Pin to V_{SS} -0.5V to +7.0V
Power Dissipation 1.5W

NOTICE: This data sheet contains preliminary information on new products in production. It is valid for the devices indicated in the revision history. The specifications are subject to change without notice.

**WARNING: Stressing the device beyond the "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage. These are stress ratings only. Operation beyond the "Operating Conditions" is not recommended and extended exposure beyond the "Operating Conditions" may affect device reliability.*

Operating Conditions

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units
T_A	Ambient Temperature Under Bias	0	+70	°C
V_{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V_{REF}	Analog Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
f_{OSC}	Oscillator Frequency	21.5978	21.6022	MHz

NOTE:

ANGND and V_{SS} should be nominally at the same potential.

D.C. Characteristics (Over specified operating conditions)

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5	0.8	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage (Note 1)	$0.2 V_{CC} + 1.0$	$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{HYS}	Hysteresis on RESET	150		mV	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$
V_{IH1}	Input High Voltage on XTAL 1	$0.7 V_{CC}$	$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{IH2}	Input High Voltage on RESET	2.2	$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage		0.3 0.45 1.5	V V V	$I_{OL} = 200 \mu A$ $I_{OL} = 2.8 \text{ mA}$ $I_{OL} = 7 \text{ mA}$
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage in RESET on P2.5 (Note 2)		0.8	V	$I_{OL} = +0.4 \text{ mA}$
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage (Standard Outputs)	$V_{CC} - 0.3$ $V_{CC} - 0.7$ $V_{CC} - 1.5$		V V V	$I_{OH} = -200 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -3.2 \text{ mA}$ $I_{OH} = -7 \text{ mA}$
V_{OH1}	Output High Voltage (Quasi-bidirectional Outputs)	$V_{CC} - 0.3$ $V_{CC} - 0.7$ $V_{CC} - 1.5$		V V V	$I_{OH} = -10 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -30 \mu A$ $I_{OH} = -60 \mu A$
V_{OH2}	Output High Voltage in RESET on P2.0 (Note 2)	2.0		V	$I_{OH} = -0.8 \text{ mA}$
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current (Std. Inputs)		± 10	μA	$0 < V_{IN} < V_{CC} - 0.3V$
I_{LI1}	Input Leakage Current (Port 0)		± 3	μA	$0 < V_{IN} < V_{REF}$

NOTES:

1. All pins except RESET and XTAL1.
2. Violating these specifications in Reset may cause the part to enter test modes.

D.C. Characteristics (Over specified operating conditions) (Continued)

Symbol	Description	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Test Conditions
I_{TL}	1 to 0 Transition Current (QBD Pins)			-650	μA	$V_{IN} = 2.0V$
I_{IL}	Logical 0 Input Current (QBD Pins)			-70	μA	$V_{IN} = 0.45V$
I_{IL1}	AD Bus in Reset			-70	μA	$V_{IN} = 0.45V$
I_{CC}	Active Mode Current in Reset		50	70	mA	$XTAL1 = 21.6 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{CC} = V_{PP} = V_{REF} = 5.5V$
I_{REF}	A/D Converter Reference Current		2	5	mA	
I_{IDLE}	Idle Mode Current		15	30	mA	
I_{PD}	Powerdown Mode Current		15	TBD	μA	$V_{CC} = V_{PP} = V_{REF} = 5.5V$
R_{RST}	Reset Pullup Resistor	6K		65K	Ω	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, V_{IN} = 4.0V$
C_S	Pin Capacitance (Any Pin to V_{SS})			10	pF	

NOTES:

(Notes apply to all specifications)

1. QBD (Quasi-bidirectional) pins include Port 1, P2.6 and P2.7.

2. Standard Outputs include AD0-15, RD, WR, ALE, BHE, INST, HSO pins, PWM/P2.5, CLKOUT, RESET, Ports 3 and 4, TXD/P2.0, and RXD (in serial mode 0). The V_{OH} specification is not valid for RESET. Ports 3 and 4 are open-drain outputs.

3. Standard Inputs include HSI pins, READY, BUSWIDTH, NMI, RXD/P2.1, EXTINT/P2.2, T2CLK/P2.3, and T2RST/P2.4.

4. Maximum current per pin must be externally limited to the following values if V_{OL} is held above 0.45V or V_{OH} is held below $V_{CC} - 0.7V$: I_{OL} on Output pins: 10 mA I_{OH} on quasi-bidirectional pins: self limiting I_{OH} on Standard Output pins: 10 mA5. Maximum current per bus pin (data and control) during normal operation is ± 3.2 mA.

6. During normal (non-transient) conditions the following total current limits apply:

Port 1, P2.6

 I_{OL} : 29 mA I_{OH} is self limiting

HSO, P2.0, RXD, RESET

 I_{OL} : 29 mA I_{OH} : 26 mA

P2.5, P2.7, WR, BHE

 I_{OL} : 13 mA I_{OH} : 11 mA

AD0-AD15

 I_{OL} : 52 mA I_{OH} : 52 mA

RD, ALE, INST-CLKOUT

 I_{OL} : 13 mA I_{OH} : 13 mA

A.C. Characteristics

For use over specified operating conditions.

Test Conditions: Capacitive load on all pins = 100 pF, Rise and fall times = 10 ns, $f_{OSC} = 21.6$ MHz

The system must meet these specifications to work with the 89C124FX:

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units	Notes
T_{AVV}	Address Valid to READY Setup		$2 T_{OSC} - 68$	ns	
T_{LLV}	ALE Low to READY Setup		$T_{OSC} - 70$	ns	
T_{YLYH}	Non READY Time	No upper limit		ns	
T_{CLYX}	READY Hold after CLKOUT Low	0	$T_{OSC} - 30$	ns	(Note 1)
T_{LLYX}	READY Hold after ALE Low	$T_{OSC} - 15$	$2 T_{OSC} - 40$	ns	(Note 1)
T_{AVGV}	Address Valid to Buswidth Setup		$2 T_{OSC} - 68$	ns	
T_{LLGV}	ALE Low to Buswidth Setup		$T_{OSC} - 60$	ns	
T_{CLGX}	Buswidth Hold after CLKOUT Low	0		ns	
T_{AVDV}	Address Valid to Input Data Valid		$3 T_{OSC} - 55$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{RLDV}	\overline{RD} Active to Input Data Valid		$T_{OSC} - 22$	ns	(Note 2)
T_{CLDV}	CLKOUT Low to Input Data Valid		$T_{OSC} - 50$	ns	
T_{RHDZ}	End of \overline{RD} to Input Data Float		T_{OSC}	ns	
T_{RXDX}	Data Hold after \overline{RD} Inactive	0		ns	

NOTES:

1. If max is exceeded, additional wait states will occur.
2. If wait states are used, add $2 T_{OSC} * N$, where N = number of wait states.

The 89C124FX will meet these specifications:

Symbol	Description	Min	Max	Units	Notes
F _{XTAL}	Frequency on XTAL ₁			MHz	
T _{OSC}	1/F _{XTAL}			ns	
T _{XHCH}	XTAL1 High to CLKOUT High or Low	20	110	ns	
T _{CLCL}	CLKOUT Cycle Time	2T _{OSC}		ns	
T _{CHCL}	CLKOUT High Period	T _{OSC} - 10	T _{OSC} + 10	ns	
T _{CLLH}	CLKOUT Falling Edge to ALE Rising	-5	15	ns	
T _{LLCH}	ALE Falling Edge to CLKOUT Rising	-20	+15	ns	
T _{LHLH}	ALE Cycle Time	4T _{OSC}		ns	(Note 3)
T _{LHLL}	ALE High Period	T _{OSC} - 10	T _{OSC} + 10	ns	
T _{AVLL}	Address Setup to ALE Falling Edge	T _{OSC} - 15			
T _{LLAX}	Address Hold after ALE Falling Edge	T _{OSC} - 40		ns	
T _{LLRL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{RD} Falling Edge	T _{OSC} - 30		ns	
T _{RLCL}	\overline{RD} Low to CLKOUT Falling Edge	4	30	ns	
T _{RLRH}	\overline{RD} Low Period	T _{OSC} - 5		ns	(Note 3)
T _{RHLH}	\overline{RD} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	T _{OSC}	T _{OSC} + 25	ns	(Note 1)
T _{RLAZ}	\overline{RD} Low to Address Float		5	ns	
T _{LLWL}	ALE Falling Edge to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	T _{OSC} - 10		ns	
T _{CLWL}	CLKOUT Low to \overline{WR} Falling Edge	0	25	ns	
T _{QVWH}	Data Stable to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	T _{OSC} - 23			(Note 3)
T _{CHWH}	CLKOUT High to \overline{WR} Rising Edge	-10	15	ns	
T _{WLWH}	\overline{WR} Low Period	T _{OSC} - 20		ns	(Note 3)
T _{WHQX}	Data Hold after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	T _{OSC} - 25		ns	
T _{WHLH}	\overline{WR} Rising Edge to ALE Rising Edge	T _{OSC} - 10	T _{OSC} + 15	ns	(Note 1)
T _{WHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST after \overline{WR} Rising Edge	T _{OSC} - 10		ns	
T _{WHAX}	AD8-15 HOLD after \overline{WR} Rising	T _{OSC} - 30		ns	(Note 2)
T _{RHBX}	\overline{BHE} , INST after \overline{RD} Rising Edge	T _{OSC} - 10		ns	
T _{RHAX}	AD8-15 HOLD after \overline{RD} Rising	T _{OSC} - 30		ns	(Note 2)

NOTES:

1. Assuming back-to-back bus cycles.
2. 8-Bit bus only.
3. If wait states are used, add 2 T_{OSC} * N, where N = number of wait states.

Waveforms

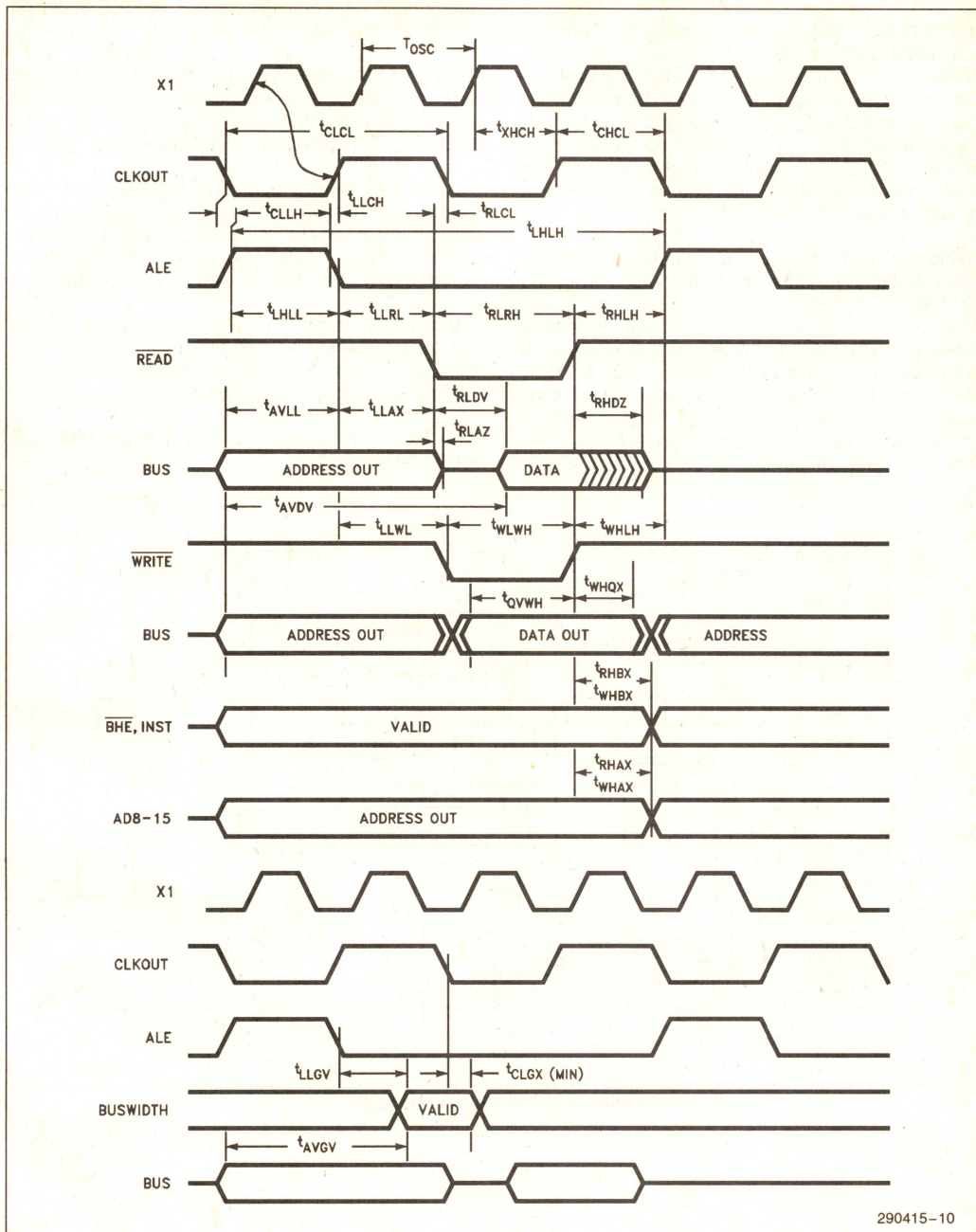


Figure 8. Bus Signal Timings

89127 OVERVIEW

The 89127 is a 28-pin CMOS analog front end device, which performs most of the complex filtering functions required in data and FAX modem transmitters and receivers. A general block diagram of this chip is provided in Figure 9. Most of the analog signal processing functions in this chip are implemented with CMOS switched capacitor technology. The 89127 functions are controlled by 89C126FX, through a high speed serial data link.

During FSK and FAX transmit operation, the 89127 receives digitally synthesized information from the 89C126FX. The 89127 converts the signal to its analog equivalents, filters it, and transmits it to the telephone line. For QAM transmission, the signal constellation points are transferred to the 89127. This information is modulated onto an analog signal, passed through spectral shaping filters, combined with the necessary guard tone, smoothed by a low pass filter, and transmitted to the line. The 89127

adjusts the signal gain through an on-board programmable gain amplifier before sending it out on the telephone line.

During FAX receive, the signals are passed through anti-alias filters, a bandpass filter, automatic gain control, sample and hold, and the output sent to the 89C126FX processor as an analog signal.

During Data receive operation, the FSK and QAM signals are passed through anti-alias filters, band-split filters, automatic gain control and carrier detect circuits, a Hilbert transform filter, and the output sent to the 89C126FX processor as analog signals.

Other functions provided by the 89127 are: an on-board two-wire to four-wire circuit with disable capability, an audio monitor output with software configurable gain, and a programmable gain transmit signal.

The 89127 is available in 28-pin plastic DIP and PLCC packages.

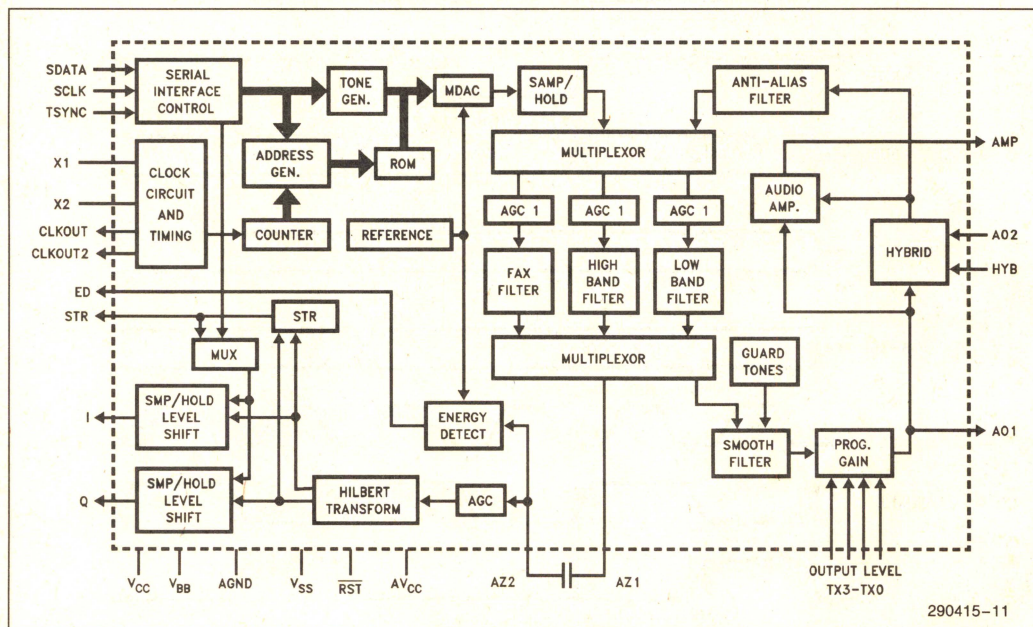


Figure 9. 89127 Block Diagram

89127 PINOUT

Symbol	Function (89127)	Direction	Pin No.
V _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Digital)	+ 5V	28
V _{BB}	Negative Power Supply	- 5V	15
V _{SS}	Digital Ground	DGND	24
AGND	Analog Ground	AGND	21
AV _{CC}	Positive Power Supply (Analog)	+ 5	7
CLKIN	Clock Input ⁽¹⁾	In	23
CLKSEL	Clock Select ⁽²⁾	In	22
UCLKEN	UART Clock Enable ⁽³⁾	In	25
UARTCK	UART Clock ⁽⁴⁾	Out	26
CLKOUT2	432 KHz Clock Output to 89C126FX	Out	19
RST	Chip Reset	In	20
HYB	Enable On-Chip Hybrid	In	10
AZ1	Auto-Zero Capacitor	Out	16
AZ2	Auto-Zero Capacitor	In	17
SDATA	Serial Data from 89C126FX	In	2
SCLK	Serial Clock from 89C126FX	In	1
TSYNC	Transmitter Sync from 89C126FX	In	3
STR	Symbol Timing to 89C126FX	Out	27
ED	Receiver Energy Detect to 89C126FX	Out	18
I	In-Phase Received Signal to 89C126FX	Out	13
Q	Quadrature-Phase Received Signal to 89C126FX	Out	14
AO1	Transmitter Output	Out	6
AO2	Receiver Input	In	12
AMP	Output to Monitor Speaker	Out	11
TX0	Transmitter Level Control (LSB)	In	9
TX1	Transmitter Level Control	In	8
TX2	Transmitter Level Control	In	5
TX3	Transmitter Level Control (MSB)	In	4

NOTES:

1. CLKIN is known as X1 on the 89C024FT, only the naming is different.
2. This pin is a "no connect" on 89C024FT. This is an added function.
3. UCLKEN is known as X2 on 89C024FT. Their functionality is different.
4. UARTCK is known as CLOCKOUT on 89C024FT. Their functionality is different.

89127 Pinout Description

CLKIN

Clock Input from 89C126FX.

CLKSEL

Clock Select Pin. GND selects 10.8 MHz clock, V_{BB} selects 6.48 MHz clock.

UCLKEN

Enables UARTCK when tied low (V_{SS}). If this pin is pulled up, UARTCK is disabled.

UARTCK

Acts as the clock for a UART. Eliminates the need for a crystal on internal Data/FAX modem designs.

CLKOUT2

A 432 KHz clocking signal output that goes to the 89C126FX.

RST

Active low reset signal. Connect to the controller's RST pin.

HYB

Hybrid Enable. A logic high on this pin enables the on-chip hybrid for two-wire telephone line communication. This input, if tied high, must be tied high through a 10K resistor. If HYB is enabled, a line impedance matching network must be connected between AO1 and AO2. If HYB is disabled, and an external 4W/2W hybrid is used, the hybrid receive path must be amplified by 6 dB.

AZ1, AZ2

Connections for Auto Zeroing Capacitor.

SDATA, SCLK, TSYNC

These pins constitute the serial link used to transmit data from the 89C126FX to the 89127.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS(2)

Temperature Under Bias	..... 0 to + 70° C
Storage Temperature	..... - 40 to + 125° C
All Input and Output Voltages with Respect to V_{BB}	..... - 0.3V to + 13.0V
All Input and Output Voltages with Respect to V_{CC} & AV_{CC}	..... - 13.0V to 0.3V
Power Dissipation	..... 1.35W
Voltage with Respect to $V_{SS}^{(1)}$	..... - 0.3V to 6.5V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
T_A	Ambient Temperature under Bias	0	+ 70	°C
V_{CC}	Digital Supply Voltage	4.75	5.25	V
V_{BB}	Analog Supply Voltage	- 4.75	- 5.25	V

POWER DISSIPATION Ambient Temp = 0° to 70° C, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5 \pm 5\%$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I_{Alcc1}	AV_{CC} Operating Current		16.5	25	mA
I_{lcc1}	V_{CC} Operating Current		5.5	7.2	mA
I_{lbb1}	V_{BB} Operating Current		- 16.5	- 25.2	mA
I_{Alccs}	AV_{CC} Standby Current		0.2	1.2	mA
I_{lccs}	V_{CC} Standby Current		5.5	7.2	mA
I_{lbb_s}	V_{BB} Standby Current		- 0.7	- 2.4	mA
I_{Alccp}	AV_{CC} Power-Down Current		110		μA
I_{lccp}	V_{CC} Power-Down Current		495		μA
I_{lbbp}	V_{BB} Power-Down Current		495		μA
P_{do}	Operating Power Dissipation		193	300	mW
P_{ds}	Standby Power Dissipation		33	60	mW
P_{dp}	Power Down Power Dissipation		7		mW

AMP

A speaker driver can be connected to this pin, allowing monitoring of call progress tones and operation of the line.

TX0-3

These four pins control the transmitted signal level.

NOTES:

1. Applies to pins SCLK, SDATA, TSYNC, \overline{RST} , HYB, TX0-TX3 only.
2. Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , $AV_{CC} = V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $V_{BB} = 5V \pm 5\%$, $AGND = V_{SS} = 0V$), supply voltage must be at the same potential as the 89C126FX power supply. Typical Values are for $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and nominal power supply values. V_{CC} , and AV_{CC} . V_{CC} , AV_{CC} and 89C126FX V_{REF} must be nominally at the same potential.

Inputs: TX0, TX1, TX2, TX3, HYB, \overline{RST}

Outputs: UARTCK

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Test Conditions
Iil	Input Leakage Current	-10	+10	μA	$V_{SS} \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC}$
Vil	Input Low Voltage	V_{SS}	0.8	V	
Vih	Input High Voltage	2.0	V_{CC}	V	
Vol	Output Low Voltage		0.4	V	$I_{ol} \geq -1.6\text{mA}$, 1 TTL load
Voh	Output High Voltage	2.4		V	$I_{oh} \leq 50\mu\text{A}$, 1 TTL load
Vcol	UARTCK Low Voltage		0.4	V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF
Vcoh	UARTCK High Voltage	0.7 V_{CC}		V	Load Capacitance = 60 pF

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 5V$, $V_{SS} = AGND = 0V$, $V_{BB} = -5V$)

ANALOG INPUTS: AO2

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Test Condition
AO2 Receive Signal Level			-9	dBm	Hybrid Enabled
AO2 Input Resistance		10		MOhms	$-2.5V < V_{in} < +2.5V$
AO2 Allowed DC offset	-30		+30	mV	Relative to AGND

AUTO ZERO CAPACITANCE

Capacitance = 0.015 μF

Tolerance = $\pm 20\%$

Voltage Rating = 10V

Type = Non-Electrolytic, low leakage.

CRYSTAL REQUIREMENTS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Frequency Accuracy (0°C – 70°C)	-0.0025%	21.600	+0.0025%	MHz
Rx		10	16	Ω
Cx		0.024		pF
Co	5.1	5.6	6.1	pF
Cp		23		pF

NOTES:

1. Crystal Type: Parallel Resonant

2. Crystal manufacturers usually specify the accuracy of a parallel resonant circuit at a given "load capacitance", specified here as C_p , which includes the combination of all capacitances seen at the pins of the crystal. This includes C_l , IC pin capacitances, and layout related trace capacitances.

3. Crystal accuracy requirements can be relaxed if layout parasitic capacitances are appropriately considered in the crystal selection.

4. Total capacitance attached to the X1 and X2 pins should not exceed 51 pF each unless Rx Max is decreased.

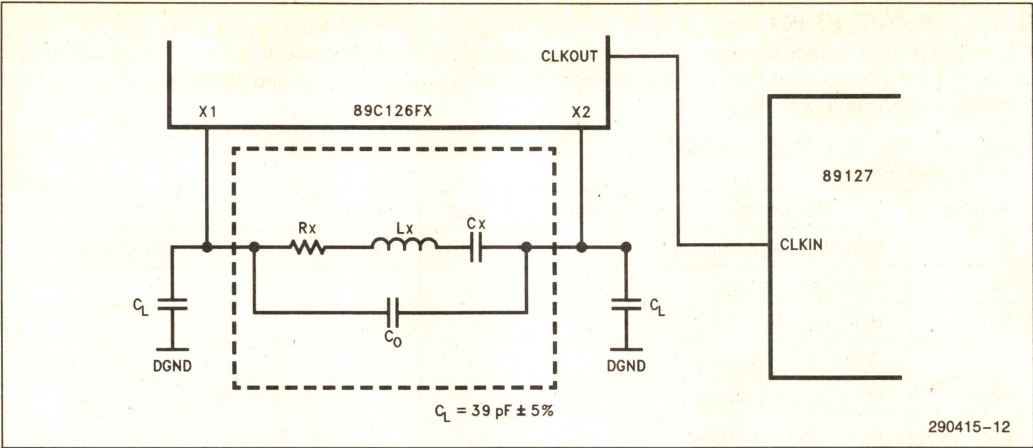


Figure 10. Crystal Equivalent Circuit

ANALOG OUTPUTS: AO1, AMP

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Load Resistance AO1	600			Ohms	
AMP	10			kOhms	
Load Capacitance AMP			100	pF	
Audio Amp Gain AO1 to Amp		-9 -18 -26 -70		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software) (Selectable)
Audio Amp Gain ⁽¹⁾ AO2 to Amp		+12 +3 -4 -60		dB dB dB dB	Max Mid Min Off (Software) (Selectable)

NOTE:

1. Assumes on-chip hybrid is enabled. When on-chip hybrid is disabled, gain with respect to AO2 is reduced by 6 dB.

SCHEMATICS AND PARTS LIST

The schematics and parts list are for an external data/fax modem design. By adding a UART, the 89C124FX may be used for internal card modem designs. For a schematic of a UART design to interface the 89C124FX to the ISA bus, refer to the Intel Modem Reference Manual, Order Number 296235.

MEMORY ADDRESSING LOGIC

The memory addressing "glue" logic may be implemented using discrete logic gates as in the schematics, or using a PLD (Programmable Logic Device). The equations for using a PLD are as follows:

RAM

$$\overline{CS1} = \overline{AD15} + \overline{INST}$$

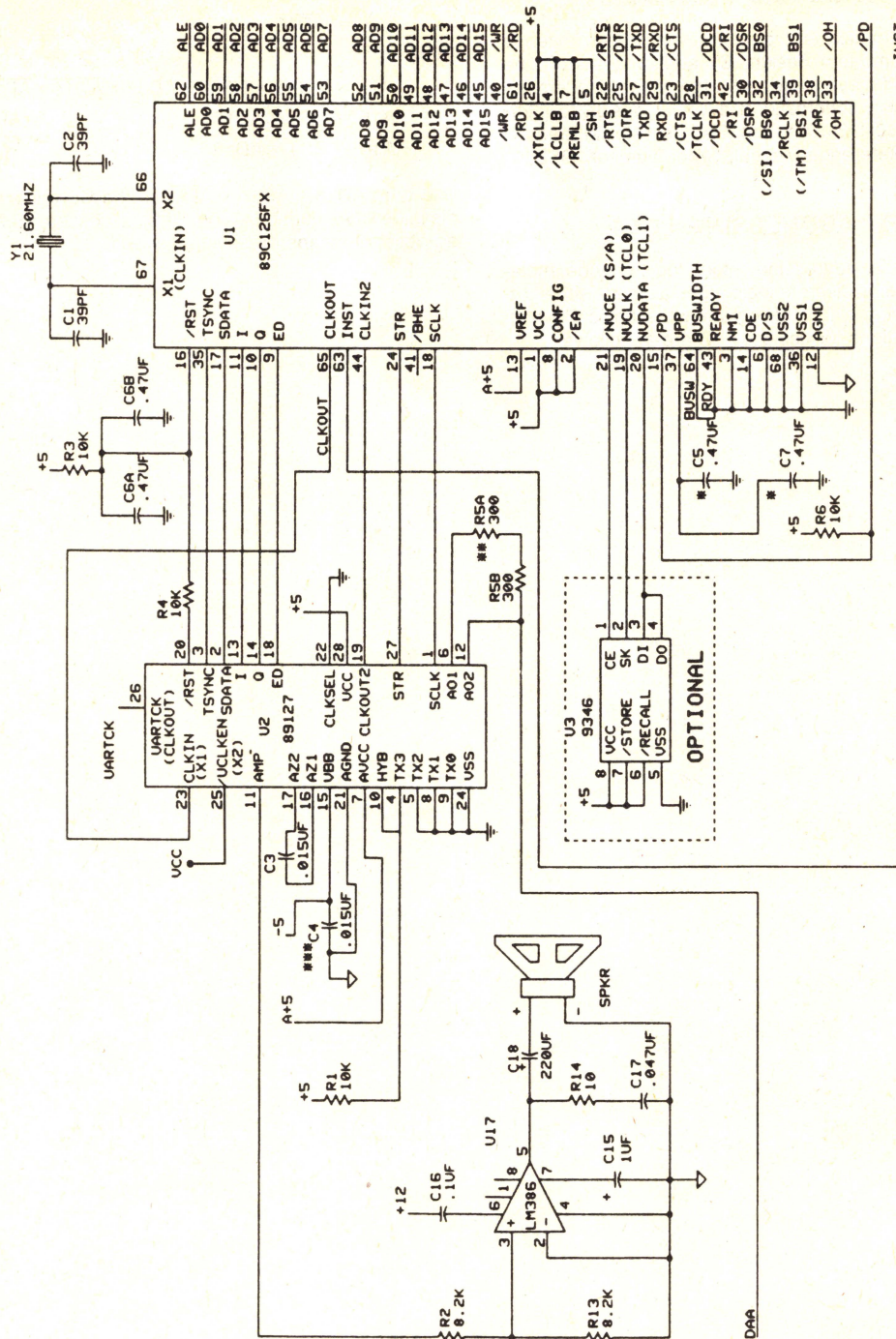
ROM

$$\overline{CE} = AD15 \bullet \overline{INST} + AD13 \bullet \overline{AD14} \bullet \overline{AD15}$$

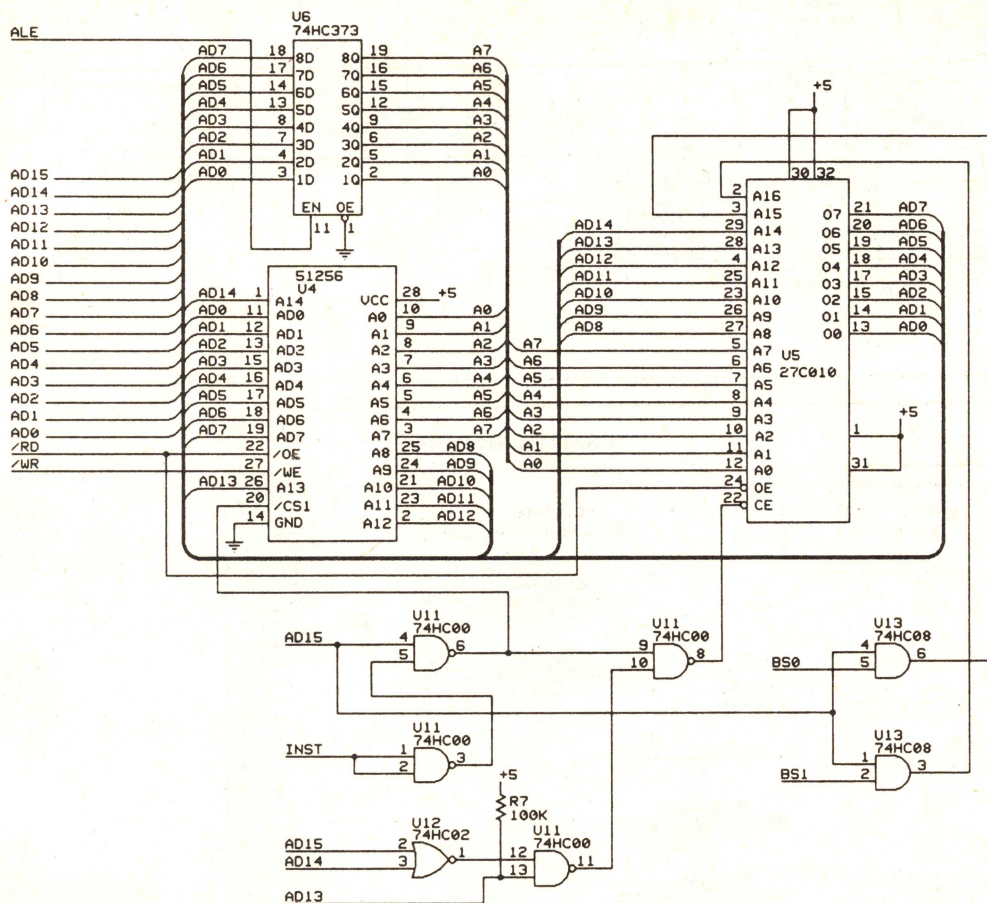
$$A15 = BS0 \bullet AD15$$

$$A16 = BS1 \bullet AD16$$

The term $AD13 \bullet \overline{AD14} \bullet \overline{AD15}$ in the \overline{CE} equation disables ROM during internal ROM accesses, and is an optional means for saving power.



*** MEMORY SYSTEM ***

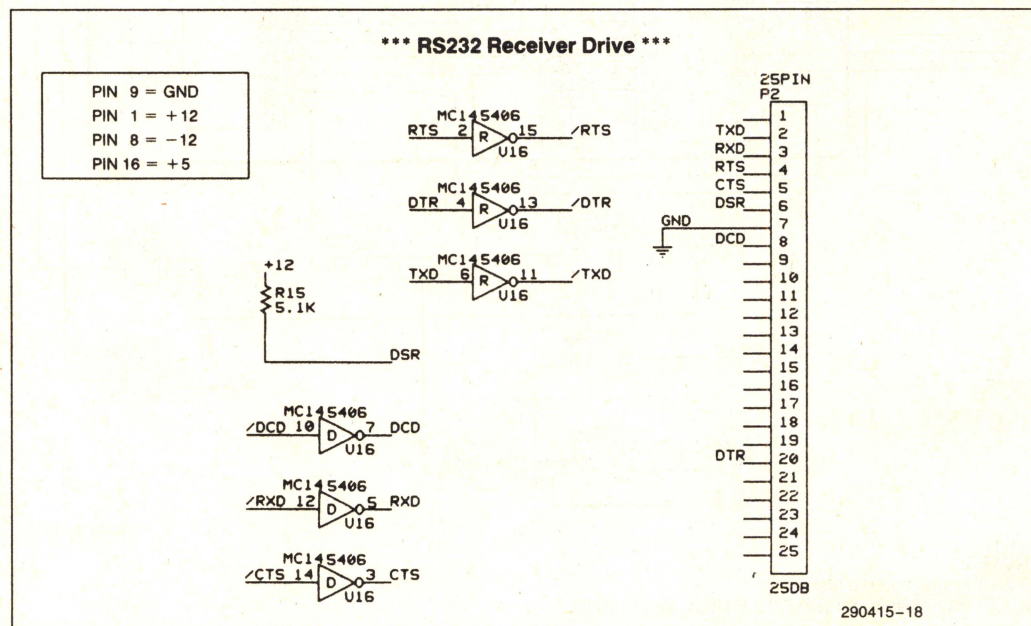
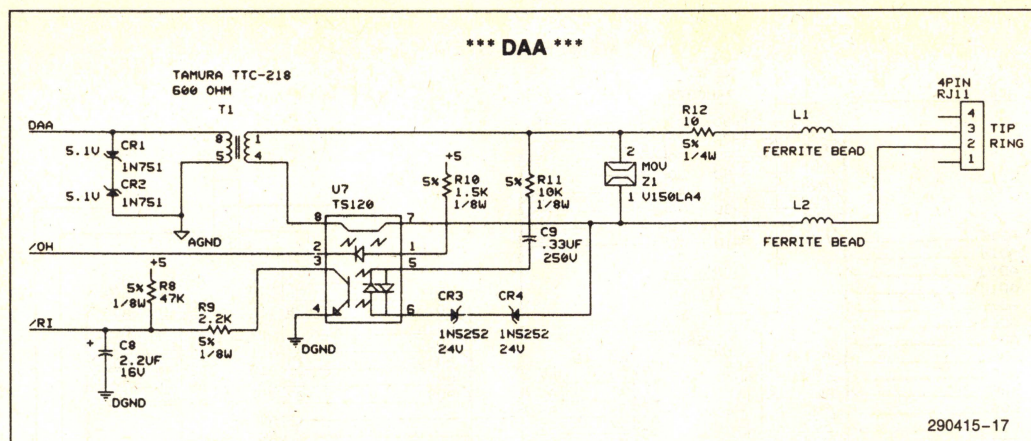


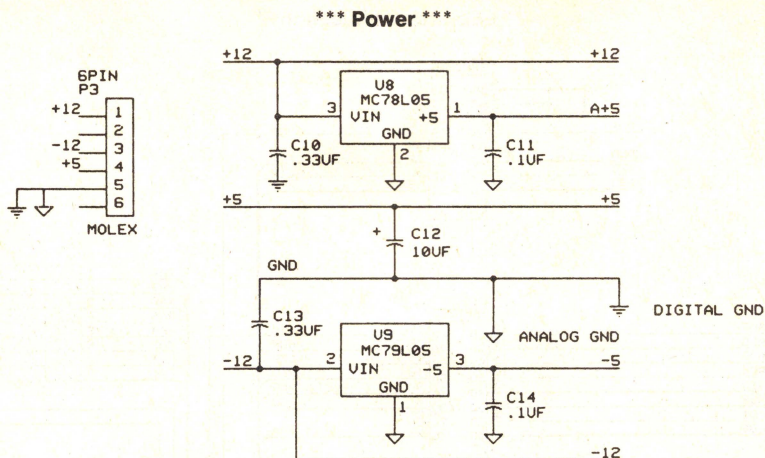
290415-16

NOTES:

Tie all spare inputs to GND.

All IC's to be bypassed with 0.1 μ F Caps, V_{CC} to GND.



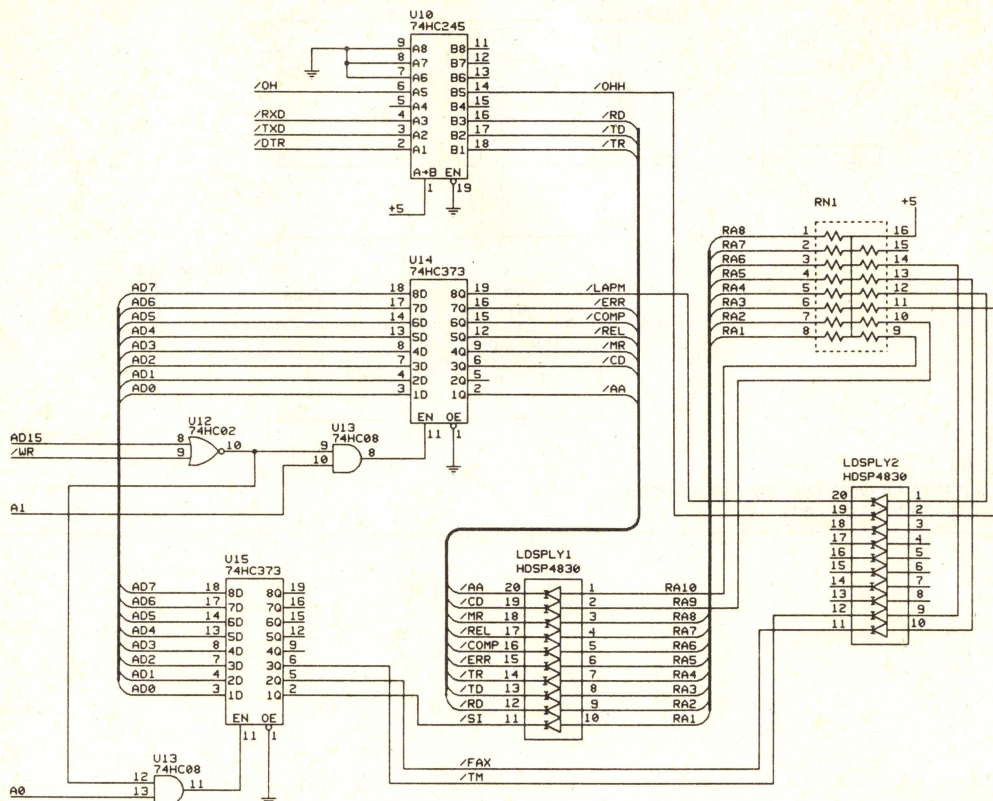


290415-19

NOTE:

Mfg pinouts for regulators vary, this schematic incorporates Motorola parts.

** LED Status Indication **



290415-20

NOTE:

Tie unused inputs to GND.

89C124FX External Modem Parts List

Part	Description
U1	Intel 89C126FX Microcontroller
U2	Intel 89127 Analog Front End
U3	93C46 EEPROM 1024-Bit (Optional)
U4	51256 32K x 8 SRAM 120 ns
U5	27C010 128K x 8 ROM 120 ns
U6	74HC373 Octal Transparent Latch
U7	Theta J TS120 Analog Opto Relay
U8	78L05A +5V Regulator
U9	79L05A -5V Regulator
U10	74HC245 Octal Bus Transceiver
U11	74HC00 Quad 2 Input NAND
U12	74HC02 Quad 2 Input NOR
U13	74HC08 Quad 2 Input AND
U14, U15	74HC373 Octal Transparent Latch
U16	MC145406 RS-232 Receiver Driver
C1, C2	39 pF $\pm 5\%$
C3, C4	0.015 μ F
C5, C6A, C6B, C7	0.47 μ F
C8	2.2 μ F 16V
C9	0.33 μ F, 250V. MetalPoly
C10, C13	0.33 μ F
C11, C14	0.10 μ F
CR1, CR2	1N751A Zener Diode
CR3, CR4	1N5252B Zener Diode
L1, L2	3 Turn Ferrite Bead Inductor
R1, R3, R4,	
R6, R11	10K 1/8 W
R5A, R5B	300 Ω 1/8 Watt 5%
R8	47K, 1/8 W, 5%
R9	2.2K, 1/8 W, 5%
R10	1.5K, 1/8 W, 5%
R12	Fusible Resistor
R15	5.1K, 1/8 W, 5%
RJ11	RJ11 Telephone Jack
P1	Power Connector
P2	DB25 Female 25-Pin Connector
Y1	21.600 MHz XTAL (Crystek Part #013901)
T1	600 Ω 1:1 Transformer (TTC-218)
Z1	MOV Surge Protector, V250LA4
SPEAKER CIRCUIT	
U17	LM386
SPKR	Speaker
C15	1 μ F
C17	0.047 μ F
C18	220 μ F
R2, R13	8.2K 1/8 W
C16	0.1 μ F
R14	10 Ω

89C124FX External Modem Parts List (Continued)

Part	Description
LED CIRCUIT	
U10	74HC245
U14, U15	74HC373
LDSPLY1, LDSPLY2	HDSP4830
RN1	10K RPAK

Transmit Output Level ⁽¹⁾		
TX 3,2,1,0	Typ	Units
0 0 0 0	+5	dBm
0 0 0 1	+4	dBm
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
1 1 1 0	-9	dBm
1 1 1 1	-10	dBm

NOTE:

1. For PSK and QAM transmit signal. For FSK transmit signal levels, they are typically 1 dB lower. All signals are measured at A01. The tolerance for the transmit levels is ± 1 dBm.

89C024FT CHIP SET USERS

By including a small number of jumpers in the design, one board may be used to implement either an 89C024FT V.42/V.42bis modem, or an 89C124FX Data/FAX modem.

There are 2 pin differences between the 89C126FX and the 89C026FT, as defined below in Table 5.

**Table 5. Differences between
89C024FT and 89C126FX**

89C026FT Pin	89C126FX Pin	Pin Number
\overline{SI}	BS0	32
\overline{TM}	BS1	39

On the 89C126FX, \overline{SI} and \overline{TM} are memory mapped.

In addition to the pin redefinitions above, there are name differences between the 89C126FX and the 89C026FT, as specified in Table 6. Note that these are changes in name only, not changes in how these pins are used.

Table 6

89C024FT Name	89C124FX Name	Pin Function	Pin Number
CLKIN	X1	Crystal Input	67
TCL0	NVCLK	NVRAM Clock	19
TCL1	NVDATA	NVRAM Data	20
S/A	NVCE	NVRAM Chip Enable	21
CDE	VSS3	Digital Ground	14

With the 89C124FX chip set, the system crystal must be connected to the 89C126FX microcontroller. The crystal cannot be connected to the 89127 as it can be with the 89027 AFE. For this reason, the X1 crystal input, pin 23 on the 89027 is renamed CLKIN on the 89127 AFE. The X2 and CLKOUT pins of the 89027 are not needed on the 89127, and are redefined as described in Table 7 below.

**Table 7. Differences between
89027 and 89127**

89027 Pin	89127 Pin	Pin Number
X2	\overline{UCLKEN}	25
CLKOUT	UARTCK	26
N/C	CLKSEL	22

The 89127 Analog Front End produces a clock signal, UARTCK, which replaces the UART crystal required for internal modem designs. UARTCK is enabled via the \overline{UCLKEN} pin.

UARTCK Specifications

Average Frequency is 1.851 MHz $\pm 0.01\%$
(%deviation from 1.8432 MHz is an
average of 0.466%)

NOTE:

\overline{UCLKEN} must be tied to V_{SS} to enable UARTCK. If \overline{UCLKEN} is pulled up, UARTCK is disabled.

Reference Documents

The following materials are available to help you with your 89C124FX based design. To obtain these materials, please contact your local Intel Sales Office.

- Modem Hardware Reference Manual (Order Number: 296235)
- Modem Software Reference Manual (Order Number: 296503)
- 89C124FX Design Guide (Order Number: 297161)

The DCA/Intel CAS specification is available through Intel by calling 1-800-538-3373.

The EIA/TIA-578 Asynchronous Facsimile DCE Control Standard specification is available through EIA Standards Sales Department at (202) 457-4966.

1

89C124FX Revision History

The following differences exist between revision -001 and this version of the datasheet:

1. Schematics and Parts List section and Memory Address Logic Section added.
2. Crystal Specification changed.
3. QFP packaging information added.
4. The address of R. Scott Associates on page 1 has changed.
5. S101 and S102 descriptions have been added to the Configuration Registers Section.
6. Reference Documents section updated.

**APPLICATION
BRIEF**

**89024 Modem Customization
for V.23 Data Transmission**

**BRIAN D. WALSH
APPLICATIONS ENGINEER
INTEL CORPORATION**

May 1989

89024 MODEM CUSTOMIZATION FOR V.23 DATA TRANSMISSION

CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTION	1-112
GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1-112
HARDWARE DESCRIPTION	1-112
Schematic Diagram	1-113
SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION	1-114
Decoding AT&A1 Command	1-114
Updating the Output Pins	1-115
V.23 Call Progress Monitor	1-117
V.23 Handshake	1-117
V.23 Data Mode	1-119
Assembling the Source Files	1-120
Linking the Object Files	1-120
Programming the EPROMs	1-120

INTRODUCTION

This application brief will illustrate the steps involved in customizing a modem application using the 89024 modem chip set. Specifically, it will show how one may add V.23 capability to an 89024 modem design as embodied in the MEK II (Intel Modem Evaluation Kit) running software version 3.2.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This design consists of using the 89026 processor to control a separate V.23 Data Pump IC (Texas Instruments TCM3105) to support V.23 modulation in addition to the currently supported V.22bis/V.22/V.21/Bell112/Bell103.

The modem is placed in V.23 mode using the "AT&A1" command and is returned to normal operation with the "AT&A0" command. The originating modem dials normally using "AT" commands and then 2 seconds after completion of dialing, the modem sends 75 bps V.23 carrier. The answering modem, upon detecting a ring signal, goes off hook and sends 1200 bps V.23 carrier. The originate modem sends data at 75 bps and receives data at 1200 bps, while the answer modem sends at 1200 bps and receives at 75 bps. Both respond to "escape" at 1200 bps and command mode is always at 1200/1200 bps. The V.23 transmit level is fixed. Backward channel CCITT circuits are not supported, data is always transmitted from pin 2 and received at pin 3.

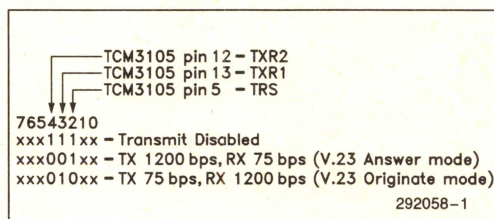
This application brief does not address the issues of V.25 calling tones or V.25 calling station identification.

HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

The MEK II is modified by adding a Texas Instruments TCM3105 FSK Modem IC. This Modem chip does not have an on-chip 4-wire to 2-wire hybrid circuit, so we use a dual op-amp MC1458 for this purpose. In order to control the TCM3105 we use 3 additional outputs of the 74LS373 latch that is already used to latch the /JS and AA signals from the microcontroller address/data bus. A 74LS157 2- to 1-line data selector is used to select the source of received data and the source of "energy detect" signal to the microcontroller.

V.23 Modem IC

The TCM3105 (U102) is a CMOS V.23 modem in a 16-pin package that consumes only 40 mW. It requires an external 4.4336 MHz crystal connected between pins 15 and 16 to derive timing. A resistor divider sets the carrier detect threshold by adjusting the voltage at pin 10. Bias distortion may be minimized by adjusting the voltage at pin 7. Pins 5, 13 and 12 together set the various modes of operation. These pins are connected to pins 6, 9 and 12 respectively of 74LS373 (U18) and are controlled through bits 2, 3 and 4 and executing a "STore" instruction to any even address of external memory (since this is the only external memory to be used). The modes of interest to us are:



74LS157 Data Selector

This IC is always enabled and the select signal is connected to the 6th output (bit 5) of the 74LS373 latch (U18). "SToring" a "0" to bit 5 of the latch selects "normal" mode of operation, while "SToring" a "1" to bit 5 selects V.23 mode. During "normal" mode, Receive Data (RXD) is routed from the 89026 microcontroller to the DTE and Energy Detect (ED) is routed from the 89027 AFE to the microcontroller. During V.23 mode RXD goes from the TCM3105 to the DTE and ED goes from the TCM3105 to the microcontroller. Transmit Data (TXD) is always connected from the DTE to both the 89026 and the TCM3105.

MC1458 Dual Op-Amp

This IC is configured as an active hybrid circuit, converting the 4-wire transmit and receive signals to 2-wire to drive the line transformer. The transmitted signal is also summed, but since only one of the transmitters will be active at a time, this will not be a problem. The 89027 has pin 10 tied low so as to disable the AFE's on-chip hybrid.

A schematic diagram of these changes is shown in Figure 1.

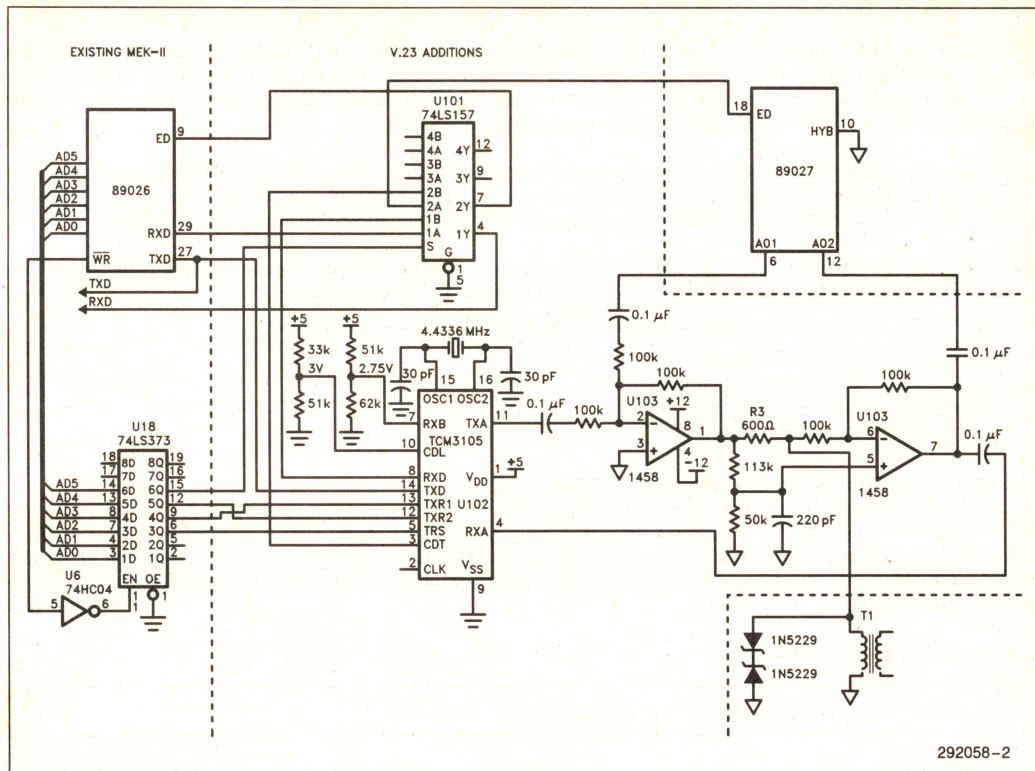


Figure 1. Schematic Diagram

292058-2

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

We choose the "&A" command as one that is not currently used by major "AT" compatible modem vendors. We will use S23 bit 3 as the bit to indicate that V.23 mode has been selected, since this bit is unused in "AT" modems. "&A1" will cause S23 bit 3 to be set to a "1" and &A0 or just "&A" will cause it to be cleared. The modem software will examine this bit to determine whether V.23 mode has been selected.

Note that source code will always be written in capital letters and that the assembler ignores the rest of a line after a semi-colon (;). When giving modified source code I will usually "comment out" the original code by adding a semi-colon to the beginning of the line. This is an excellent practice to facilitate the documentation of changes.

By convention we name the source files: nmxxx.SRC (where n.m is the software version and xxx is the generic file name). Since we are using software version 3.2 the files that we will be changing are:

```
32AAD.SRC  register assignment definitions ($INCLUDEd with all source files)
32CMD.SRC  Command Decoder
32CPM.SRC  Call Progress Monitor routines
32HND.SRC  Handshake routines
32DATA.SRC Data Mode routines
```

Decoding AT&A1 Command and Setting the S23 Bit

All of these changes will be done to the 32CMD.SRC file.

Since many commands simply modify S-register bits, we can take advantage of the "COMMON_REGISTER_OPERATIONS:" code by adding our command to the necessary tables and allowing it to be decoded as a register-modifying command.

Add as the last entry in TABLE_1:

```
DCB  (3 * 32) + (S23-S0)      ; AND_A_CMD
```

This will tell the common routine that this command affects bit 3 of S23. The table is set up so that it only occupies one byte per entry, with the bit number in the upper 3 bits and the register number in the lower 5 bits.

Add the command to the command list and the command vector table:

```
AND_CMDS:  DCB  "CJLPRSDG'
;          DCB  "MXFWZT',    0  ; was like this
          DCB  "MXAFWZT',    0  ; added &A command betw X and F
```

```
CMD_LU_TBL:  ....
;          ....
          DCB  AND_G_CMD-G1, AND_M_CMD-G1, AND_X_CMD-G1, AND_F_CMD-G2
          DCB  AND_G_CMD-G1, AND_M_CMD-G1, AND_X_CMD-G1, AND_A_CMD-G1
          DCB  AND_F_CMD-G2
```

The command vector table is the address offset of the command label from that of the first command (G1 EQU A_CMD). In the interests of saving space this offset table is only 1 byte per entry and so it has to be split into 2 groups as the range of addresses of command labels is more than 255 bytes. When modifying command code it is worth checking the list file to make sure that the CMD_LU_TBL: entries do not get bigger than 0FFH and wrap around through 0, causing those commands to branch to the wrong address.

Fix the branch vector calculator and the dial command offset calculator because the 1st group of commands are now 33 instead of 32:

```
GENERATE_BRANCH_VECTOR:
    ADD    TEMP_CMD_3, #G1          ; ADD OFFSET TO 1ST CMD GROUP
;    CMPB  TEMP_CMD_2, #32          ; FIRST 32 CMDS FIT IN
    CMPB  TEMP_CMD_2, #33          ; FIRST 33 CMDS FIT IN
```

```
D_R_CMD:
;    SUBB  CPM_CONTROL, TEMP_CMD_2, #36
    SUBB  CPM_CONTROL, TEMP_CMD_2, #37
```

1

Add the command label with the rest of the register modifying commands:

```
Y_CMD:
AND_A_CMD:    ; added &A command for V.23 operation
AND_C_CMD:
```

Updating the Output Pins to Control the TCM3105 and Data Selector

The IO_CONTROL: section of code in file 32CMD.SRC runs all the time and could be considered the “background routine”. This is where the RS232 leads are updated, the health of the other routines is checked and the 74LS373 latch (U18) is written and is thus an appropriate place for the TCM3105 chip and the Data Selector (Data Mux) to be updated.

Add the following code after END_JS_UPDATE:

```

END_JS_UPDATE:

V_23_UPDATE:
    ANDB TEMP_CMD_1, #11011111B    ; MUX TO NON-V.23 POSN
    ORB  TEMP_CMD_1, #00011100B    ; SET V.23 CHIP OFF
    JBC  S23, 3, END_V_23_UPDATE   ; JMP IF NOT IN V.23 MODE

    JBC  CNTRL_C, 1, END_V_23_UPDATE ; JMP IF NOT IN HND OR DATA MODE
    ANDB TEMP_CMD_1, #11100111B    ; SET V.23 CHIP TO ANS MODE
    ORB  TEMP_CMD_1, #00000100B

    JBC  S14, 7, NOT_ORIG_MODE      ; JMP IF S REG SET TO ANS MODE
    ANDB TEMP_CMD_1, #11101011B    ; SET V.23 CHIP TO ORIG MODE
    ORB  TEMP_CMD_1, #00001000B

NOT_ORIG_MODE:
    JBC  CNTRL_C, 0, END_V_23_UPDATE ; JMP IF NOT IN DATA MODE
    JBS  CNTRL_C, 2, END_V_23_UPDATE ; JMP IF CMD FUNCTS ENABLED
    ORB  TEMP_CMD_1, #00100000B     ; DATA MODE, SO MUX TO V.23 POSN

END_V_23_UPDATE:

```

The next instruction in the source code STORES the contents of TEMP_CMD_1 to PORT3, and so updates the Data Mux.

In order to ensure that the Data Mux gets set before the "OK" message is sent when entering the on-line escape state (response to "+ + +"), add a line of code after the three "ORB" instructions:

```

VALID_ESCAPE_SEQUENCE:
    ORB  CNTRL_F, #00010000B        ; ENABLE ESCAPE STATE
    ORB  CNTRL_C, #00000100B        ; ENABLE CMD FUNCTIONS
    ORB  MSG_RQST, #00100000B       ; SEND "OK" MESSAGE WITH MSG RQST
    JBS  S23, 3, ESCAPE_DETECT_END ; TRICK TO FORCE 1 MORE PASS THRU
    ; IO_CONTROL FOR MUX SETUP BEFORE GOING TO COMMAND DECODER

```


After a dial command is executed by the Command routine, it will activate the Call Progress routines.

The V.23 Call Progress Monitor Routines

The 32CPM.SRC routines check for call progress signals on the phone line and also for answer tone from the remote answering modem. Since a V.23 modem will answer with a 1300 Hz tone (1200 bps mark frequency), the AFE receive filter must be set to V.22 answer mode so as to pass this frequency to the energy detect circuitry.

Add three lines of code at the label SET_ANSWER_CONT:

```
SET_ANSWER_CONT:
    ANDB CPM_FLAG, #11101111B ; FLAG ANSWER PROCESSING FOR HOUSEKEEPING

    JBC S23, 3, SET_ANSWER_CONT_1 ; IF V23 MODE THEN
    LDB AFE_BYTE3, #01000000B      ; SET FILTER TO QAM ANS FOR
SET_ANSWER_CONT_1:                ; 1300Hz CARRIER DETECTION

    SJMP SIGNAL_MONITOR_INIT
```

1

The CPM routines will hand over control to the Handshake routines which we need to modify for V.23 handshake.

The V.23 Handshake Routines

The Handshake mode 32HND.SRC is entered for the first time after successful completion of the Call Progress routines. The first time that HANDSHAKE__MODE: is called, it goes through the Initialization code before the main routine is executed, thereafter the Initialization is skipped. The Main routine is entered at a rate of 600 times per second or more and consists of checking for Energy Detect and then branching to the routine address saved in TX_RTN_ADDR. The logical flow of the handshaking is controlled by changing the contents of TX_RTN_ADDR to the address of the routine to be executed the next time Handshake is called.

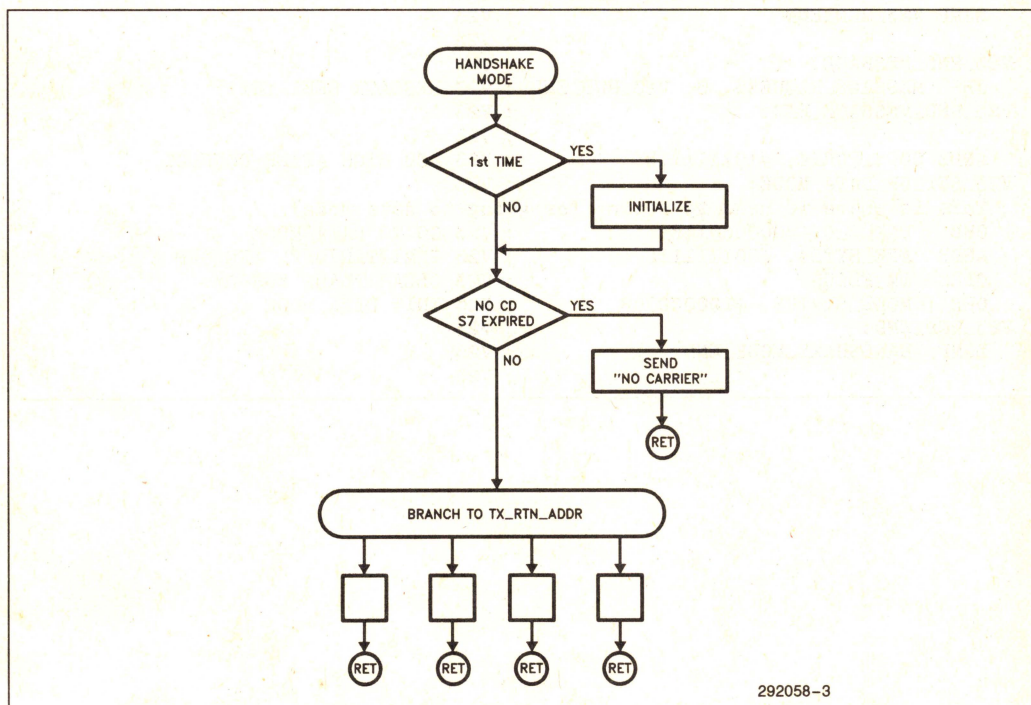


Figure 2

The Initialization required for V.23 consists of starting the S7 wait-for-carrier timer, starting a 2 second timer and loading a return address for the next time the routine executes. The following lines of source code are added (identified by "V23" at the start of the comment field) to the Handshake Initialization:

```

HANDSHAKE_INIT:
    ANDB MODE_STATUS, #10111111B      ; CLEAR INIT FLAG
                                        ; V23
    JBC S23, 3, NOT_V23_INIT           ; V23
V23_HND_INIT:                          ; V23
    ADDB S7_TIMER, TIME_BASE_SECOND, S7 ; V23 INIT S7 DCD TIMER
    ADDB TX_TIMER, TIME_BASE_100MS, #20D ; V23 INIT 2 SEC TIMER
    LD TX_RTN_ADDR, #V23_HND_WAIT      ; V23
    SJMP HND_INIT_END                  ; V23
                                        ; V23
NOT_V23_INIT:                          ; V23

```

After the initialization code is executed once, the software will keep branching to V23_HND_WAIT: until the 2-second timer has expired, then it will initiate a "CONNECT" message. While the Connect message is being sent, the software will branch to V23_HND_MESSAGE:, then it will set up the Data mode and thereafter the Data Mode will be called instead of the Handshake mode.

```

V23_HND_WAIT:                          ; V23
    CMPB TIME_BASE_100MS, TX_TIMER     ; V23 TIMER EXPIRED YET?
    JNE V23_HND_END                    ; V23
V23_HND_MESSAGE_INIT:                  ; V23
    LDB MESSAGE_REQUEST, #00100001B    ; V23 START CONNECT MESSAGE
    LD TX_RTN_ADDR, #V23_HND_MESSAGE    ; V23
    SJMP V23_HND_END                   ; V23
                                        ; V23
V23_HND_MESSAGE:                       ; V23
    JBS MESSAGE_REQUEST, 5, V23_HND_END ; V23 MESSAGE SENT YET?
V23_HND_MESSAGE_END:                   ; V23
                                        ; V23
    ANDB COPY_PORT4, #10111111B        ; V23 DCD HIGH AFTER CONNECT
V23_SET_UP_DATA_MODE:                  ; V23
; This is where we need to set up for going to data mode
    ORB CNTRL_C, #00000011B            ; V23 GO TO DATA MODE
    ANDB AFE_BYTE4, #00111111B         ; V23 TXMITTER OFF, AFE OFF
    CLRB DM_FLAGS                       ; V23 CLEAR FLAGS FOR DM
    ORB MODE_STATUS, #10000000B        ; V23 INIT DATA MODE
V23_HND_END:                           ; V23
    LJMP HANDSHAKE_MODE_END            ; V23
                                        ; V23

```


V.23 Data Mode

The modifications required in the Data Mode consist of checking for V23 mode and skipping past:

Initialization
Send space disconnect (twice)
Receive space disconnect
Loss of carrier disconnect
Retrain request
Test mode

```
DATA_MODE_INIT:
; DM FLAGS ALREADY CLEARED IN HANDSHAKE MODE
ANDB MODE_STATUS,#7FH          ; CLEAR INITIALIZE FLAG
JBS S23, 3, DATA_MODE_INIT_END ; IF V23 THEN INIT DONE
```

```
DISCONNECT_INIT:
ANDB DM_FLAGS, #1111101B      ; CLEAR DISCONNECT INIT FLAG
JBS S23, 3, HANG_UP           ; V23 FORGET SPACE DISCONNECT
```

```
SEND_SPACE:
JBC S21, 7, HANG_UP           ; IF BREAK_DISCONNECT DISABLED
JBS S23, 3, HANG_UP           ; V23 FORGET BREAK
```

```
CHECK_DISCONNECT:                ; CHECK FOR LONG SPACE DISC
CHECK_BREAK:
JBS S23, 3, SET_BREAK_TIME      ; V23 FORGET BREAK
```

```
CHECK_CARRIER_LOSS:
JBS PORT0, 7, CHECK_CARRIER_LOSS_END ; SKIP IF ED IS HIGH
ORB DM_FLAGS, #0100000B          ; SET CDLOSS FLAG
ADDB EDOFF_TIME,TIME_BASE_100MS,S10 ; CDOFF THRESHOLD IN REGISTER
INCB EDOFF_TIME                   ; PUT AN OFFSET IN TIME FOR PROPER
                                   ; OPERATION DURING TM EXIT
JBS S23, 3, CARRIER_LOSS_END     ; ALL DONE IF V23 MODE
```

```
QAM_RETRAIN:
JBS S23, 3, SJMP_CHECK_TEST_MODE ; SKIP RETRAIN IF V23 MODE
```

```
CHECK_S16_STATUS:
; EXAMINE S16 REGISTER FOR ANY TEST MODES AND SET FLAG
JBS S23, 3, CHECK_S16_STATUS_END ; SKIP RETRAIN IF V23 MODE
```


Assembling the Source Files

The source files can be assembled by issuing the following commands at the DOS prompt:

```
ASM96 32CMD.SRC
ASM96 32CFM.SRC
ASM96 32HND.SRC
ASM96 32DATA.SRC
```

Linking the Object Files

Link the object files by issuing the following command at the DOS prompt:

```
RL96 32HND.OBJ, 32INIT.OBJ, 32CMD.OBJ, 32CFM.OBJ, 32DATA.OBJ,
      32SOFT.OBJ, 32HSI.OBJ, 32HSO.OBJ, 32RX.OBJ TO 32ATR
```

Programming the EPROMs

After the code has been linked and located, the code must be split into low and high byte segments for programming into EPROMs. The following IPPS session illustrates that process (IPPS prompts are not shown):

```
IPPS                                ; invoke IPPS
I 80                                ; initialize file format
FORMAT 32ATR                         ; filename resulting from linking
3                                    ; logical unit is byte
2                                    ; input file is in words (2 bytes)
1                                    ; output file is in bytes
0 to 32ATR.LO                       ; low order bytes to one file
1 to 32ATR.HI                       ; high order bytes to another
<enter>                             ; press "enter" to exit formatting
;
; the following assumes that an
; INTEL PiUP 201A programmer is
; connected to the PC
;
TYPE                                ; display available EPROM types
27128                               ; specify EPROM type
; insert blank EPROM into programmer
COPY 32ATR.LO TO PROM               ; copy low byte file to prom
; insert blank EPROM into programmer
COPY 32ATR.HI TO PROM               ; copy low byte file to prom
EX                                  ; exit IPPS
```

Custom routines can now be tested by placing EPROMs into target hardware.

REFERENCES

1. "FSK Modems: TCM3105 Designers Information" from Telecommunications Circuits Data Book, 1986. By Texas Instruments.
2. MEKII 89024 Enhanced Modem Evaluation Kit Users Manual, 1987. By Intel Corp.
3. 89024 Modem Reference Manual, 1987. By Intel Corp.
4. Developing MCS-96 Applications Using the SBE-96. Application Note AP-273 (Order Number 280249-001). By Intel Corp.



AP-366

**APPLICATION
NOTE**

1

**89C124FX
Data/FAX Modem Chip Set**

Reduction of Power Consumption

**JIN LIEN LIN
TECHNICAL MARKETING ENGINEER**

November 1992

89C124FX Data/FAX Modem Chip Set

Reduction of Power Consumption

CONTENTS	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1-123
GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1-123
POWER DOWN DETECTION	1-123

CONTENTS	PAGE
BLOCKING DC PATH	1-123
CURRENT DRIFT	1-123
DESIGN TRADE OFF	1-123

INTRODUCTION

The 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set Application Note provides the end user with applications and layout guidelines to reduce power consumption to a minimum when in the Power Down Mode.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

When the 89C124FX is in the power down mode, the microcontroller (89C126FX) consumes very little power (less than 0.5 mW). However, the external memory, voltage regulators and peripherals draw excess current that makes the overall system power consumption more than 80 mW. This application note describes a method to reduce overall system power consumption to less than 1 mW when the 89C124FX is in the power down mode. Adding a power down feature in the microcontroller and reducing power sink to a minimum accomplishes this goal.

Three steps are required to reduce the overall system power consumption in the power down mode:

1. Detect power down in the microcontroller and isolate the power source from potential current sink from other components.
2. Inhibit the DC path from the power supply, through other components, to ground when the microcontroller is powered down.
3. Solve current drift problems due to floating inputs when power is removed from peripherals.

POWER DOWN DETECTION

Monitoring the clock output (CLKOUT, pin 65) from the microcontroller detects the power down condition. The CLKOUT pin is held high when the controller is in the power down mode. When power down is detected, the detector shuts off the +5V supply to all components except the microcontroller, RAM, and logic gates. The detector also shuts off power to the voltage regulators.

BLOCKING DC PATH

When the power down detector shuts off the bipolar switches, some of the device input pins become current sinks and drain current from the controller output pins when the output pins are high. These controller output pins are the CLKOUT and SCLK outputs. To eliminate these DC paths in the power down mode, add an inverter from the controller clock output (CLKOUT) to the AFE clock input (CLKIN) and use an AND gate to change the SCLK output to the AFE to a low.

CURRENT DRIFT

When the controller is in the power down mode, the SDATA pin becomes a floating input that can draw current in excess of 300 μ A. Placing a 510 K Ω resistor between SDATA pin and ground solves this problem. Using a 100 K Ω resistor or lower may impede circuit functionality.

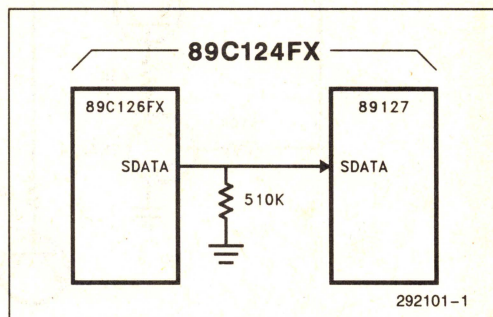
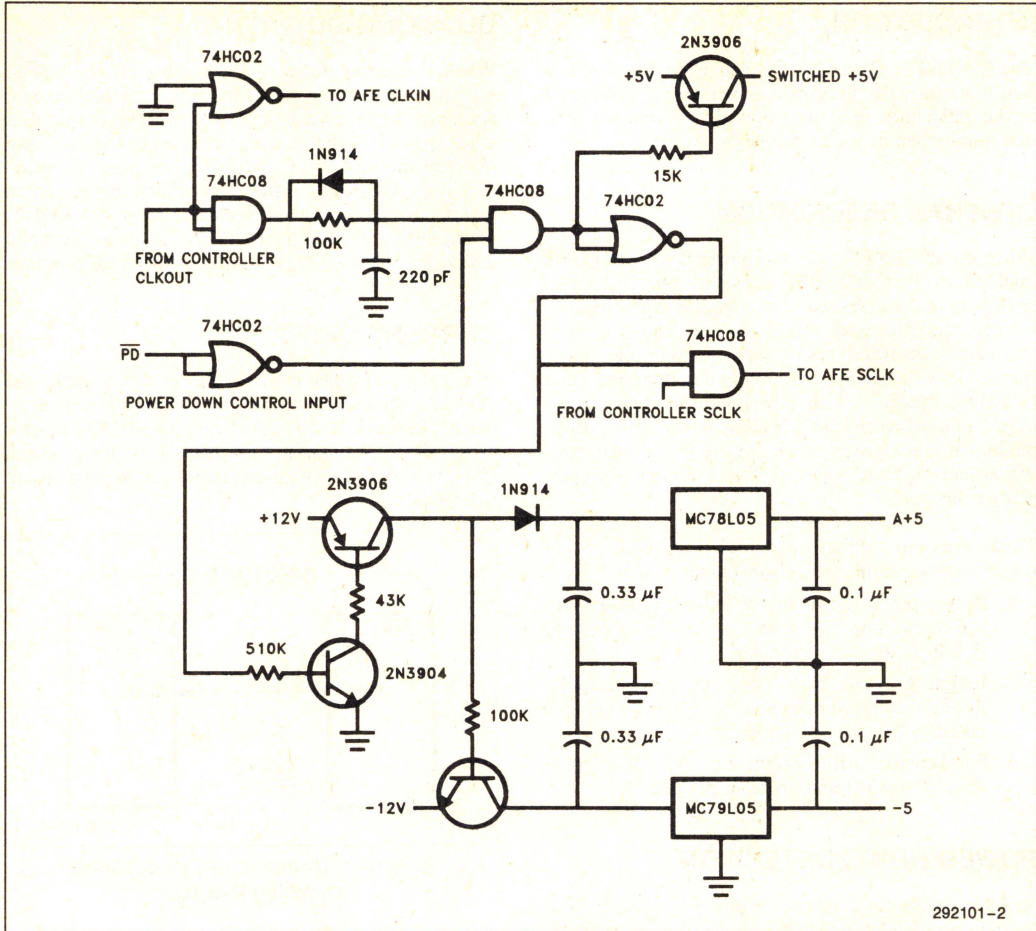


Figure 1. Placement of Current Drain Blocking Resistor

DESIGN TRADE OFF

The reduced power drain feature design trade-off, besides adding circuit complexity, is an additional 20 mW power consumption when the 89C124FX is active.



292101-2

Figure 2. 89C124FX Power Consumption Circuit Modifications



AP-369

**APPLICATION
NOTE**

1

**89C124FX
Data/Fax Modem Chip Set**

Printed Circuit Layout Guidelines

**JACK ST. CLAIR
DAVE OBERBECK
TECHNICAL MARKETING**

October 1992

89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set

CONTENTS

PAGE

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-127
2.0 THE 89C124FX DATA/FAX MODEM CHIP SET	1-127
3.0 89127 ANALOG FRONT END	1-127
4.0 89C126FX MODEM CONTROLLER	1-128

CONTENTS

PAGE

5.0 GENERAL POWER CONSIDERATION	1-128
6.0 DAA CIRCUITRY	1-128
7.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	1-129
8.0 SCHEMATICS	1-129

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This 89C124FX Data/Fax Modem Chip Set Application Note provides layout guidelines to build the chip set onto printed circuit boards with maximum design definition. These guidelines help prevent noise injection into sensitive analog circuits and help insure the highest performance characteristics, lowest bit error rate and highest throughput. This is especially true when the board is used in the Fax mode.

2.0 THE 89C124FX DATA/FAX MODEM CHIP SET

The Intel 89C124FX is a highly integrated, Send and Receive data-fax modem chip set. This two chip solution is composed of the 89C126FX microcontroller and the 89127 Analog Front End (AFE). The 89C124FX features 9600 bps Send and Receive FAX, V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression, low power consumption, easy upgrade from other Intel modem chip sets, and ease of use via the Intel/DCA Communicating Applications Specification (CAS).

The 89C126FX microcontroller executes DSP algorithms for modulation, demodulation, and data formatting. It also performs the AT and EIA/TIA-578 command set interface functions, and error correction and data compression. The 89C126FX comes in a 68-lead PLCC package.

The 89127 AFE provides D/A conversion, filtering, AGC, 2 wire hybrid conversion and telephone line data access arrangement (DAA) interface. The 89127 comes in 28-lead PLCC and 28-lead PDIP packages.

Reference designators called out in the text are from the schematics included with this document.

3.0 89127 ANALOG FRONT END

Suggested placement of the following components is designed to achieve optimum performance characteristics of the 89C124FX Chip Set.

AFE Placement: Place the AFE on the circuit board as close as possible to the modem controller. Place the DAA circuits very close to the AFE as well, in a direction opposite that of the modem controller.

Autozero Capacitor, C3: Locate the autozero capacitor, C3, on the same side of the circuit board as the AFE

and as close as is physically possible. Ensure that there are no traces running between the capacitor and the AFE as this is a very sensitive part of the circuit. Any noise coupling into these nodes directly affect bit error rate performance.

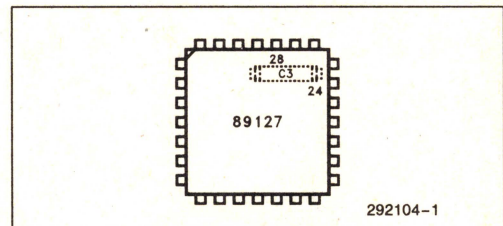
NOTE:

The Analog -5V Decoupling supply input circuit is extremely sensitive to noise. Ensure care is taken when implementing changes to this circuit.

Analog -5V Decoupling: Physically locate the Analog -5V Decoupling regulator very close to the AFE, away from the DAA. The Decoupling capacitor on the output (C18) must be very close to regulator (U10). Place another capacitor (C4) right next to the AFE.

To maximize circuit performance, allowance can be made for a filter bead (similar to L1) to be placed in series with the output of the regulator to overcome any spurious noise occurrences.

Analog +5V Decoupling: As with the -5V supply, the regulator that supplies this voltage should be physically very close to the AFE, away from the DAA. The decoupling capacitor on the output (C17) should be very close to the regulator (U9). Place a 100 nF ceramic decoupling capacitor across leads 28 and 24 of the AFE as close as possible to the chip. All circuit traces from this capacitor to the ground and power planes must be a minimum of 0.050 inches thick. It may be necessary to place the capacitor on the back side of the board as shown.



Hybrid Resistors: Place resistors R6 and R7 immediately beside the AFE at pin 6. No circuit traces should run between these resistors and the AFE.

CAUTION:

Noise injected between resistors R6 and R7 and the AFE will appear directly on the receiver circuits. Care should be taken to ensure that these resistors are placed as close to the AFE as possible.

Analog Ground/Digital Ground: These two ground signals should be connected together at one point only at the AFE with a trace that runs from the AGND (pin 12) of the controller to the V_{SS} (pin 24) of the AFE to the ground plane of the board. This circuit trace must be a minimum of 0.050 inches thick.

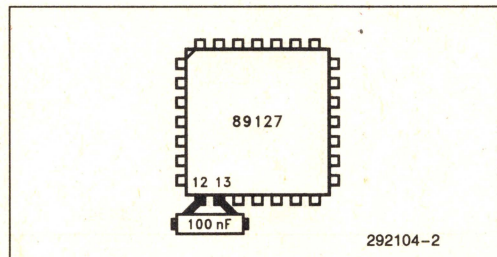
4.0 89C126FX MODEM CONTROLLER

As with the AFE, placement of the following components is designed to achieve optimum performance characteristics of the 89C124FX Chip Set.

Crystal and Capacitors: Crystal Y1 and capacitors C1 and C2 should be physically very close to the modem controller chip. No traces should run underneath the leads between the crystal and the controller, and there should be no leads running between the capacitors and the crystal. This ensures stability and absolute accuracy of the crystal.

Decoupling Capacitor: Place a 100 nF ceramic decoupling capacitor across pins 68, 36 and 1 of the controller as close as possible. All traces from this capacitor to ground and power planes must be a minimum of 0.050 inches thick.

Analog +5V Decoupling: Place a 100 nF ceramic decoupling capacitor (not shown on schematic) right next to the controller between analog ground (pin 12) and V_{REF} (pin 13) of the controller as shown.



V_{pp} Suppression Capacitors: The V_{pp} suppression capacitors C5 and C6 should be placed on the circuit board very close to the controller.

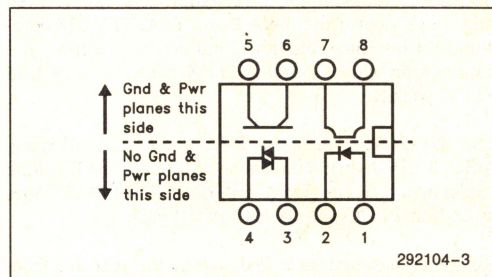
5.0 GENERAL POWER CONSIDERATIONS

Incoming Power Filtering: The aluminum electrolytic cap C23 should be located immediately next to the incoming power pins. Another 100 nF ceramic cap should be next to it to help filter out the higher frequencies that are present on incoming power. You may want to consider a filter bead (like L1) on the incoming 5V as well.

Memory Power Decoupling: Place 100 nF ceramic capacitors right next to U4, U5, and U6. Add an additional two capacitors between U3, U7, U12 and U13 (any combination will suffice).

6.0 DAA CIRCUITRY

In general, follow the requirements for FCC Part 68. Refer to Intel Modem Hardware Reference Manual. In addition, the following layout guidelines must be followed. Do not place ground or power planes beneath the "hot" side of the DAA as shown in the attached figure. Component shown is an Analog Opto-Isolator, Theta-J, Model TS120.



Ensure that the traces between the RJ11 phone jack and MOV (Z1) are a minimum of 0.04 inches.

Ensure that the traces between MOV (Z1) and T1 and the opto-isolator are a minimum of 0.02 inches.

Maintain a minimum gap of 3mm between traces on the "hot" side of the DAA and the remainder of the circuitry.

7.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

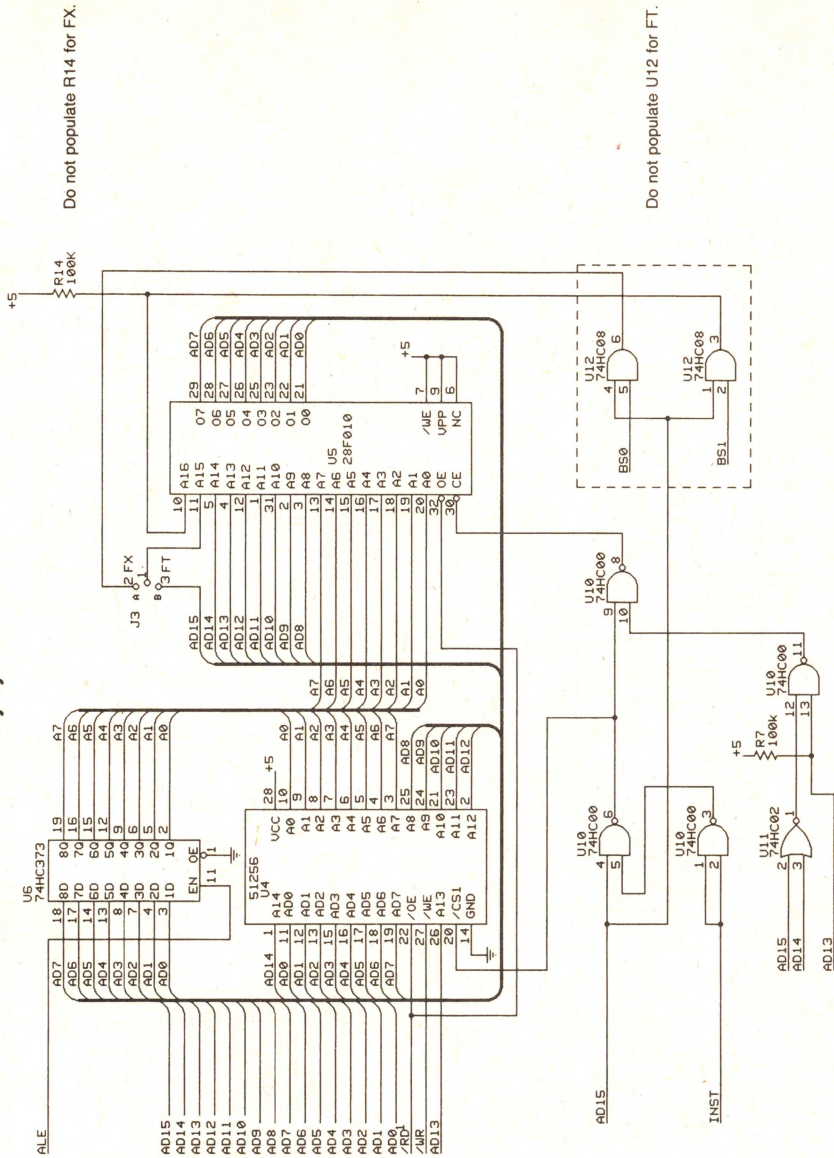
The following document provides additional layout guidelines for the reduction of power consumption when in the power down mode.

Title	Application Note	Order Number
89C124FX Data/Fax Chip Set Reduction of Power Consumption	AP-366	292101

8.0 SCHEMATICS

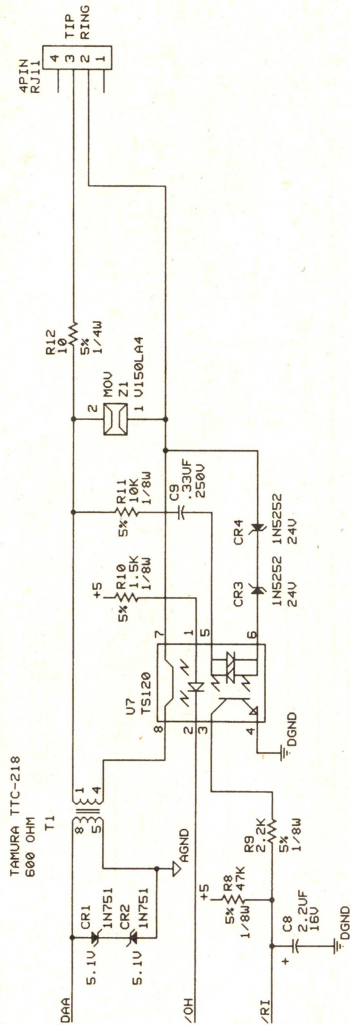
The attached schematic diagram represents a typical application layout. For additional information, contact your local Intel representative.

Memory System



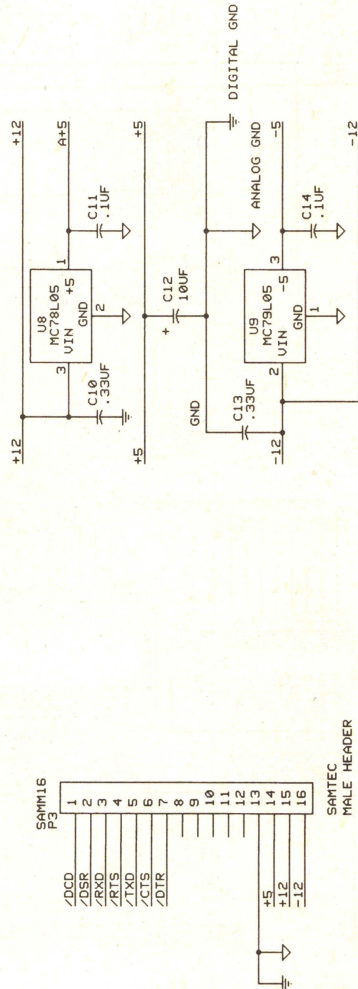
NOTES:
Tie all space inputs to GND.
All IC's to be bypassed with 0.1 μ F caps, V_{CC} to GND.
Jumpers must be connected for operation of specific version.

292104-5



292104-6

Power



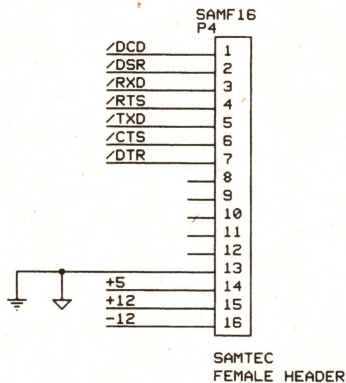
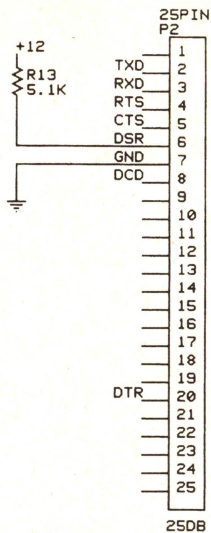
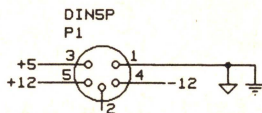
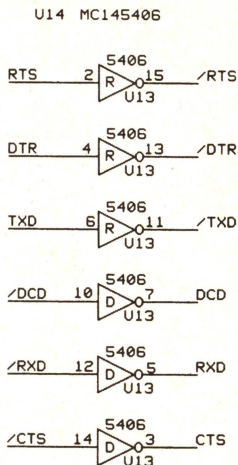
292104-7

NOTE:
Mfg pinouts for regulators vary, this schematic incorporates Motorola parts.

RS-232 Adapter

MC145406

Pin 9 = GND
Pin 1 = +12
Pin 9 = -12
Pin 16 = +5



292104-8

Telecommunication Products **2**

2910A PCM CODEC - μ LAW 8-BIT COMPANDED A/D AND D/A CONVERTER

- Per Channel, Single Chip Codec
- CCITT G711 and G712 Compatible, ATT T1 Compatible with 8th Bit Signaling
- Microcomputer Interface with On-Chip Timeslot Computation
- Simple Direct Mode Interface When Fixed Timeslots are Used
- $\pm 5\%$ Power Supplies: +12V, +5V, -5V
- 78dB Dynamic Range, with Resolution Equivalent to 12-Bit Linear Conversion Around Zero
- Precision On-Chip Voltage Reference
- Low Power Consumption 230 mW Typ. Standby Power 33mW Typ.
- Fabricated with Reliable N-Channel MOS Process

The Intel 2910A is a fully integrated PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) Codec (Coder-Decoder), fabricated with N-channel silicon gate technology. The high density of integration allows the sample and hold circuits, the digital-to-analog converter, the comparator and the successive approximation register to be integrated on the same chip, along with the logic necessary to interface a full duplex PCM link and provide in-band signaling.

The primary applications are in telephone systems:

- Transmission —T1 Carrier
- Switching —Digital PBX's and Central Office Switching Systems
- Concentration —Subscriber Carrier/Concentrators

The wide dynamic range of the 2910A (78dB) and the minimal conversion time (80 μ sec minimum) make it an ideal product for other applications, like:

- Date Acquisition • Telemetry • Secure Communications Systems • Signal Processing Systems

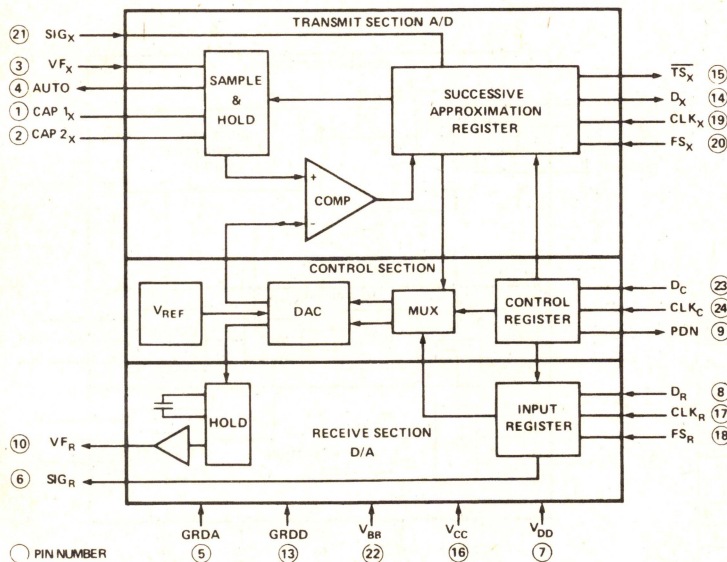
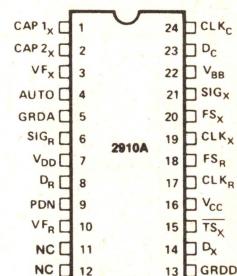


Figure 1. Block Diagram



006785-1

Figure 2. Pin Configuration

CAP 1 _X , CAP 2 _X	Holding Capacitor
VF _X	Analog Input
VF _R	Analog Output
D _R , D _C , SIG _X	Digital Input
SIG _R , D _X , TS _X	Digital Output
CLK _C , CLK _X , CLK _R	Clock Input
FS _X , FS _R	Frame Sync Input
AUTO	Auto Zero Output
V _{BB}	Power (-5V)
V _{CC}	Power (+5V)
V _{DD}	Power (+12V)
PDN	Power Down
GRDA	Analog Ground
GRDD	Digital Ground
NC	No Connect

Figure 3. Pin Names

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

November 1986

Order Number: 006785-002



2911A-1

PCM CODEC—A LAW

8-BIT COMPANDED A/D AND D/A CONVERTER

- Per Channel, Single Chip Codec
- CCITT G711 and G732 Compatible, Even Order Bits Inversion Included
- Microcomputer Interface with On-Chip Time-Slot Computation
- Simple Direct Mode Interface When Fixed Timeslots Are Used
- $\pm 5\%$ Power Supplies: +12V, +5V, -5V
- 66 dB Dynamic Range, with Resolution Equivalent to 11-Bit Linear Conversion Around Zero
- Precision On-Chip Voltage Reference
- Low Power Consumption 230 mW Typ. Standby Power 33 mW Typ.
- Fabricated with Reliable N-Channel MOS Process

The Intel 2911A is a fully integrated PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) Codec (Coder-Decoder), fabricated with N-channel silicon gate technology. The high density of integration allows the sample and hold circuits, the digital-to-analog converter, the comparator and the successive approximation register to be integrated on the same chip, along with the logic necessary to interface a full duplex PCM link.

The primary applications are in telephone systems:

- Transmission — 30/32 Channel Systems at 2.048 Mbps
- Switching — Digital PBX's and Central Office Switching Systems
- Concentration — Subscriber Carrier/Concentrators

The wide dynamic range of the 2911A (66 dB) and the minimal conversion time (80 μ s minimum) make it an ideal product for other applications, like:

- Data Acquisition
- Telemetry
- Secure Communications Systems
- Signal Processing Systems

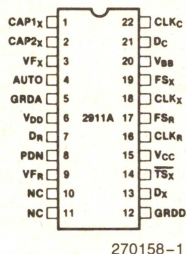


Figure 1. Pin Configuration

CAP 1 _x , CAP 2 _x	Holding Capacitor
VF _x	Analog Input
VF _R	Analog Output
D _R , D _C	Digital Input
D _x , TS _x	Digital Output
CLK _C , CLK _x , CLK _R	Clock Input
FS _x , FS _R	Frame Sync Input
AUTO	Auto Zero Output
V _{BB}	Power (-5V)
V _{CC}	Power (+5V)
V _{DD}	Power (+12V)
PDN	Power Down
GRDA	Analog Ground
GRDD	Digital Ground
NC	No Connect

Figure 2. Pin Names

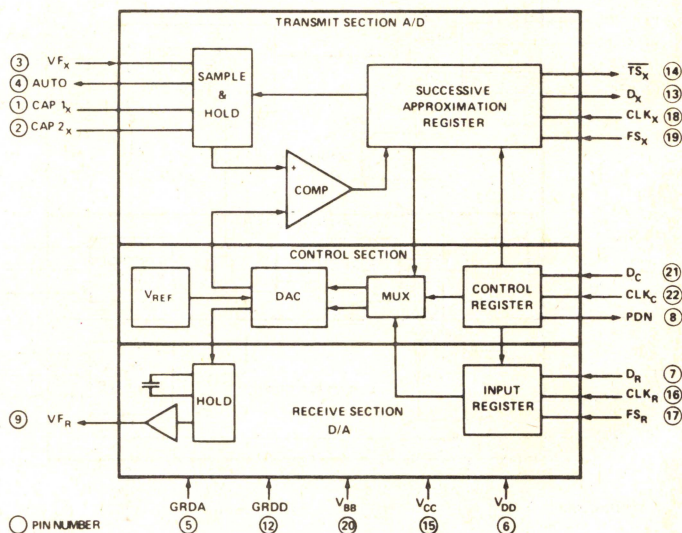


Figure 3. Block Diagram

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

November 1986

Order Number: 270158-001

2912A PCM TRANSMIT/RECEIVE FILTER

- **Low Power Consumption:**
60 mW Typical without Power Amplifiers
80 mW Typical with Power Amplifiers
0.5 mW Typical Standby
- **Low Idle Channel Noise:**
2 dBrnc0 Typical, Receive
6 dBrnc0 Typical, Transmit
- **Excellent Power Supply Rejection:**
40 dB Typical on V_{CC} @ 50 KHz
30 dB Typical on V_{BB} @ 50 KHz
- **Transmit Filter Rejects Low Frequency Noise:**
23 dB @ 60 Hz
25 dB @ 50 Hz
50 dB @ 16-2/3 Hz
- **Adjustable Gain in Both Directions**
- **Fully Compatible with the Industry Standard Intel 2912**
- **D3/D4 and CCITT G712 Compatible**
- **Common Mode Op Amp Input Rejection 75 dB Typical**
- **Direct Interface to the Intel 2910A/2911A PCM Codecs Including Stand-By Power Down Mode**
- **Direct Interface with Transformer or Electronic Hybrids**
- **Fabricated with Reliable N-Channel MOS Process**

2

The Intel 2912A 2nd generation PCM line filter is a fully integrated monolithic device containing the two filters of a PCM line or trunk termination. It has improved key parameters of power consumption, idle channel noise, and power supply rejection. A single part exceeds both AT&T* D3/D4 and CCITT transmission specs, exceeds digital Class 5 central office switching system stringent specifications, and is fully compatible with the 2912. The primary application for the 2912A is in telephone systems for transmission, switching, or remote concentration.

An advanced version of the switched capacitor technique used for the 2912 is used to implement the transmit and receive passband filter sections of the 2912A. The device is fabricated using Intel's reliable two layer polysilicon gate NMOS technology. (See Intel Reliability Report RR-24 on the 2910A, 2911A, and 2912.) The combination of advances in the switched capacitor techniques first used on the 2912 and the NMOS technology results in a monolithic 2912A filter which is packaged in a standard 16-pin DIP.

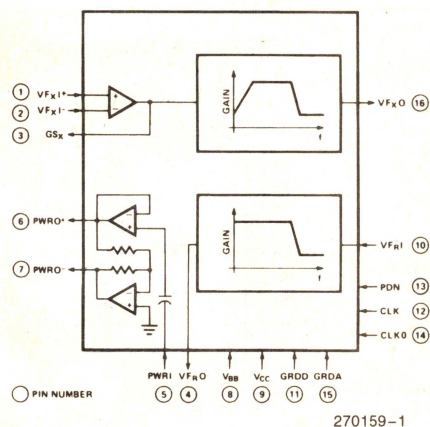
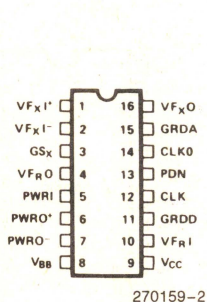


Figure 1. Block Diagram



Pin Names

VF_{xI}^{+}, VF_{xI}^{-}	Analog Inputs
GS_x	Gain Control
VF_{xO}	Analog Output
VF_{rI}	Analog Input
VF_{rO}	Analog Output
PWRI	Driver Input
$PWRO^{+}, PWRO^{-}$	Driver Output
CLK	Clock Input
CLK0	Clock Selection
PDN	Power Down
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)
V_{BB}	Power (-5V)
GRDD	Digital Ground
GRDA	Analog Ground

Figure 2. Pin Configuration

*AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1988

Order Number: 270159-002



2913 AND 2914 COMBINED SINGLE-CHIP PCM CODEC AND FILTER

- 2913 Synchronous Clocks Only, 300 Mil Package
- 2914 Asynchronous Clocks, 8th Bit Signaling, Loop Back Test Capability
- AT&T D3/D4 and CCITT Compatible for Synchronous Operation
- Pin Selectable μ -Law or A-Law Operation
- Two Timing Modes:
 - Fixed Data Rate Mode
1.536, 1.544, or 2.048 MHz
 - Variable Data Rate Mode
64 KHz 2.048 MHz
- Exceptional Analog Performance
- 28-Pin Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier (PLCC) for Higher Integration
- Low Power HMOS-E Technology:
 - 5 mW Typical Power Down
 - 140 mW Typical Operating
- Fully Differential Architecture Enhances Noise Immunity
- On-Chip Auto Zero, Sample and Hold, and Precision Voltage References
- Direct Interface with Transformer or Electronic Hybrids

The Intel 2913 and 2914 are fully integrated PCM codecs with transmit/receive filters fabricated in a highly reliable and proven N-channel HMOS silicon gate technology (HMOS-E). These devices provide the functions that were formerly provided by two complex chips (2910A or 2911A and 2912A). Besides the higher level of integration, the performance of the 2913 and 2914 is superior to that of the separate devices.

The primary applications for the 2913 and 2914 are in telephone systems:

- Switching—Digital PBX's and Central Office Switching Systems
- Transmission—D3/D4 Type Channel Banks and Subscriber Carrier Systems
- Subscriber Instruments—Digital Handsets and Office Workstations

The wide dynamic range of the 2913 and 2914 (78 dB) and the minimal conversion time make them ideal products for other applications such as:

- Voice Store and Forward
- Digital Echo Cancellers
- Secure Communications Systems
- Satellite Earth Stations

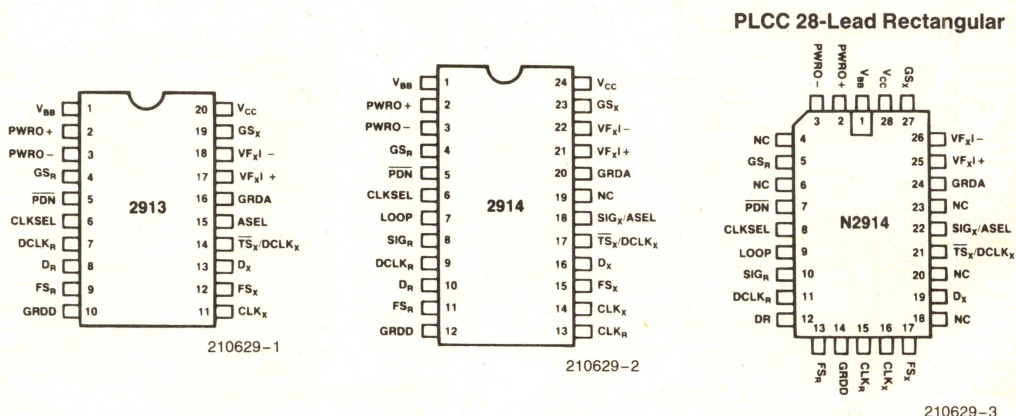


Figure 1. Pin Configurations

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.



iATC 29C48 FEATURE CONTROL COMBO

- External and User Programmable Transmit and Receive Gain
- Programmable External Hybrid Balance Network Select
- Programmable Analog, Digital and Subscriber Loopback
- Programmable μ /A-Law Select
- Secondary Analog Input Channel
- Low Power Consumption
- External Tone Injection to Receive Path
- SLD A/B Channel Select (for 16 Channel Line Cards)

The Intel iATC 29C48 Feature Control Combo is a low cost, user-programmable, fully integrated PCM Codec with transmit/receive filters fabricated in a CMOS technology. This technology is built on CHMOS and will allow the 29C48 to realize the same excellent transmission performance as in the Intel 2913/2914 combo while achieving the low power consumption typical of CMOS circuits.

The 29C48 supports the analog subscriber with a variety of added per-line features to the normal BORSCHT functions associated with the analog line circuit. Some of these features include secondary analog input channel, programmable transmit and receive gain, custom hybrid balancing network selection, and programmable μ or A-law conversions. Additionally, the 29C48 can operate on either the A or B channel of the SLD interface, allowing two combos to be connected to one SLD link. In order to facilitate the SLIC interface in this configuration, the 29C48 generates SLIC chip select signals for the proper routing of signaling information.

A unique feature of the 29C48 is programmable tone injection. This feature and its SLD interface makes it particularly easy to use in conjunction with Intel's advanced transceivers, such as the iATC 29C53AA, in subscriber equipment environments. The 29C53AA handles transfer of voice and feature control information to the 29C48.

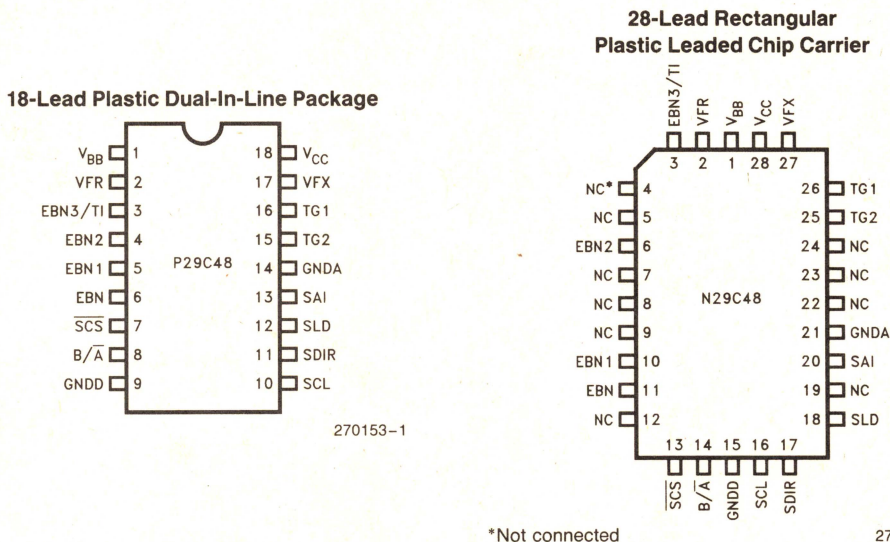


Figure 1. Pin Configurations

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1993

Order Number: 270153-008

Communication/Interface Controllers

3

8251A PROGRAMMABLE COMMUNICATION INTERFACE

- Synchronous and Asynchronous Operation
- Synchronous 5–8 Bit Characters; Internal or External Character Synchronization; Automatic Sync Insertion
- Asynchronous 5–8 Bit Characters; Clock Rate—1, 16 or 64 Times Baud Rate; Break Character Generation; 1, 1½, or 2 Stop Bits; False Start Bit Detection; Automatic Break Detect and Handling
- Synchronous Baud Rate—DC to 64K Baud
- Asynchronous Baud Rate—DC to 19.2K Baud
- Full-Duplex, Double-Buffered Transmitter and Receiver
- Error Detection—Parity, Overrun and Framing
- Compatible with an Extended Range of Intel Microprocessors
- 28-Pin DIP Package
- All Inputs and Outputs are TTL Compatible
- Available in EXPRESS and Military Versions

The Intel 8251A is the industry standard Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART), designed for data communications with Intel's microprocessor families such as MCS-48, 80, 85, and iAPX-86, 88. The 8251A is used as a peripheral device and is programmed by the CPU to operate using virtually any serial data transmission technique presently in use (including IBM "bi-sync"). The USART accepts data characters from the CPU in parallel format and then converts them into a continuous serial data stream for transmission. Simultaneously, it can receive serial data streams and convert them into parallel data characters for the CPU. The USART will signal the CPU whenever it can accept a new character for transmission or whenever it has received a character for the CPU. The CPU can read the complete status of the USART at any time. These include data transmission errors and control signals such as SYNDET, TxEMPTY. The chip is fabricated using Intel's high performance HMOS technology.

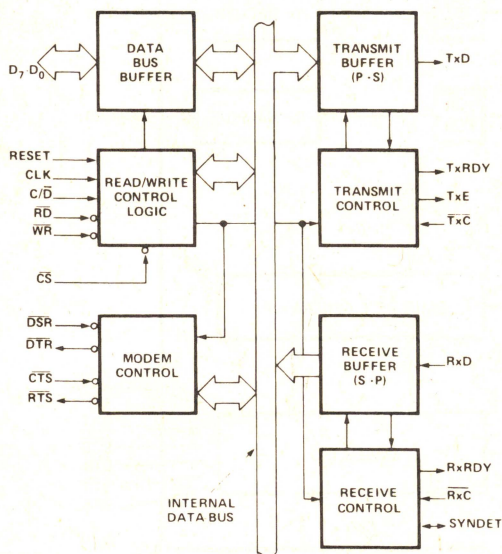
3


Figure 1. Block Diagram

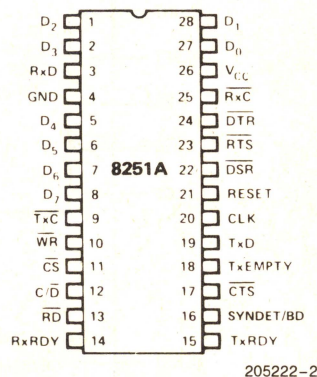


Figure 2. Pin Configuration

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

82050

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER

- **Asynchronous Operation**
 - 5- to 8-Bit Character Format
 - Odd-, Even-, or No-Parity Generation and Detection
 - Serial Bit Rate: DC to 56 Kb/s
- **Programmable, 16-Bit Baud Rate Generator**
- **System Clock**
 - On-Chip Crystal Oscillator
 - Externally Generated Clock
- **28-Lead DIP and PLCC Packages**
- **IBM PC (INS 16450/8250A) Software Compatible**
- **Seven I/O Pins**
 - Dedicated Modem I/O
 - General Purpose I/O
- **No-TTL Interface to Most Intel Processors**
- **Internal Diagnostics with Local Loopback**
- **Complete Interrupt and Status Reporting**
- **CHMOS III Technology Provides Increased Reliability and Reduced Power Consumption**
- **Line Break Generation and Detection**

The Intel CHMOS 82050 Asynchronous Communications Controller is a low cost, higher performance alternative to the INS 16450—it emulates the INS 16450 and provides 100% compatibility with IBM PC software. Its 28-lead package provides all the functionality necessary for an IBM PC environment while substantially decreasing board space requirements. The 82050's simpler system interface reduces TTL glue—especially for higher frequency PC bus designs. The 82050 provides a low cost, high-performance integrated modem solution when combined with Intel's 89024 modem chip set. The compact 28-pin 82050 is fabricated using CHMOS III technology for decreased power consumption and increased reliability.

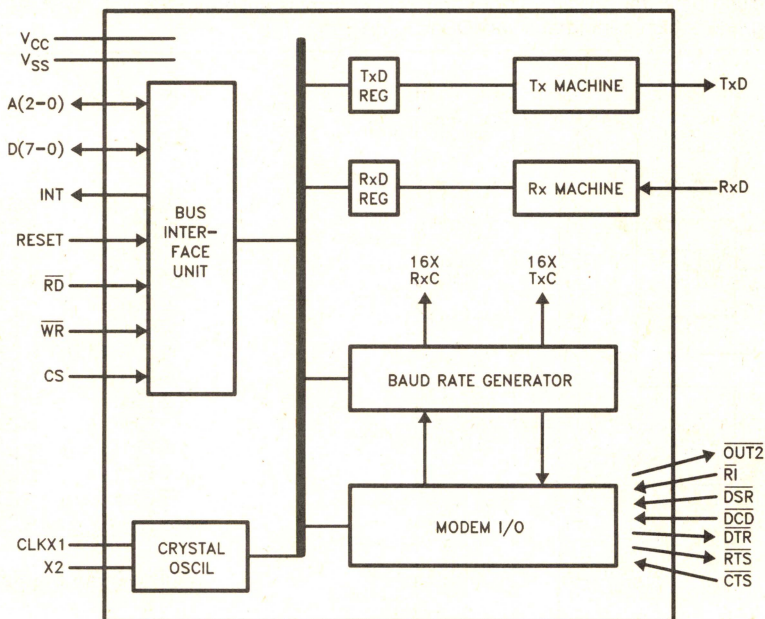


Figure 1. Block Diagram

290137-1

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

82510

ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL CONTROLLER

- **Asynchronous Operation**
 - 5- to 9-Bit Character Format
 - Baud Rate DC to 288k
 - Complete Error Detection
- **Multiple Sampling Windows**
- **Two, Independent, Four-Byte Transmit and Receive FIFOs with Programmable Threshold**
- **Two, 16-Bit Baud Rate Generators/ Timers**
- **System Clock Options**
 - On-Chip Crystal Oscillator
 - External Clocks, Low/High Speed
- **MCS-51 9-Bit Protocol Support**
- **IBM PC AT* (INS 8250A/16450) Software Compatible**
- **Control Character Recognition**
- **CHMOS III with Power Down Mode**
- **Interrupts Maskable at Two Levels**
- **Auto Echo and Loopback Modes**
- **Seven I/O Pins, Dedicated and General Purpose**
- **28-Lead DIP and PLCC Packages**

(See Packaging Spec., Order #: 231369)

The Intel CHMOS 82510 is designed to increase system efficiency in asynchronous environments such as modems or serial ports—including expanding performance areas: MCS-51 9-bit format and high speed async. The functional support provided in the 82510 is unparalleled—two baud rate generators/timers provide independent data rates or protocol timeouts; a crystal oscillator and smart modem I/O simplify system logic. New features, dual FIFOs and Control Character Recognition (CCR), dramatically reduce CPU interrupts and increase software efficiency. The 82510's software versatility allows emulation of the INS8250A/16450 for IBM PC AT* compatibility or a high-performance mode, configured by 35 control registers. All interrupts are maskable at two levels. The multipersonality I/O pins are configurable as desired. A DPLL and multiple sampling of serial data improve data reliability for high-speed, asynchronous communication. The compact 28-pin 82510 is fabricated with CHMOS III technology and includes a software powerdown option.

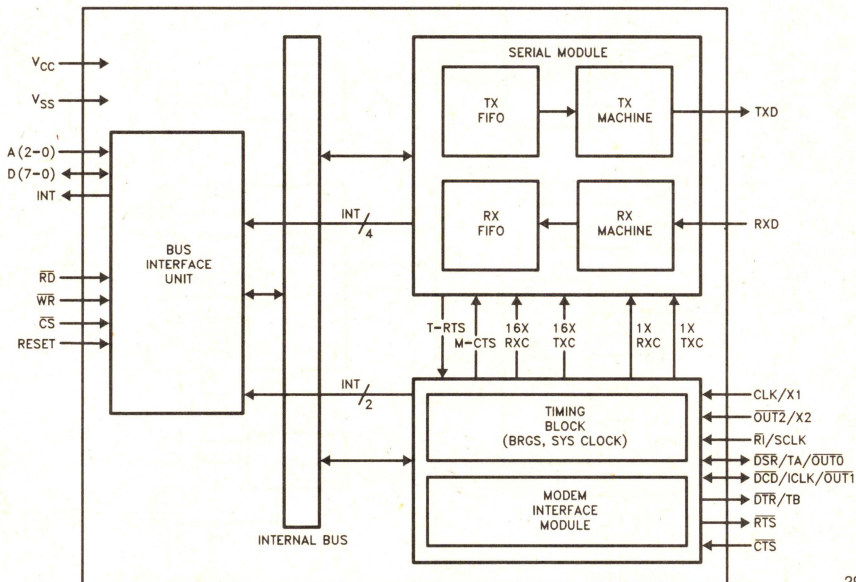


Figure 1. Block Diagram

290116-1

*IBM and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1993

Order Number: 290116-005

8273 PROGRAMMABLE HDLC/SDLC PROTOCOL CONTROLLER

- CCITT X.25 Compatible
- HDLC/SDLC Compatible
- Full Duplex, Half Duplex, or Loop SDLC Operation
- Up to 64K Baud Synchronous Transfers
- Automatic FCS (CRC) Generation and Checking
- Up to 9.6K Baud with On-Board Phase Locked Loop
- Programmable NRZI Encode/Decode
- Two Programmable Modem Control Ports
- Digital Phase Locked Loop Clock Recovery
- Minimum CPU Overhead
- Fully Compatible with 8048/8080/8085/8088/8086/80188/80186 CPUs
- Single +5V Supply

The Intel 8273 Programmable HDLC/SDLC Protocol Controller is a dedicated device designed to support the ISO/CCITT's HDLC and IBM's SDLC communication line protocols. It is fully compatible with Intel's new high performance microcomputer systems such as the MCS 188/186. A frame level command set is achieved by a unique microprogrammed dual processor chip architecture. The processing capability supported by the 8273 relieves the system CPU of the low level real-time tasks normally associated with controllers.

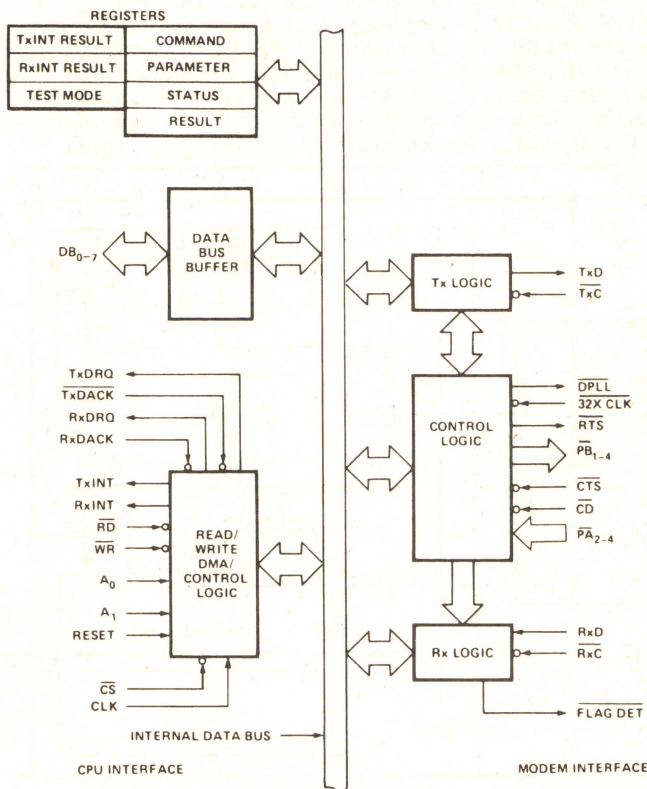


Figure 1. Block Diagram

210479-1

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

8274

MULTI-PROTOCOL SERIAL CONTROLLER (MPSC)

- **Asynchronous, Byte Synchronous and Bit Synchronous Operation**
- **Two Independent Full Duplex Transmitters and Receivers**
- **Fully Compatible with 8048, 8051, 8085, 8088, 8086, 80188 and 80186 CPU's; 8257 and 8237 DMA Controllers; and 8089 I/O Proc.**
- **4 Independent DMA Channels**
- **Baud Rate: DC to 880K Baud**
- **Asynchronous:**
 - 5–8 Bit Character; Odd, Even, or No Parity; 1, 1.5 or 2 Stop Bits
 - Error Detection: Framing, Overrun, and Parity
- **Byte Synchronous:**
 - Character Synchronization, Int. or Ext.
 - One or Two Sync Characters
 - Automatic CRC Generation and Checking (CRC-16)
 - IBM Bisync Compatible
- **Bit Synchronous:**
 - SDLC/HDLC Flag Generation and Recognition
 - 8 Bit Address Recognition
 - Automatic Zero Bit Insertion and Deletion
 - Automatic CRC Generation and Checking (CCITT-16)
 - CCITT X.25 Compatible
- **Available in EXPRESS and Military**

The Intel 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC) is designed to interface High Speed Communications Lines using Asynchronous, IBM Bisync, and SDLC/HDLC protocol to Intel microcomputer systems. It can be interfaced with Intel's MCS-48, -85, -51; iAPX-86, -88, -186 and -188 families, the 8237 DMA Controller, or the 8089 I/O Processor in polled, interrupt driven, or DMA driven modes of operation.

The MPSC is a 40 pin device fabricated using Intel's High Performance HMOS Technology.

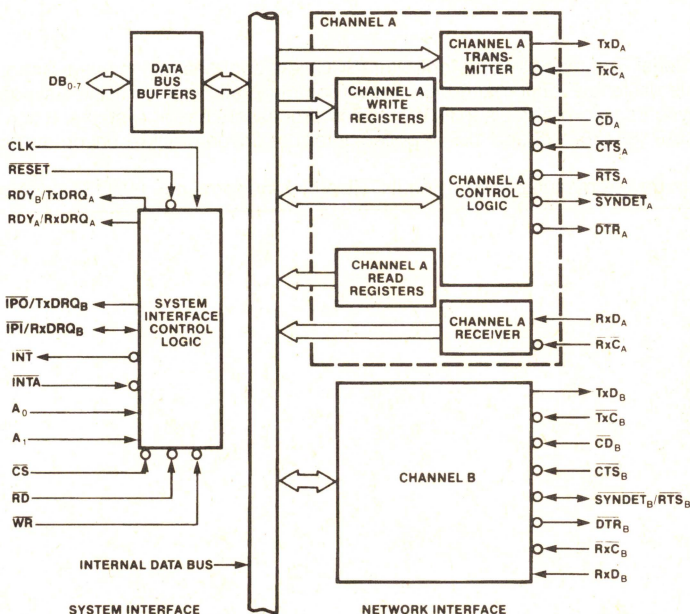


Figure 1. Block Diagram

170102-1

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1993

Order Number: 170102-004



82530/82530-6 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER (SCC)

- Two Independent Full Duplex Serial Channels
- On Chip Crystal Oscillator, Baud-Rate Generator and Digital Phase Locked Loop for Each Channel
- Programmable for NRZ, NRZI or FM Data Encoding/Decoding
- Diagnostic Local Loopback and Automatic Echo for Fault Detection and Isolation
- System Clock Rates:
 - 4 MHz for 82530
 - 6 MHz for 82530-6
- Max Bit Rate (6 MHz)
 - Externally Clocked: 1.5 Mbps
 - Self-Clocked:
 - 375 Kbps FM CODING
 - 187 Kbps NRZI CODING
 - 93 Kbps Asynchronous
- Interfaces with Any INTEL CPU, DMA or I/O Processor
- Available in 40 Pin DIP and 44 Lead PLCC
- Available in Express Version
- Asynchronous Modes
 - 5–8 bit Character; Odd, Even or No Parity; 1, 1.5 or 2 Stop Bits
 - Independent Transmit and Receive Clocks. 1X, 16X, 32X or 64X Programmable Sampling Rate
 - Error Detection: Framing, Overrun and Parity
 - Break Detection and Generation
- Bit Synchronous Modes
 - SDLC Loop/Non-Loop Operation
 - CRC-16 or CCITT Generation Detection
 - Abort Generation and Detection
 - I-field Residue Handling
 - CCITT X.25 Compatible
- Byte Synchronous Modes
 - Internal or External Character Synchronization (1 or 2 Characters)
 - Automatic CRC Generation and Checking (CRC 16 or CCITT)
 - IBM Bisync Compatible

The INTEL 82530 Serial Communications Controller (SCC) is a dual-channel, multi-protocol data communications peripheral. It is designed to interface high speed communications lines using Asynchronous, Byte synchronous and Bit synchronous protocols to INTEL's microprocessors based systems. It can be interfaced with Intel's MCS51/96, iAPX86/88/186 and 188 in polled, interrupt driven or DMA driven modes of operation.

The SCC is a 40-pin device manufactured using INTEL's high-performance HMOS* II technology.

* HMOS is a patented process of Intel Corporation.

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

8291A GPIO TALKER/LISTENER

- Designed to Interface Microprocessors (e.g., 8048/49, 8051, 8080/85, 8086/88) to an IEEE Standard 488 Digital Interface Bus
- Programmable Data Transfer Rate
- Complete Source and Acceptor Handshake
- Complete Talker and Listener Functions with Extended Addressing
- Service Request, Parallel Poll, Device Clear, Device Trigger, Remote/Local Functions
- Selectable Interrupts
- On-Chip Primary and Secondary Address Recognition
- Automatic Handling of Addressing and Handshake Protocol
- Provision for Software Implementation of Additional Features
- 1–8 MHz Clock Range
- 16 Registers (8 Read, 8 Write), 2 for Data Transfer, the Rest for Interface Function Control, Status, etc.
- Directly Interfaces to External Non-Inverting Transceivers for Connection to the GPIB
- Provides Three Addressing Modes, Allowing the Chip to be Addressed Either as a Major or a Minor Talker/Listener with Primary or Secondary Addressing
- DMA Handshake Provision Allows for Bus Transfers without CPU Intervention
- Trigger Output Pin
- On-Chip EOS (End of Sequence) Message Recognition Facilitates Handling of Multi-Byte Transfers

3

The 8291A is an enhanced version of the 8291 GPIB Talker/Listener designed to interface microprocessors to an IEEE Standard 488 Instrumentation Interface Bus. It implements all of the Standard's interface functions except for the controller. The controller function can be added with the 8292 GPIB Controller.

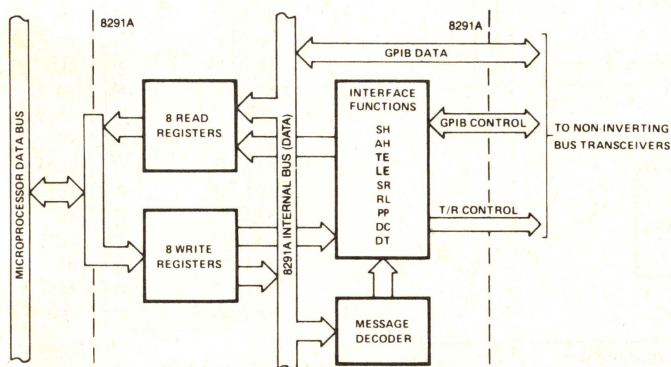
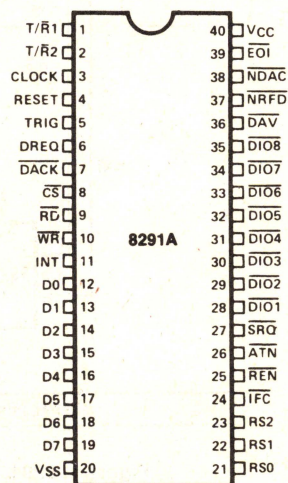


Figure 1. Block Diagram

205248-1



205248-2

Figure 2. Pin Configuration

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1993

Order Number: 205248-003



8292 GPIB CONTROLLER

- Complete IEEE Standard 488 Controller Function
- Interface Clear (IFC) Sending Capability Allows Seizure of Bus Control and/or Initialization of the Bus
- Responds to Service Requests (SRQ)
- Sends Remote Enable (REN), Allowing Instruments to Switch to Remote Control
- Complete Implementation of Transfer Control Protocol
- Synchronous Control Seizure Prevents the Destruction of Any Data Transmission in Progress
- Connects with the 8291 to Form a Complete IEEE Standard 488 Interface Talker/Listener/Controller

The 8292 GPIB Controller is a microprocessor-controlled chip designed to function with the 8291 GPIB Talker/Listener to implement the full IEEE Standard 488 controller function, including transfer control protocol. The 8292 is a preprogrammed Intel 8041A.

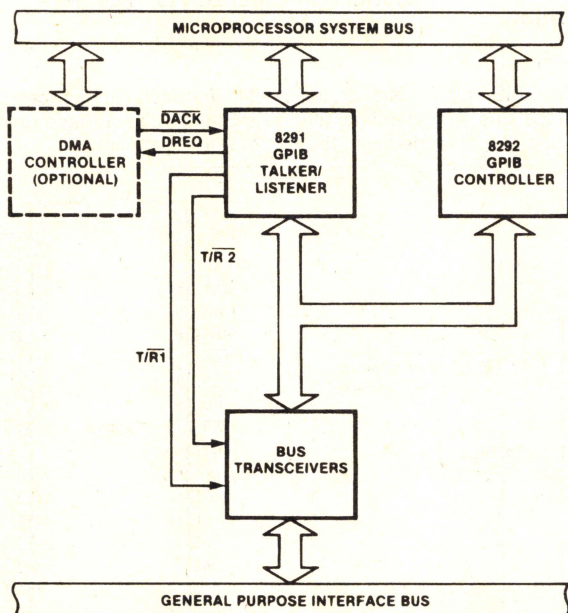


Figure 1. 8291, 8292 Block Diagram

205250-1

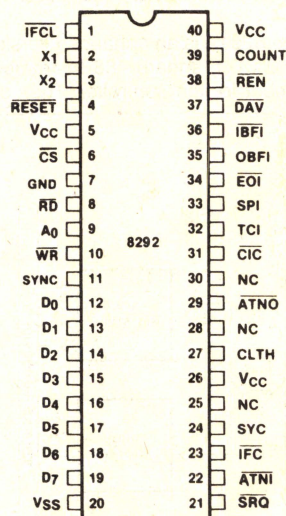


Figure 2. Pin Configuration

205250-2

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

8294A DATA ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION UNIT

- Certified by National Bureau of Standards
- 400 Byte/Sec Data Conversion Rate
- 64-Bit Data Encryption Using 56-Bit Key
- DMA Interface
- 3 Interrupt Outputs to Aid in Loading and Unloading Data
- 7-Bit User Output Port
- Single 5V \pm 10% Power Supply
- Fully Compatible with iAPX-86, 88, MCS-85, MCS-80, MCS-51, and MCS-48 Processors
- Implements Federal Information Processing Data Encryption Standard
- Encrypt and Decrypt Modes Available

The Intel 8294A Data Encryption Unit (DEU) is a microprocessor peripheral device designed to encrypt and decrypt 64-bit blocks of data using the algorithm specified in the Federal Information Processing Data Encryption Standard. The DEU operates on 64-bit text words using a 56-bit user-specified key to produce 64-bit cipher words. The operation is reversible: if the cipher word is operated upon, the original text word is produced. The algorithm itself is permanently contained in the 8294A; however, the 56-bit key is user-defined and may be changed at any time.

The 56-bit key and 64-bit message data are transferred to and from the 8294A in 8-bit bytes by way of the system data bus. A DMA interface and three interrupt outputs are available to minimize software overhead associated with data transfer. Also, by using the DMA interface two or more DEUs may be operated in parallel to achieve effective system conversion rates which are virtually any multiple of 400 bytes/second. The 8294A also has a 7-bit TTL compatible output port for user-specified functions.

Because the 8294A implements the NBS encryption algorithm it can be used in a variety of Electronic Funds Transfer applications as well as other electronic banking and data handling applications where data must be encrypted.

3

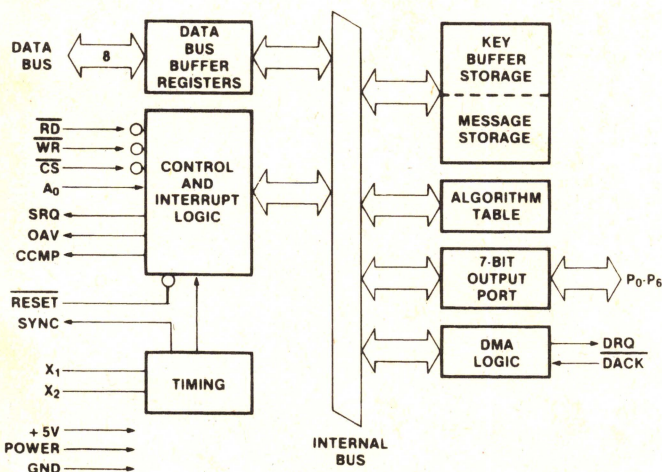


Figure 1. Block Diagram

210465-1

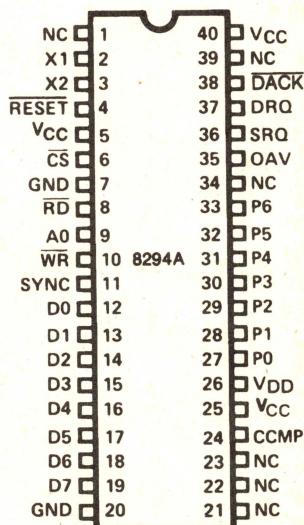


Figure 2. Pin Configuration

210465-2

The complete document for this product is available on Intel's "Data-on-Demand" CD-ROM system. To obtain a copy, contact your local Intel field sales office, Intel technical distributor or call 1-800-548-4725.

September 1993

Order Number: 210465-005



APPENDIX A

ADDITIONAL TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Document Title	Order Number:
Modem Hardware Reference Manual	296235-003
Modem Software Reference Manual	296503-002



NORTH AMERICAN SALES OFFICES

ALABAMA

Intel Corp.
600 Boulevard South
Suite 104-I
Huntsville 35802
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (205) 883-3511

ARIZONA

Intel Corp.
410 North 44th Street
Suite 500
Phoenix 85008
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (602) 244-0446

CALIFORNIA

Intel Corp.
3550 Watt Avenue
Suite 140
Sacramento 95821
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (916) 488-1473

Intel Corp.
9655 Granite Ridge Dr.
3rd Floor, Suite 4A
San Diego 92123
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (619) 467-2460

Intel Corp.
1781 Fox Drive
San Jose 95131
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (408) 441-9540

*Intel Corp.
1551 N. Tustin Avenue
Suite 800
Santa Ana 92701
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 910-595-1114
FAX: (714) 541-9157

Intel Corp.
15260 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 360
Sherman Oaks 91403
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (818) 995-6624

COLORADO

*Intel Corp.
600 S. Cherry St.
Suite 700
Denver 80222
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 910-331-2289
FAX: (303) 322-8670

CONNECTICUT

Intel Corp.
103 Mill Plain Road
Danbury 06811
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (203) 794-0339

FLORIDA

Intel Corp.
800 Fairway Drive
Suite 160
Deerfield Beach 33441
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (305) 421-2444

Intel Corp.
2252 Lucien Way
Suite 100, Room 8
Maitland 32751
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (407) 660-1283

GEORGIA

Intel Corp.
20 Technology Parkway
Suite 150
Norcross 30092
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (404) 605-9762

IDAHO

Intel Corp.
9456 Fairview Ave., Suite C
Boise 83704
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (208) 377-1052

ILLINOIS

*Intel Corp.
Woodfield Corp. Center III
300 N. Martingale Road
Suite 400
Schaumburg 60173
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (708) 706-9782

INDIANA

Intel Corp.
8910 Purdue Road
Suite 350
Indianapolis 46268
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (317) 875-8938

MARYLAND

*Intel Corp.
10010 Junction Dr.
Suite 200
Annapolis Junction 20701
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (410) 206-3678

MASSACHUSETTS

*Intel Corp.
Westford Corp. Center
5 Carlisle Road
2nd Floor
Westford 01866
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 710-343-6333
FAX: (508) 692-7867

MICHIGAN

Intel Corp.
7071 Orchard Lake Road
Suite 100
West Bloomfield 48322
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (313) 851-8770

MINNESOTA

Intel Corp.
3500 W. 80th St.
Suite 360
Bloomington 55431
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 910-576-2867
FAX: (612) 831-6497

NEW JERSEY

Intel Corp.
2001 Route 46, Suite 310
Parsippany 07054-1315
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (201) 402-4893

*Intel Corp.
Lincoff Office Center
125 Half Mile Road
Red Bank 07701
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (908) 747-0983

NEW YORK

*Intel Corp.
850 Crosskeys Office Park
Fairport 14450
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 510-253-7391
FAX: (716) 223-2561

Intel Corp.
300 Westgate Business Center
Suite 230
Fishkill 12524
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (914) 897-3125

*Intel Corp.
2950 Express Dr., South
Suite 130
Islandia 11722
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 510-227-6236
FAX: (516) 348-7939

OHIO

*Intel Corp.
56 Milford Dr., Suite 205
Hudson 44236
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (216) 528-1026

*Intel Corp.
3401 Park Center Drive
Suite 220
Dayton 45414
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 810-450-2528
FAX: (513) 890-8658

OKLAHOMA

Intel Corp.
6801 N. Broadway
Suite 115
Oklahoma City 73162
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (405) 640-9819

OREGON

Intel Corp.
15254 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy.
Building B
Beaverton 97006
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 910-467-8741
FAX: (503) 645-8181

PENNSYLVANIA

*Intel Corp.
925 Harvest Drive
Suite 200
Blue Bell 19422
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (215) 641-0785

SOUTH CAROLINA

Intel Corp.
7403 Parklane Rd., Suite 3
Columbia 29223
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (803) 788-7999

Intel Corp.
100 Executive Center Drive
Suite 109, B183
Greenville 29615
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (803) 297-3401

TEXAS

Intel Corp.
8811 N. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Suite 4230
Austin 78759
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (512) 338-9335

*Intel Corp.
5000 Quorum Drive
Suite 750
Dallas 75240
Tel: (800) 628-8686

*Intel Corp.
20515 SH 249
Suite 401
Houston 77070
Tel: (800) 628-8686
TWX: 910-881-2490
FAX: (713) 988-3660

UTAH

Intel Corp.
428 East 6400 South
Suite 135
Murray 84107
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (801) 268-1457

WASHINGTON

Intel Corp.
2800 156th Avenue S.E.
Suite 105
Bellevue 98007
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (206) 746-4495

WISCONSIN

Intel Corp.
400 N. Executive Dr.
Suite 401
Brookfield 53005
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (414) 789-2746

CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Intel Semiconductor of
Canada, Ltd.
999 Canada Place
Suite 404, #11
Vancouver V6C 3E2
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (604) 844-2813

ONTARIO

Intel Semiconductor of
Canada, Ltd.
2650 Queensview Drive
Suite 250
Ottawa K2B 8H6
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (613) 820-5936

Intel Semiconductor of
Canada, Ltd.
190 Attwell Drive
Suite 500
Rexdale M9W 6H8
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: (416) 675-2438

QUEBEC

Intel Semiconductor of
Canada, Ltd.
1 Rue Holiday
Suite 320
Tour East
Pt. Claire H9R 5N3
Tel: (800) 628-8686
FAX: 514-694-0064



NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1015 Henderson Road
Huntsville 35806
Tel: (205) 837-6955
FAX: (205) 721-1581

Hamilton Hallmark
4890 University Square, #1
Huntsville 35816
Tel: (205) 837-8700
FAX: (205) 830-2565

MTI Systems
4800 Corporate Dr., #120
Huntsville 35805
Tel: (205) 830-9526
FAX: (205) 830-9557

Pioneer Technologies Group
4835 University Square, #5
Huntsville 35805
Tel: (205) 837-9300
FAX: (205) 837-9358

Wyle Laboratories
7800 Governors Drive
Tower Building, 2nd Floor
Huntsville 35806
Tel: (205) 830-1119
FAX: (205) 830-1520

ARIZONA

Anthem Electronics
1555 W. 10th Place, #101
Tempe 85281
Tel: (602) 966-6600
FAX: (602) 966-4826

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
2415 W. Erie Drive
Tempe 85282
Tel: (602) 431-0030
FAX: (602) 252-9109

Avnet Computer
1626 S. Edwards Drive
Tempe 85281
Tel: (602) 902-4600
FAX: (602) 902-4640

Hamilton Hallmark
4637 S. 36th Place
Phoenix 85040
Tel: (602) 437-1200
FAX: (602) 437-2348

Wyle Laboratories
4141 E. Raymond
Phoenix 85040
Tel: (602) 437-2088
FAX: (602) 437-2124

CALIFORNIA

Anthem Electronics
9131 Oakdale Ave.
Chatsworth 91311
Tel: (818) 775-1333
FAX: (818) 775-1302

Anthem Electronics
1 Oldfield Drive
Irvine 92718-2809
Tel: (714) 768-4444
FAX: (714) 768-6456

Anthem Electronics
580 Menlo Drive, #8
Rocklin 95677
Tel: (916) 624-9744
FAX: (916) 624-9750

Anthem Electronics
9369 Carroll Park Drive
San Diego 92121
Tel: (619) 453-9005
FAX: (619) 546-7893

Anthem Electronics
1160 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose 95131
Tel: (408) 452-2219
FAX: (408) 441-4504

Arrow Commercial Systems Group
1502 Crocker Avenue
Hayward 94544
Tel: (510) 489-5371
FAX: (510) 489-9393

Arrow Commercial Systems Group
14242 Chambers Road
Tustin 92680
Tel: (714) 544-0200
FAX: (714) 731-8438

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
26707 W. Agoura Road
Calabasas 91302
Tel: (818) 880-9686
FAX: (818) 772-8930

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
48834 Kato Road, Suite 103
Fremont 94538
Tel: (510) 490-9477

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
6 Cromwell #100
Irvine 92718
Tel: (714) 838-5422
FAX: (714) 454-4206

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
9511 Ridgehaven Court
San Diego 92123
Tel: (619) 565-4800
FAX: (619) 279-8062

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1180 Murphy Avenue
San Jose 95131
Tel: (408) 441-9700
FAX: (408) 453-4810

Avnet Computer
3170 Pullman Street
Costa Mesa 92626
Tel: (714) 641-4150
FAX: (714) 641-4170

Avnet Computer
1361B West 190th Street
Gardena 90248
Tel: (800) 425-7999
FAX: (310) 327-5389

Avnet Computer
755 Sunrise Boulevard, #150
Roseville 95661
Tel: (916) 781-2521
FAX: (916) 781-3819

Avnet Computer
1175 Bordeaux Drive, #A
Sunnyvale 94089
Tel: (408) 743-3454
FAX: (408) 743-3348

Avnet Computer
21150 Califa Street
Woodland Hills 91376
Tel: (818) 594-8301
FAX: (818) 594-8333

Hamilton Hallmark
3170 Pullman Street
Costa Mesa 92626
Tel: (714) 641-4100
FAX: (714) 641-4122

Hamilton Hallmark
1175 Bordeaux Drive, #A
Sunnyvale 94089
Tel: (408) 435-3500
FAX: (408) 745-6679

Hamilton Hallmark
4545 Viewridge Avenue
San Diego 92123
Tel: (619) 571-7540
FAX: (619) 277-6136

Hamilton Hallmark
21150 Califa St.
Woodland Hills 91367
Tel: (818) 594-0404
FAX: (818) 594-8234

Hamilton Hallmark
580 Menlo Drive, #2
Rocklin 95672
Tel: (916) 624-9781
FAX: (916) 961-0922

Pioneer Standard
5850 Canoga Blvd., #400
Woodland Hills 91367
Tel: (818) 883-4640

Pioneer Standard
217 Technology Dr., #110
Irvine 92718
Tel: (714) 753-5090

Pioneer Technologies Group
134 Rio Robles
San Jose 95134
Tel: (408) 954-9100
FAX: (408) 954-9113

Wyle Laboratories
15370 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine 92713
Tel: (714) 753-9953
FAX: (714) 753-9877

Wyle Laboratories
15360 Barranca Pkwy., #200
Irvine 92713
Tel: (714) 753-9953
FAX: (714) 753-9877

Wyle Laboratories
2951 Sunrise Blvd., #175
Rancho Cordova 95742
Tel: (916) 838-5282
FAX: (916) 838-1491

Wyle Laboratories
9525 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego 92123
Tel: (619) 365-9171
FAX: (619) 365-0512

Wyle Laboratories
3000 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara 95051
Tel: (408) 727-2500
FAX: (408) 727-5896

Wyle Laboratories
17872 Cowan Avenue
Irvine 92714
Tel: (714) 863-9953
FAX: (714) 263-0473

Wyle Laboratories
26010 Mureau Road, #150
Calabasas 91302
Tel: (818) 880-9000
FAX: (818) 880-5510

Zeus Arrow Electronics
6276 San Ignacio Ave., #E
San Jose 95119
Tel: (408) 629-4789
FAX: (408) 629-4792

Zeus Arrow Electronics
22700 Savi Ranch Pkwy.
Yorba Linda 92687-4613
Tel: (714) 921-9000
FAX: (714) 921-2715

Zeus Arrow Electronics
22700 Savi Ranch Pkwy.
Yorba Linda 92687-4613
Tel: (714) 921-9000
FAX: (714) 921-2715

COLORADO

Anthem Electronics
373 Inverness Drive South
Englewood 80112
Tel: (303) 790-4500
FAX: (303) 790-4532

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
61 Inverness Dr. East, #105
Englewood 80112
Tel: (303) 799-0258
FAX: (303) 373-5760

Hamilton Hallmark
12503 E. Euclid Drive, #20
Englewood 80111
Tel: (303) 790-1662
FAX: (303) 790-4991

Hamilton Hallmark
7110 Wooten Road, #102
Colorado Springs 80915
Tel: (719) 637-0055
FAX: (719) 637-0088

Wyle Laboratories
451 E. 124th Avenue
Thornton 80241
Tel: (303) 457-9953
FAX: (303) 457-4831

CONNECTICUT

Anthem Electronics
61 Mattatuck Heights Road
Waterbury 06705
Tel: (203) 575-1575
FAX: (203) 596-3232

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
12 Beaumont Road
Wallingford 06492
Tel: (203) 265-7741
FAX: (203) 265-7988

Avnet Computer
55 Federal Road, #103
Danbury 06810
Tel: (203) 797-2880
FAX: (203) 791-9050

Hamilton Hallmark
125 Commerce Court, Unit 6
Cheshire 06410
Tel: (203) 271-2844
FAX: (203) 272-1704

Pioneer Standard
2 Trap Falls Road
Shelton 06484
Tel: (203) 929-5600

FLORIDA

Anthem Electronics
598 South Northlake Blvd., #1024
Altamonte Springs 32701
Tel: (813) 797-2900
FAX: (813) 796-4880

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
400 Fairway Drive, #102
Deerfield Beach 33441
Tel: (305) 429-8200
FAX: (305) 428-3991

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
37 Skyline Drive, #3101
Lake Mary 32746
Tel: (407) 333-9300
FAX: (407) 333-9320

Avnet Computer
3343 W. Commercial Boulevard
Bldg. C/D, Suite 107
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
Tel: (305) 730-9110
FAX: (305) 730-0368

Avnet Computer
3247 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg 33716
Tel: (813) 573-5524
FAX: (813) 572-4324

Hamilton Hallmark
3350 N.W. 53rd St., #105-107
Ft. Lauderdale 33309
Tel: (305) 484-5462
FAX: (305) 484-2995

Hamilton Hallmark
10491 72nd St. North
Largo 34647
Tel: (813) 541-7440
FAX: (813) 544-4394

Hamilton Hallmark
7079 University Boulevard
Winter Park 32792
Tel: (407) 657-3300
FAX: (407) 678-4414

Pioneer Technologies Group
337 Northlake Blvd., #1000
Alta Monte Springs 32701
Tel: (407) 834-9090
FAX: (407) 834-0865

Pioneer Technologies Group
8031-2 Phillips Highway
Jacksonville 32256
Tel: (904) 730-0065

Wyle Laboratories
1000 112 Circle North
St. Petersburg 33716
Tel: (813) 530-3400
FAX: (813) 579-1518

Wyle Laboratories
1000 112 Circle North
St. Petersburg 33716
Tel: (813) 530-3400
FAX: (813) 579-1518

Wyle Laboratories
1000 112 Circle North
St. Petersburg 33716
Tel: (813) 530-3400
FAX: (813) 579-1518

GEORGIA

Arrow Commercial Systems Group
3400 C. Corporate Way
Duluth 30136
Tel: (404) 623-8825
FAX: (404) 623-8802

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
4250 E. Rivergreen Pkwy., #E
Duluth 30136
Tel: (404) 497-1300
FAX: (404) 476-1493

Avnet Computer
3425 Corporate Way, #G
Duluth 30136
Tel: (404) 623-5452
FAX: (404) 476-0125

Hamilton Hallmark
3425 Corporate Way, #G & #A
Duluth 30136
Tel: (404) 623-5475
FAX: (404) 623-5490

Pioneer Technologies Group
4250 E. Rivergreen Parkway
Duluth 30136
Tel: (404) 623-1003
FAX: (404) 623-0665

Wyle Laboratories
6025 The Corners Pkwy., #111
Norcross 30092
Tel: (404) 441-9445
FAX: (404) 441-9086

ILLINOIS
Anthem Electronics
1300 Remington Road, Suite A
Schaumburg 60173
Tel: (708) 884-0200
FAX: (708) 885-0480

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1140 W. Thorndale Rd.
Itasca 60143
Tel: (708) 250-0500

Avnet Computer
1124 Thorndale Avenue
Bensenville 60106
Tel: (708) 860-8572
FAX: (708) 773-7976

Hamilton Hallmark
1130 Thorndale Avenue
Bensenville 60106
Tel: (708) 860-7780
FAX: (708) 860-8530

MTI Systems
1140 W. Thorndale Avenue
Itasca 60143
Tel: (708) 250-8222
FAX: (708) 250-8275

Pioneer Standard
2171 Executive Dr., #200
Addison 60101
Tel: (708) 495-9680
FAX: (708) 495-9831

Wyle Laboratories
2055 Army Trail Road, #140
Addison 60101
Tel: (800) 853-9953
FAX: (708) 620-1610

INDIANA
Arrow/Schweber Electronics
7108 Lakeview Parkway West Dr.
Indianapolis 46268
Tel: (317) 299-2071
FAX: (317) 299-2379

Avnet Computer
485 Gradle Drive
Carmel 46032
Tel: (317) 575-8029
FAX: (317) 844-4964

Hamilton Hallmark
4275 W. 96th
Indianapolis 46268
Tel: (317) 872-8875
FAX: (317) 876-7165

Pioneer Standard
9350 Priority Way West Dr.
Indianapolis 46250
Tel: (317) 573-0880
FAX: (317) 573-0979



NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTORS (Contd.)

KANSAS

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
9801 Legler Road
Lenexa 66219
Tel: (913) 541-9542
FAX: (913) 541-0328

Avnet Computer
15313 W. 95th Street
Lenexa 61219
Tel: (913) 541-7989
FAX: (913) 541-7904

Hamilton Hallmark
10809 Lakeview Avenue
Lenexa 66215
Tel: (913) 888-4747
FAX: (913) 888-0523

KENTUCKY

Hamilton Hallmark
1847 Mercer Road, #G
Lexington 40511
Tel: (606) 235-6039
FAX: (606) 288-4936

MARYLAND

Anthem Electronics
7168A Columbia Gateway Drive
Columbia 21046
Tel: (410) 995-6640
FAX: (410) 290-9862

Arrow Commercial Systems Group
200 Perry Parkway
Gaithersburg 20877
Tel: (301) 670-1800
FAX: (301) 670-0188

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
9800J Patuxent Woods Dr.
Columbia 21046
Tel: (301) 596-7800
FAX: (301) 995-6201

Avnet Computer
7172 Columbia Gateway Dr., #G
Columbia 21045
Tel: (301) 995-3571
FAX: (301) 995-3515

Hamilton Hallmark
10240 Old Columbia Road
Columbia 21046
Tel: (410) 988-9800
FAX: (410) 381-2036

North Atlantic Industries
Systems Division
7125 River Wood Dr.
Columbia 21046
Tel: (301) 312-5800
FAX: (301) 312-5850

Pioneer Technologies Group
15810 Gaither Road
Gaithersburg 20877
Tel: (301) 921-0660
FAX: (301) 670-6746

Wyle Laboratories
7180 Columbia Gateway Dr.
Columbia 21046
Tel: (410) 312-4844
FAX: (410) 312-4953

MASSACHUSETTS

Anthem Electronics
36 Jonsin Road
Wilmington 01887
Tel: (508) 657-5170
FAX: (508) 657-6008

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
25 Upton Dr.
Wilmington 01887
Tel: (508) 658-0900
FAX: (508) 694-1754

Avnet Computer
10 D Centennial Drive
Peabody 01960
Tel: (508) 532-9886
FAX: (508) 532-9660

Hamilton Hallmark
10 D Centennial Drive
Peabody 01960
Tel: (508) 531-7430
FAX: (508) 532-9802

Pioneer Standard
44 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington 02173
Tel: (617) 861-9200
FAX: (617) 863-1547

Wyle Laboratories
15 Third Avenue
Burlington 01803
Tel: (617) 272-7300
FAX: (617) 272-6809

MICHIGAN

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
19880 Haggerty Road
Livonia 48152
Tel: (800) 231-7902
FAX: (313) 462-2686

Avnet Computer
2876 28th Street, S.W., #5
Grandville 49418
Tel: (616) 531-9607
FAX: (616) 531-0059

Avnet Computer
41650 Garden Brook Rd. #120
Novi 48375
Tel: (313) 347-1820
FAX: (313) 347-4067

Hamilton Hallmark
44191 Plymouth Oaks Blvd., #1300
Plymouth 48170
Tel: (313) 416-5800
FAX: (313) 416-5811

Hamilton Hallmark
41650 Garden Brook Rd., #100
Novi 48375
Tel: (313) 347-4271
FAX: (313) 347-4021

Pioneer Standard
4505 Broadmoor S.E.
Grand Rapids 49512
Tel: (616) 698-1800
FAX: (616) 698-1831

Pioneer Standard
13485 Stamford
Livonia 48150
Tel: (313) 525-1800
FAX: (313) 427-3720

MINNESOTA

Anthem Electronics
7646 Golden Triangle Drive
Eden Prairie 55344
Tel: (612) 944-5454
FAX: (612) 944-3045

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
10100 Viking Drive, #100
Eden Prairie 55344
Tel: (612) 941-5280
FAX: (612) 942-7803

Avnet Computer
10000 West 76th Street
Eden Prairie 55344
Tel: (612) 829-0025
FAX: (612) 944-2781

Hamilton Hallmark
9401 James Ave South, #140
Bloomington 55431
Tel: (612) 881-2600
FAX: (612) 881-9461

Pioneer Standard
7625 Golden Triange Dr., #G
Eden Prairie 55344
Tel: (612) 944-3355
FAX: (612) 944-3794

Wyle Laboratories
1325 E. 79th Street, #1
Bloomington 55425
Tel: (612) 853-2280
FAX: (612) 853-2298

MISSOURI

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
2380 Schuetz Road
St. Louis 63141
Tel: (314) 567-8888
FAX: (314) 567-1164

Avnet Computer
741 Goddard Avenue
Chesterfield 63005
Tel: (314) 537-2725
FAX: (314) 537-4248

Hamilton Hallmark
3783 Rider Trail South
Earth City 63045
Tel: (314) 291-5350
FAX: (314) 291-0362

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Avnet Computer
2 Executive Park Drive
Bedford 03102
Tel: (800) 442-8638
FAX: (603) 624-2402

NEW JERSEY

Anthem Electronics
26 Chapin Road, Unit K
Pine Brook 07058
Tel: (201) 227-7960
FAX: (201) 227-9246

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
4 East Stow Rd., Unit 11
Marlton 08053
Tel: (609) 596-8000
FAX: (609) 596-9632

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
43 Route 46 East
Pine Brook 07058
Tel: (201) 227-7880
FAX: (201) 538-4962

Avnet Computer
1-B Keystone Ave., Bldg. 36
Cherry Hill 08003
Tel: (609) 424-8961
FAX: (609) 751-2502

Hamilton Hallmark
1 Keystone Ave., Bldg. 36
Cherry Hill 08003
Tel: (609) 424-0110
FAX: (609) 751-2552

Hamilton Hallmark
10 Lanidex Plaza West
Parsippany 07054
Tel: (201) 515-5300
FAX: (201) 515-1601

MTI Systems
43 Route 46 East
Pinebrook 07058
Tel: (201) 882-8780
FAX: (201) 539-6430

Pioneer Standard
14-A Madison Rd.
Fairfield 07006
Tel: (201) 575-3510
FAX: (201) 575-3454

Wyle Laboratories
20 Chapin Road, Bldg. 10-13
Pinebrook 07058
Tel: (201) 882-8358
FAX: (201) 882-9109

NEW MEXICO

Alliance Electronics, Inc.
10510 Research Ave.
Albuquerque 87123
Tel: (505) 292-3360
FAX: (505) 275-6392

Avnet Computer
7801 Academy Rd.
Bldg. 1, Suite 204
Albuquerque 87109
Tel: (505) 828-9725
FAX: (505) 828-0300

NEW YORK

Anthem Electronics
47 Mail Drive
Commack 11725
Tel: (516) 864-6600
FAX: (516) 493-2244

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
3375 Brighton Henrietta
Townline Rd.
Rochester 14623
Tel: (716) 427-0300
FAX: (716) 427-0735

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
20 Osser Avenue
Hauppauge 11788
Tel: (516) 231-1000
FAX: (516) 231-1072

Avnet Computer
933 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge 11788
Tel: (516) 434-7443
FAX: (516) 434-7426

Avnet Computer
2060 Townline Rd.
Rochester 14623
Tel: (716) 272-8110
FAX: (716) 272-9685

Hamilton Hallmark
933 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge 11788
Tel: (516) 434-7470
FAX: (516) 434-7491

Hamilton Hallmark
1057 E. Henrietta Road
Rochester 14623
Tel: (716) 475-9130
FAX: (716) 475-9119

Hamilton Hallmark
3075 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Ronkonkoma 11779
Tel: (516) 737-0600
FAX: (516) 737-0838

MTI Systems
1 Penn Plaza
250 W. 34th Street
New York 10119
Tel: (212) 643-1280
FAX: (212) 643-1288

Pioneer Standard
68 Corporate Drive
Binghamton 13904
Tel: (607) 722-9300
FAX: (607) 722-9562

Pioneer Standard
60 Crossway Park West
Woodbury, Long Island 11797
Tel: (516) 921-8700
FAX: (516) 921-2143

Pioneer Standard
840 Fairport Park
Fairport 14450
Tel: (716) 381-7070
FAX: (716) 381-5955

Zeus Arrow Electronics
100 Midland Avenue
Port Chester 10573
Tel: (914) 937-7400
FAX: (914) 937-2553

NORTH CAROLINA

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
5240 Greensdairy Road
Raleigh 27604
Tel: (919) 876-3132
FAX: (919) 876-9517

Avnet Computer
2725 Millbrook Rd., #123
Raleigh 27604
Tel: (919) 790-1735
FAX: (919) 872-4972

Hamilton Hallmark
5234 Greens Dairy Road
Raleigh 27604
Tel: (919) 878-0819
FAX: (919) 878-8729

Pioneer Technologies Group
2200 Gateway Ctr. Blvd., #215
Morrisville 27560
Tel: (919) 460-1530
FAX: (919) 460-1540

OHIO

Arrow Commercial Systems Group
284 Cramer Creek Court
Dublin 43017
Tel: (614) 889-9347
FAX: (614) 889-9680

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
6573 Cochran Road, #E
Solon 44139
Tel: (216) 248-3990
FAX: (216) 248-1106

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
8200 Washington Village Dr.
Centerville 45458
Tel: (513) 435-5663
FAX: (513) 435-2049

Avnet Computer
7764 Washington Village Dr.
Dayton 45459
Tel: (513) 439-6756
FAX: (513) 439-6719

Avnet Computer
30325 Bainbridge Rd., Bldg. A
Solon 44139
Tel: (216) 349-2505
FAX: (216) 349-1894

Hamilton Hallmark
7760 Washington Village Dr.
Dayton 45459
Tel: (513) 439-6735
FAX: (513) 439-6711

Hamilton Hallmark
5821 Harper Road
Solon 44139
Tel: (216) 498-1100
FAX: (216) 248-4803

Hamilton Hallmark
777 Dearborn Park Lane, #L
Worthington 43085
Tel: (614) 888-3313
FAX: (614) 888-0767

MTI Systems
23404 Commerce Park Rd.
Beachwood 44122
Tel: (216) 464-6688
FAX: (216) 464-3564

Pioneer Standard
4433 Interpoint Boulevard
Dayton 45424
Tel: (513) 236-9900
FAX: (513) 236-8133

Pioneer Standard
4800 E. 131st Street
Cleveland 44105
Tel: (216) 587-3600
FAX: (216) 663-1004

Pioneer Standard
4800 E. 131st Street
Cleveland 44105
Tel: (216) 587-3600
FAX: (216) 663-1004

OKLAHOMA

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
12101 E. 51st Street, #106
Tulsa 74146
Tel: (918) 252-7537
FAX: (918) 252-0917

Hamilton Hallmark
5411 S. 125th E. Ave., #305
Tulsa 74146
Tel: (918) 254-6110
FAX: (918) 254-6207

Pioneer Standard
9717 E. 42nd St., #105
Tulsa 74146
Tel: (918) 665-7840
FAX: (918) 665-1891



NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTORS (Contd.)

OREGON

Almac Arrow Electronics
1885 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton 97006
Tel: (503) 629-8090
FAX: (503) 645-0611

Anthem Electronics
9090 S.W. Gemini Drive
Beaverton 97005
Tel: (503) 643-1114
FAX: (503) 626-7928

Avnet Computer
9750 Southwest Nimbus Ave.
Beaverton 97005
Tel: (503) 627-0900
FAX: (502) 526-6242

Hamilton Hallmark
9750 S.W. Nimbus Ave.
Beaverton 97005
Tel: (503) 526-6200
FAX: (503) 641-5939

Wyle Laboratories
9640 Sunshin Court
Beaverton 97005
Tel: (503) 643-7900
FAX: (503) 646-5466

PENNSYLVANIA

Anthem Electronics
355 Business Center Dr.
Horsham 19044
Tel: (215) 443-5150
FAX: (215) 675-9875

Avnet Computer
213 Executive Drive, #320
Mars 16046
Tel: (412) 772-1888
FAX: (412) 772-1890

Pioneer Technologies Group
259 Kappa Drive
Pittsburgh 15238
Tel: (412) 782-2300
FAX: (412) 963-8255

Pioneer Technologies Group
500 Enterprise Road
Keith Valley Business Center
Horsham 19044
Tel: (713) 530-4700

Wyle Laboratories
1 Eves Drive, #111
Marlton 08053-3185
Tel: (609) 985-7953
FAX: (609) 985-8757

TEXAS

Anthem Electronics
651 N. Plano Road, #401
Richardson 75081
Tel: (214) 238-7100
FAX: (214) 238-0237

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
11500 Metric Blvd., #160
Austin 78758
Tel: (512) 835-4180
FAX: (512) 832-5921

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
3220 Commander Dr.
Carrollton 75006
Tel: (214) 380-6464
FAX: (214) 248-7208

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
10899 Kinghurst Dr., #100
Houston 77099
Tel: (713) 530-4700

Avnet Computer
4004 Beltline, Suite 200
Dallas 75244
Tel: (214) 308-8181
FAX: (214) 308-8129

Avnet Computer
1235 North Loop West, #525
Houston 77008
Tel: (713) 867-8572
FAX: (713) 861-6851

Hamilton Hallmark
12211 Technology Blvd.
Austin 78727
Tel: (512) 258-8848
FAX: (512) 258-3777

Hamilton Hallmark
11420 Page Mill Road
Dallas 75243
Tel: (214) 553-4300
FAX: (214) 553-4395

Hamilton Hallmark
8000 Westglen
Houston 77063
Tel: (713) 781-6100
FAX: (713) 953-8420

Pioneer Standard
1826-D Kramer Lane
Austin 78758
Tel: (512) 835-4000
FAX: (512) 835-9829

Pioneer Standard
13765 Beta Road
Dallas 75244
Tel: (214) 263-3168
FAX: (214) 490-6419

Pioneer Standard
10530 Rockley Road, #100
Houston 77099
Tel: (713) 495-4700
FAX: (713) 495-5642

Wyle Laboratories
1810 Greenville Avenue
Richardson 75081
Tel: (214) 235-9953
FAX: (214) 644-5064

Wyle Laboratories
4030 West Braker Lane, #330
Austin 78758
Tel: (512) 345-8853
FAX: (512) 345-9330

Wyle Laboratories
11001 South Wilcrest, #100
Houston 77099
Tel: (713) 879-9953
FAX: (713) 879-6540

UTAH

Anthem Electronics
1279 West 2200 South
Salt Lake City 84119
Tel: (801) 973-8555
FAX: (801) 973-8909

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1946 W. Parkway Blvd.
Salt Lake City 84119
Tel: (801) 973-6913
FAX: (801) 972-0200

Avnet Computer
1100 E. 8600 South, #150
Salt Lake City 84121
Tel: (801) 266-1115
FAX: (801) 266-0362

Hamilton Hallmark
1100 East 6600 South, #120
Salt Lake City 84121
Tel: (801) 266-2022
FAX: (801) 263-0104

Wyle Laboratories
1325 West 2200 South, #E
West Valley 84119
Tel: (801) 974-9953
FAX: (801) 972-2524

WASHINGTON

Almac Arrow Electronics
14360 S.E. Eastgate Way
Bellevue 98007
Tel: (206) 643-9992
FAX: (206) 643-9709

Anthem Electronics
19017 - 120th Ave., N.E. #102
Bothell 98011
Tel: (206) 483-1700
FAX: (206) 486-0571

Avnet Computer
17761 N.E. 78th Place
Redmond 98052
Tel: (206) 867-0160
FAX: (206) 867-0161

Hamilton Hallmark
8630 154th Avenue
Redmond 98052
Tel: (206) 881-6697
FAX: (206) 867-0159

Wyle Laboratories
15385 N.E. 90th Street
Redmond 98052
Tel: (206) 881-1150
FAX: (206) 881-1567

WISCONSIN

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
200 N. Patrick, #100
Brookfield 53045
Tel: (414) 792-0150
FAX: (414) 792-0156

Avnet Computer
20875 Crossroads Circle, #400
Waukesha 53186
Tel: (414) 784-8205
FAX: (414) 784-8006

Hamilton Hallmark
2440 S. 179th Street
New Berlin 53146
Tel: (414) 797-7844
FAX: (414) 797-9259

Pioneer Standard
120 Bishop Way, #163
Brookfield 53005
Tel: (414) 784-3480
FAX: (414) 780-3613

Wyle Laboratories
W226 N555 Eastmound Drive
Waukesha 53186
Tel: (414) 521-9333
FAX: (414) 521-9498

ALASKA

Avnet Computer
1400 West Benson Blvd., #400
Anchorage 99503
Tel: (907) 274-9899
FAX: (907) 277-2639

CANADA

ALBERTA

Avnet Computer
2816 21st Street Northeast
Calgary T2E 6Z2
Tel: (403) 291-3284
FAX: (403) 250-1591

Zentronics
6815 8th Street N.E., #100
Calgary T2E 7H
Tel: (403) 295-8838
FAX: (403) 295-8714

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Almac Arrow Electronics
8544 Baxter Place
Burnaby V5A 4T8
Tel: (604) 421-2333
FAX: (604) 421-5030

Hamilton Hallmark
8610 Commerce Court
Burnaby V5A 4N6
Tel: (604) 420-4101
FAX: (604) 420-5376

Zentronics
11400 Bridgeport Rd., #108
Richmond V6X 1T2
Tel: (604) 273-5575
FAX: (604) 273-2413

ONTARIO

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1093 Meyerside, Unit 2
Mississauga L5T 1M4
Tel: (416) 670-7769
FAX: (416) 670-7781

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
36 Antares Dr., Unit 100
Nepean K2E 7W5
Tel: (613) 226-6903
FAX: (613) 223-2018

Avnet Computer
Canada System Engineering Group
151 Superior Blvd.
Mississauga L5T 2L1
Tel: (416) 795-3835
FAX: (416) 677-5091

Avnet Computer
190 Colonade Road
Nepean K2E 7J5
Tel: (613) 727-2000
FAX: (613) 226-1184

Hamilton Hallmark
151 Superior Blvd., Unit 1-6
Mississauga L5T 2L1
Tel: (416) 564-6060
FAX: (416) 564-6033

Hamilton Hallmark
190 Colonade Road
Nepean K2E 7J5
Tel: (613) 226-1700
FAX: (613) 226-1184

Zentronics
5600 Keaton Crescent, #1
Mississauga L5R 3S5
Tel: (416) 507-2831

Zentronics
155 Colonnade Rd., South
#17
Nepean K2E 7K1
Tel: (613) 226-8840
FAX: (613) 226-6352

QUEBEC

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
1100 St. Regis Blvd.
Dorval H9P 2T5
Tel: (514) 421-7411
FAX: (514) 421-7430

Arrow/Schweber Electronics
500 Boul. St.-Jean-Baptiste Ave.
Quebec H2E 5R9
Tel: (418) 871-7500
FAX: (418) 871-6816

Avnet Computer
2795 Rue Halpern
St. Laurent H4S 1P8
Tel: (514) 335-2483
FAX: (514) 335-2481

Hamilton Hallmark
7575 Transcanada Highway
#600
St. Laurent H4T 2V6
Tel: (514) 335-1000
FAX: (514) 335-2481

Zentronics
520 McCaffrey
St. Laurent H4T 1N3
Tel: (514) 737-9700
FAX: (514) 737-5212

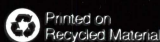
Connectivity

As a leading provider of connectivity solutions, Intel offers a wide range of products for desktop and mobile PC wide area connectivity and other telecommunications applications.

This handbook contains product data sheets, design and application information for Intel's entire line of connectivity products, including the 89C124FX Data Fax Modem Chip Set for desktop and notebook PCs. Also included in the handbook are application articles that explore Intel's Connectivity Product Line while the charts show parameters, test conditions and layout principles.



Order Number: 231658-009
Printed in USA/194/18K/RRD/LK
PCED-Mobile



ISBN 1-55512-202-7



90000



9 781555 122027